



US007807786B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Mikesell et al.(10) **Patent No.:** **US 7,807,786 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Oct. 5, 2010**(54) **BSL2V1C2 POLYPEPTIDES**(75) Inventors: **Glen Eugene Mikesell**, Pacifica, CA
(US); **Han Chang**, Princeton Junction,
NJ (US); **Robert James Peach**, San
Diego, CA (US)(73) Assignee: **Bristol-Myers Squibb Company**,
Princeton, NJ (US)(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this
patent is extended or adjusted under 35
U.S.C. 154(b) by 353 days.(21) Appl. No.: **12/069,064**(22) Filed: **Feb. 7, 2008**(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2010/0125127 A1 May 20, 2010

Related U.S. Application Data(60) Division of application No. 11/346,468, filed on Feb.
2, 2006, now Pat. No. 7,368,554, which is a division of
application No. 10/077,023, filed on Feb. 15, 2002,
now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of
application No. 09/875,338, filed on Jun. 6, 2001, now
Pat. No. 6,965,018.(60) Provisional application No. 60/272,107, filed on Feb.
28, 2001, provisional application No. 60/209,811,
filed on Jun. 6, 2000.(51) **Int. Cl.**
C07K 14/00 (2006.01)(52) **U.S. Cl.** **530/350**(58) **Field of Classification Search** None
See application file for complete search history.(56) **References Cited****U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

6,429,303	B1	8/2002	Green et al.
6,630,575	B2	10/2003	Coyle et al.
6,635,750	B1	10/2003	Coyle et al.
2002/0106730	A1	8/2002	Coyle et al.
2004/0077043	A1	4/2004	Watarai et al.
2004/0137577	A1	7/2004	Coyle et al.
2004/0162236	A1	8/2004	Alsobrook et al.
2004/0236088	A1	11/2004	Heuer et al.
2006/0154313	A1	7/2006	Anderson et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	1067182	1/2001
EP	1074617	2/2001
EP	1130094	9/2001
WO	WO9819706	5/1998
WO	WO98/58965	12/1998
WO	WO9946281	3/1999
WO	WO 99/46281	9/1999
WO	WO9947558	9/1999
WO	EP1074617	7/2000
WO	WO 00/55375	9/2000
WO	WO0053756	9/2000
WO	WO 00/61612	10/2000

WO	WO 00/68266	11/2000
WO	WO0068266	11/2000
WO	WO 01/18021	3/2001
WO	WO 01/18022	3/2001
WO	WO 01/18204	3/2001
WO	WO0114556	3/2001
WO	WO0114566	3/2001
WO	WO0114577	3/2001
WO	WO0121631	3/2001
WO	WO0134629	5/2001
WO	WO0134768	5/2001
WO	WO0139722	6/2001
WO	WO0168848	9/2001
WO	WO0183750	11/2001
WO	WO0200692	1/2002
WO	WO0200730	1/2002
WO	WO0208279	1/2002
WO	WO0210187	2/2002
WO	WO0222683	3/2002
WO	WO02097046 A2	12/2002
WO	WO03/014293 A2	2/2003
WO	WO03085124 A2	10/2003
WO	WO2004093894 A2	11/2004

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

U.S. Appl. No. 60/196,967, filed Apr. 13, 2000, Anderson Dirk.

Kahan, Cur. Opin. Immunol., 1992, 4(5): 553-560.

Blazer, et al., J. Immunol., 1996, 157(8): 3250-3259.

Perrin, et al., J. Neuroimmunol, 1996, 65: 31-39.

Castriconi, et al., "Identification of 4Ig-B7-H3 as a neuroblastoma-associated molecule that exerts a protective role from an NK cell-mediated lysis", PNAS, vol. 101(34), pp. 12640-12645 (2004).

Collins, et al., "The B7 family of immune-regulatory ligands", Genome Biol., vol. 6, pp. 223.1-223.7 (2005).

(Continued)

Primary Examiner—Ilia Ouspenski(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm*—Stephen C. D'Amico(57) **ABSTRACT**

The present invention provides nucleic acids encoding B7-related factors that modulate the activation of immune or inflammatory response cells, such as T-cells. Also provided are expression vectors and fusion constructs comprising nucleic acids encoding B7-related polypeptides, including BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3. The present invention further provides isolated B7-related polypeptides, isolated fusion proteins comprising B7-related polypeptides, and antibodies that are specifically reactive with B7-related polypeptides, or portions thereof. In addition, the present invention provides assays utilizing B7-related nucleic acids, polypeptides, or peptides. The present invention further provides compositions of B7-related nucleic acids, polypeptides, fusion proteins, or antibodies that are useful for the immunomodulation of a human or animal subject.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Dong, et al., "Immune Regulation by Novel Costimulatory Molecules", *Immunologic Res.*, vol. 28(1), pp. 39-48 (2003).
- Ferlazzo, et al., "T lymphocytes express B7 family molecules following interaction with dendritic cells and acquire bystander costimulatory properties", *Eur. J. Immunol.*, vol. 32, pp. 3092-3101 (2002).
- Greenwald, et al., "The B7 Family Revisited", *Annu. Rev. Immunol.*, vol. 23, pp. 515-548 (2005).
- Kim, et al., "Constitutive and Inducible Expression of B7 Family of Ligands by Human Airway Epithelial Cells", *Am. J. Respir. Cell Mol. Biol.*, vol. 33, pp. 280-289 (2005).
- Lane, et al., "mRNA for Genes Associated with Antigen Presentation are Expressed by Human Middle Meatal Epithelial Cells in Culture", *The Laryngoscope*, vol. 114, pp. 1827-1832 (2004).
- Ling, et al., "Duplication of primate and rodent B7-H3 immunoglobulin V- and C- like domains: divergent history of functional redundancy and exon loss", *Genomics*, vol. 82, pp. 365-377 (2003).
- Loke, et al., Emerging mechanisms of immune regulation: the extended B7 family and regulatory T cells, *Arthritis Res. Therapy*, vol. 6(5), pp. 208-214 (2004).
- Luo, et al., "B7-H3 Enhances Tumor Immunity In Vivo by Costimulating Rapid Clonal Expansion of Antigen-Specific CD8⁺ Cytolytic T Cells", *J. Immunol.*, vol. 173, pp. 5445-5450 (2004).
- Petroff, et al., "The Immunomodulatory Proteins B7-DC, B7-H2, and B7-H3 Are Differentially Expressed across Gestation in the Human Placenta", *Amer. J. Pathology*, vol. 167(2), pp. 465-473 (2005).
- Prasad, et al., "Murine B7-H3 Is a Negative Regulator of T Cells", *J. Immunol.*, vol. 173, pp. 2500-2506 (2004).
- Saatian, et al., "Expression of genes for B7-H3 and other T cell ligands by nasal epithelial cells during differentiation and activation", *Am. J. Physiol. Lung Cell Mol. Physiol.*, vol. 287, pp. L127-L225 (2004).
- Steinberger, et al., "Molecular Characterization of Human 4Ig-B7-H3, a Member of the B7 Family with Four Ig-Like Domains", *J. Immunol.*, vol. 172, pp. 2352-2359 (2004).
- Suh, et al., The B7 family member B7-H3 preferentially down-regulates T helper type 1-mediated immune responses, *Nature Immunol.*, vol. 4(9), pp. 899-906 (2003).
- Suh, et al., "The immune regulatory protein B7-H3 promotes osteoblast differentiation and bone mineralization", *PNAS*, vol. 101(35), pp. 12969-12973 (2004).
- Sun, et al., "Mouse B7-H3 induces antitumor immunity", *Gene Therapy*, vol. 10, pp. 1728-1734 (2003).
- Thomas, et al., "A Cell-Based Artificial Antigen-Presenting Cell Coated with Anti-CD3 and CD28 Antibodies Enables Rapid Expansion and Long-Term Growth of CD4 T Lymphocytes", *Clinical Immunol.*, vol. 105(3), pp. 259-272 (2002).
- Wang, et al., "Co-signaling molecules of the B7-CD28 family in positive and negative regulation of T lymphocyte responses", *Microbes Infection*, vol. 6, pp. 759-766 (2004).
- Wang, et al., "B7-H3 promotes acute and chronic allograft rejection", *Eur. J. Immunol.*, vol. 35, pp. 428-438 (2005).
- Zhang, et al., "Human Recombinant B7-H3 Expressed in *E. coli* Enhances T Lymphocyte Proliferation and IL-10 Secretion in Vitro", *Acta Biochimica Biophysica Sinica*, vol. 36(6), pp. 430-436 (2004).
- Ellison, et al., "The nucleotide sequence of a human immunoglobulin C_γ gene", *Nucleic Acids Res.*, vol. 10(13), pp. 4071-4079 (1982).
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. AAK15370 (gi:13183883), Latchman, et al., Apr. 8, 2002.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. AAK31105 (gi:13569410), Tseng, et al., Apr. 10, 2001.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. AAK15438(gi:13194193), Chapoval, et al., Mar. 3, 2001.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. AK001872 (gi:7023409), Ota, et al., Sep. 12, 2006.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. XP_039673 (gi:14741814), NCBI Annotation Project, Oct. 16, 2001.
- Finck, et al., "Treatment of Murine Lupus with CTLA4Ig", *Science* vol. 265, pp. 1225-1227 (1994).
- Kremer, et al., "Treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis by Selective Inhibition of T-Cell Activation with Fusion Protein CTLA4Ig", *N Engl. J. Med.*, vol. 349(20), pp. 1907-1915 (2003).
- Tan, et al., "Induction of Alloantigen-specific Hyporesponsiveness in Human T Lymphocytes by Blocking Interaction of CD28 with Its Natural Ligand B7/BB1", *J. Exp. Med.*, vol. 177, pp. 165-173 (1993).
- Webb, et al., "Prevention and amelioration of collagen-induced arthritis by blockade of the CD28 co-stimulatory pathway: requirement for both B7-1 and B7-2", *Eur. J. Immunol.*, vol. 26, pp. 2320-2328 (1996).
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. gil7023409, T. Isogai et al., Feb. 22, 2000.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. gil13376850, Y. Latchman et al., Mar. 18, 2001.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. gil13376852, A.I. Chapoval et al., Mar. 18, 2001.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. gil13640665, NCBI Annotation Project, Oct. 16, 2001.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. gil14741794, NCBI Annotation Project, Aug. 27, 2001.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. gil16160937, NCBI Annotation Project, Oct. 16, 2001.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. gil22760560, T. Isogai et al., Sep. 3, 2002.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. gil22761770, T. Ota et al., Sep. 3, 2002.
- M.W. Biggs et al., "Suppression of immune surveillance in melanoma", *Medical Hypotheses*, vol. 56, No. 6, pp. 648-652 (2001).
- C.C. Bleul et al., "Laser capture microdissection-based expression profiling identifies PD1-ligand as a target of the nude locus gene product", *Eur. J. Immunol.*, vol. 31, pp. 2497-2503 (2001).
- L.L. Carter et al., "PD-1:PD-L inhibitory pathway affects both CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells and is overcome by IL-2", *Eur. J. Immunol.*, vol. 32, pp. 634-643 (2002).
- H. Dong et al., "B7-H1, a third member of the B7 family, co-stimulates T-cell proliferation and interleukin-10 secretion", *Nature Medicine*, vol. 5, No. 12, pp. 1365-1369 (1999).
- M.J. Eppihimer et al., "Expression and Regulation of the Pd-L1 Immunoinhibitory Molecule on Microvascular Endothelial Cells", *Microcirculation*, vol. 9, pp. 133-145 (2002).
- R.J. Greenwald et al., "Negative co-receptors on lymphocytes", *Current Opinion in Immunology*, vol. 14, pp. 391-396 (2002).
- L. Liang et al., "The right place at the right time: novel B7 family members regulate effector T cell responses", *Current Opinion in Immunology*, vol. 14, pp. 384-390 (2002).
- M.G. Petroff et al., "B7 Family Molecules: Novel Immunomodulators at the Maternal-Fetal Interface", *Placenta*, vol. 23, Supp. A, *Trophoblast Research*, vol. 16, pp. S95-S101 (2002).
- M. Sun et al., "Character of Mouse and Human B7-H3 Genes", *The Journal of Immunology*, vol. 168, pp. 6294-6297 (2002).
- Dong et al., GenBank Accession No. AF177937, National Center for Biotechnology Information, National Library of Medicine, NIH (Bethesda, MD, USA), Jan. 18, 2000, encodes instant Seq Id No. 2.
- Dong et al., *Nature Medicine*, 5(12): 1365-1369, Dec. 1999.
- Dong et al., *Nature Medicine*, vol. 5, No. 12, pp. 1365-1369 (1999).
- Carter et al., *Eur. J. Immunol.* 32:634-643 (2002).
- Conrad et al., *Eur. J. Immunol.* 31:2497-2503 (2001).
- Petroff et al., *Placenta* 23 Suppl.A:S95-S101 (2002).
- Biggs et al., *Med. Hypotheses* 56(6):648-652 (2001).
- Sun et al., *J. Immunol.* 168(12): 6294-7 (2002).
- Liang et al., *Current Opinions in Immunology* 14:384-90 (2002).
- Greenwald et al., *Current Opinions in Immunology* 14:391-96 (2002).
- Eppihimer et al., *Microcirculation* 9:133-145 (2002).
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. gi:7023409.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. gi:14741814.
- Freeman GJ, Long AJ, Iwai Y, Bourque K, Chernova T, Nishimura H, Fitz LJ, Malenkovich N, Okazaki T, Byrne MC, Horton HF, Fouser L, Carter L, Ling V, Bowman MR, Carreno BM, Collins M, Wood CR, Honjo T., "Engagement of the PD-1 immunoinhibitory receptor by a novel B7 family member leads to negative regulation of lymphocyte activation." *J Exp Med.* Oct. 2, 2000;192(7):1027-34.

- Nishimura H, Honjo T, Minato N., "Facilitation of beta selection and modification of positive selection in the thymus of PD-1-deficient mice." *J Exp Med.* Mar. 6, 2000;191(5):891-8.
- S.K. Yoshinaga, J.S. Whoriskey, S.D. Khare, U. Sarmiento, J. Guo, T. Horan, G. Shih, M. Zhang, M.A. Coccia, T. Kohno, A. Tafuri-Bladt, D. Brankow, P. Campbell, D. Chang, L. Chiu, T. Dai, G. Duncan, G.S. Elliot, A. Hui, S.M. McCabe, S. Scully, A. Shahinian, C.L. Shaklee, G. Van, T.W. Mak, G. Senaldi, 1999, *Nature*, 402:827-832.
- Nishimura H, Nose M, Hiai H, Minato N, Honjo T., "Development of lupus-like autoimmune diseases by disruption of the PD-1 gene encoding an ITIM motif-carrying immunoreceptor." *Immunity.* Aug. 1999;11(2):141-51.
- Nishimura H, Minato N, Nakano T, Honjo T., "Immunological studies on PD-1 deficient mice: implication of PD-1 as a negative regulator for B cell responses." *Int Immunol.* Oct. 1998;10(10):1563-72.
- Finger LR, Pu J, Wasserman R, Vibhakar R, Louie E, Hardy RR, Burrows PD, Billips LG., "The human PD-1 gene: complete cDNA, genomic organization, and developmentally regulated expression in B cell progenitors." *Gene.* Sep. 15, 1997;197(1-2):177-87.
- Nishimura H, Agata Y, Kawasaki A, Sato M, Imamura S, Minato N, Yagita H, Nakano T, Honjo T., "Developmentally regulated expression of the PD-1 protein on the surface of double-negative (CD4-CD8-) thymocytes." *Int Immunol.* May 1996;8(5):773-80.
- Agata Y, Kawasaki A, Nishimura H, Ishida Y, Tsubata T, Yagita H, Honjo T., "Expression of the PD-1 antigen on the surface of stimulated mouse T and B lymphocytes." *Int Immunol.* May 1996;8(5):765-72.
- Shinohara T, Taniwaki M, Ishida Y, Kawaichi M, Honjo T., "Structure and chromosomal localization of the human PD-1 gene (PDCD1)." *Genomics.* Oct. 1994 ;23(3):704-6.
- Ishida Y, Agata Y, Shibahara K, Honjo T., "Induced expression of PD-1, a novel member of the immunoglobulin gene superfamily, upon programmed cell death." *EMBO J.* Nov. 1992;11(11):3887-95.
- Batra SK, Metzgar RS, Hollingsworth MA., "Isolation and characterization of a complementary DNA (PD-1) differentially expressed by human pancreatic ductal cell tumors." *Cell Growth Differ.* Aug. 1991;2(8):385-90.
- Dong H, Zhu G, Tamada K, Chen L., "B7-H1, a third member of the B7 family, co-stimulates T-cell proliferation and interleukin-10 secretion." *Nat Med.* Dec. 1999;5(12):1365-9.
- Wang S, Zhu G, Chapoval AI, Dong H, Tamada K, Ni J, Chen L., "Costimulation of T cells by B7-H2, a B7-like molecule that binds ICOS." *Blood.* Oct. 15, 2000;96(8):2808-13.
- Mages HW, Hütloff A, Heuck C, Buchner K, Himmelbauer H, Oliveri F, Kroczeck RA., "Molecular cloning and characterization of murine ICOS and identification of B7h as ICOS ligand." *Eur J Immunol.* Apr. 2000;30(4):1040-7.
- Ling V, Wu PW, Finnerty HF, Bean KM, Spaulding V, Fouser LA, Leonard JP, Hunter SE, Zollner R., Thomas JL, Miyashiro JS, Jacobs KA, Collins M., "Cutting edge: identification of GL50, a novel B7-like protein that functionally binds to ICOS receptor." *J Immunol.* Feb. 15, 2000;164(4):1653-7.
- Swallow MM, Wallin JJ, Sha WC., "B7h, a novel costimulatory homolog of B7.1 and B7.2, is induced by TNFalpha." *Immunity.* Oct. 1999;11(4):423-32.
- Chapoval AI, Ni J, Lau JS, Wilcox RA, Flies DB, Liu D, Dong H, Sica GL, Zhu G, Tamada K, Chen L., "B7-H3: a costimulatory molecule for T cell activation and IFN-gamma production." *Nat Immunol.* Mar. 2001;2(3):269-74.
- Nishimura H, Honjo T. "PD-1: an inhibitory immunoreceptor involved in peripheral tolerance" *Trends Immunol.* May 2001;22(5):265-8.
- Nishimura H, Okazaki T, Tanaka Y, Nakatani K, Hara M, Matsumori A, Sasayama S, Mizoguchi A, Hiai H, Minato N, Honjo T. "Autoimmune dilated cardiomyopathy in PD-1 receptor-deficient mice" *Science.* Jan. 12, 2001;291(5502):319-22.
- Tseng SY, Otsuji M, Gorski K, Huang X, Slansky JE, Pai SI, Shalabi A, Shin T, Pardoll DM, Tsuchiya H. B7-DC, a new dendritic cell molecule with potent costimulatory properties for T cells. *J Exp Med.* Apr. 2, 2001;193(7):839-46.
- Tamura H, Dong H, Zhu G, Sica GL, Flies DB, Tamada K, Chen L., "B7-H 1 costimulation preferentially enhances CD28-independent T-helper cell function." *Blood.* Mar. 15, 2001;97(6):1809-16.
- Wallin JJ, Liang L, Bakardjiev A, Sha WC., "Enhancement of cd8(+) t cell responses by icos/b7h costimulation." *J Immunol.* Jul. 1, 2001;167(1):132-9.
- Ling V, Wu PW, Miyashiro JS, Marusic S, Finnerty HF, Collins M., "Differential expression of inducible costimulator-ligand splice variants: lymphoid regulation of mouse g150-b and human g150 molecules." *J Immunol.* Jun. 15, 2001;166(12):7300-8.
- Y. Latchman, C.R. Wood, T. Chernova, D. Chaudhary, M. Borde, I. Chernova, Y. Iwai, A.J. Long, J.A. Brown, R. Nunes, E.A. Greenfield, K. Bourque, V.A. Boussiotis, L.L. Carter, B.M. Carreno, N. Malenkovich, H. Nishimura, T. Okazaki, T. Honjo, A.H. Sharpe, G.J. Freeman, 2001, "PD-L2 is a second ligand for PD-1 and inhibits T cell activation" *Nature Immunol.* 2:261-268.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 09/875,338, filed Jun. 6, 2001 of Mikesell et al.
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. gi:7023409, (2000).
- NCBI Entrez Accession No. gi:14741814, (2001).

FIG. 1A

1	acgcgggggt	gccgcgcggc	cccagttctg	cgcagcttcc	cgaggctccg
51	caccagccgc	gcttctgtcc	gcctgcaggg	cattccagaa	agatgaggat
101	atttgctgtc	tttatattca	tgacctactg	gcatttgctg	aacgcattta
151	ctgtcacggg	tcccaaggac	ctatatgtgg	tagagtatgg	tagcaatatg
201	acaattgaat	gcaaattccc	agtagaaaaa	caattagacc	tggctgcact
251	aattgtctat	tgggaaatgg	aggataagaa	cattattcaa	tttgtgcatg
301	gagaggaaga	cctgaagggt	cagcatagta	gctacagaca	gagggcccgg
351	ctggtgaagg	accagctctc	cctgggaaat	gctgcacttc	agatcacaga
401	tgtgaaattg	caggatgcag	gggtgtaccg	ctgcatgac	agctatggtg
451	gtgccgacta	caagcgaatt	actgtgaaag	tcaatgcccc	atacaacaaa
501	atcaacccaa	gaattttggg	tgtggatcca	gtcacctctg	aacatgaact
551	gacatgtcag	gctgaggggt	accccaaggc	cgaagtcatc	tggacaagca
601	gtgaccatca	agtccctgag	ggtaagacca	ccaccaccaa	ttccaagaga
651	gaggagaagc	ttttcaatgt	gaccagcaca	ctgagaatca	acacaacaac
701	taatgagatt	ttctactgca	cttttaggag	attagatcct	gagggaaaacc
751	atacagctga	attgggtcatc	ccagaactac	ctctggcaca	tcttccaaat
801	gaaaggactc	acttggtaat	tctgggagcc	atcttattat	gccttggtgt
851	agcactgaca	ttcatcttcc	gtttaagaaa	agggagaatg	atggatgtga
901	aaaaatgtgg	catccaagat	acaaactcaa	agaagcaaag	tgatacacat
951	ttggaggaga	cgtaatccag	cattggaact	tctgatcttc	aagcagggat
1001	tctcaacctg	tggtttaggg	gttcatcggg	gctgagcgtg	acaagaggaa
1051	ggaatggggc	cgtgggatgc	aggcaatgtg	ggacttaaaa	ggcccaagca
1101	ctgaaaatgg	aacctgcgaa	agcagaggag	gagaatgaag	aaagatggag
1151	tcaaacaggg	agcctggagg	gagaccttga	tactttcaaa	tgcctgaggg
1201	gctcatcgac	gcctgtgaca	gggagaaagg	atacttctga	acaaggagcc
1251	tccaagcaaa	tcatccattg	ctcatcctag	gaagacgggt	tgagaatccc
1301	taatttgagg	gtcagttcct	gcagaagtgc	cctttgcctc	cactcaatgc
1351	ctcaattttct	tttctgcatg	actgagagtc	tcagtgttgg	aacgggacag
1401	tattttatgta	tgagtttttc	ctattttatt	tgagtctgtg	aggtcttctt
1451	gtcatgtgag	tgtggttgtg	aatgatttct	tttgaagata	tattgtagta
1501	gatgttacaa	ttttgtcgcc	aaactaaact	tgctgcttaa	tgatttgctc
1551	acatctagta	aaacatggag	tattcaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa
1601	aaaa				

FIG. 1B

1 MRIFAVFIFMTYWHELLNAFTVTVPKDLYVVEYGSNMTIECKFPVEKQLDLAALIVYWEME
61 DKNIIQFVHGEEDLKVQHSSYRQRARLLKDQLSLGNAALQITDVKLQDAGVYRCMISYGG
121 ADYKRITVKVNAPYNKINQRILVVDPTSEHELTCQAEGYPKAEVIWTSSDHQVLSGKTT
181 TTNSKREEKLFNVTSTLRINTTTNEIFYCTFRRLDPEENHTAELVIPELPLAHPPNERTH
241 LVILGAILLCLGVALTFIFRLRKGRMMDVKKCGIQDTNSKKQSDTHLEET

FIG. 1C-1

1	acgcgggggt	gccgcgcggc	cccagttctg	cgcagcttcc	cgaggctccg
51	caccagccgc	gcttctgtcc	gcctgcaggg	cattccagaa	agatgaggat
101	atttgctgtc	tttatattca	tgacctactg	gcatttgctg	aacgcattta
151	ctgtcacggg	tcccaaggac	ctatatgtgg	tagagtatgg	tagcaatatg
201	acaattgaat	gcaaattccc	agtagaaaaa	caattagacc	tggctgcact
251	aattgtctat	tgggaaatgg	aggataagaa	cattattcaa	tttgtgcatg
301	gagaggaaga	cctgaagggt	cagcatagta	gctacagaca	gagggcccgg
351	ctggtgaagg	accagctctc	cctgggaaat	gctgcacttc	agatcacaga
401	tgtgaaattg	caggatgcag	gggtgtaccg	ctgcatgatc	agctatgggt
451	gtgccgacta	caagcgaatt	actgtgaaag	tcaatgcccc	atacaacaaa
501	atcaaccaa	gaattttggg	tgtggatcca	gtcacctctg	aacatgaact
551	gacatgtcag	gctgagggtc	accccaaggc	cgaagtcatc	tggacaagca
601	gtgaccatca	agtcctgagt	ggtaagacca	ccaccaccaa	ttccaagaga
651	gaggagaagc	ttttcaatgt	gaccagcaca	ctgagaatca	acacaacaac
701	taatgagatt	ttctactgca	cttttaggag	attagatcct	gagggaaaacc
751	atacagctga	attgggtcatc	ccagaactac	ctctggcaca	tcctccaaat
801	gaaaggactc	acttggtaat	tctgggagcc	atcttattat	gccttgggtg
851	agcactgaca	ttcatcttcc	gtttaagaaa	agggagaatg	atggatgtga
901	aaaaatgtgg	catccaagat	acaaactcaa	agaagcaaag	tgatacacat
951	ttggaggaga	cgtaatccag	cattggaact	tctgatcttc	aagcagggat
1001	tctcaacctg	tggtttaggg	gttcacggg	gctgagcgtg	acaagaggaa
1051	ggaatgggcc	cgtgggatgc	aggcaatgtg	ggacttaaaa	ggcccaagca
1101	ctgaaaatgg	aacctgcgaa	agcagaggag	gagaatgaag	aaagatggag
1151	tcaaacaggg	agcctggagg	gagaccttga	tactttcaaa	tgcttgaggg
1201	gctcatcgac	gcctgtgaca	gggagaaagg	atacttctga	acaaggagcc
1251	tccaagcaaa	tcatccattg	ctcatcctag	gaagacgggt	tgagaatccc
1301	taatttgagg	gtcagttcct	gcagaagtgc	cctttgcctc	cactcaatgc
1351	ctcaatttct	tttctgcatg	actgagagtc	tcagtgttgg	aacgggacag
1401	tatttatgta	tgagtttttc	ctatttattt	tgagtctgtg	aggtcttctt
1451	gtcatgtgag	tgtggttgtg	aatgatttct	tttgaagata	tattgtagta
1501	gatgttacaa	ttttgtcgcc	aaactaaact	tgetgcttaa	tgatttgctc
1551	acatctagta	aaacatggag	tatttgtaag	gtgcttgggtc	tcctctataa
1601	ctacaagtat	acattggaag	cataaagatc	aaaccgttgg	ttgcatagga
1651	tgtcaccttt	atttaaccca	ttaatactct	ggttgacctt	atcttattct
1701	cagacctcaa	gtgtctgtgc	agtatctgtt	ccatttaaata	atcagcttta
1751	caattatgtg	gtagcctaca	cacataatct	catttcacgc	ctgtaaccac
1801	cctgtttgtga	taaccactat	tattttaccc	atcgtacagc	tgaggaagca
1851	aacagattaa	gtaacttgcc	caaaccagta	aatagcagac	ctcagactgc
1901	caccactgt	ccttttataa	tacaattttac	agctatattt	tactttaagc
1951	aattctttta	ttcaaaaacc	atttattaag	tgcccttgca	atatcaatcg
2001	ctgtgccagg	cattgaatct	acagatgtga	gcaagacaaa	gtacctgtcc
2051	tcaaggagct	catagtataa	tgaggagatt	aacaagaaaa	tgtattatta
2101	caatttagtc	cagtgtcata	gcataaggat	gatgcgaggg	gaaaaccgga
2151	gcagtgttgc	caagaggagg	aaataggcca	atgtggtctg	ggacggttgg
2201	atatacttaa	acatcttaat	aatcagagta	attttcattt	acaaagagag
2251	gtcgggtactt	aaaataaccc	tgaaaaataa	cactggaatt	ccttttctag
2301	catttatattt	attcctgatt	tgcctttgcc	atataatcta	atgcttgttt

FIG. 1C-2

2351	atatagtgtc	tggtattggt	taacagttct	gtcttttcta	tttaaagtcc
2401	actaaatfff	aaattcatac	ctttccatga	ttcaaaattc	aaaagatccc
2451	atgggagatg	gttggaat	ctccacttca	tcctccaagc	cattcaagtt
2501	tcctttccag	aagcaactgc	tactgccttt	cattcatatg	ttcttctaaa
2551	gatagtctac	atgttggaat	gtatgttaaa	agcacgtatt	tttaaaatft
2601	ttttcctaaa	tagtaacaca	ttgtatgtct	gctgtgtact	ttgtatfttt
2651	tatttatftt	agtgtttctt	atatagcaga	tggaatgaat	ttgaagttcc
2701	cagggtctgag	gatccatgcc	ttctttgttt	ctaagttatc	tttcccatag
2751	cttttcatta	tctttcatat	gatccagtat	atgttaaata	tgtcctacat
2801	atacatfttag	acaaccacca	tttgfttaagt	atfttgctcta	ggacagagtt
2851	tggattftgtt	tatgtfttgct	caaaaggaga	cccatgggtc	ctccagggtg
2901	cactgagtca	atctagtctt	aaaaagcaat	cttatftatta	actctgtatg
2951	acagaatcat	gtctggaact	tttgftttct	gctttctgtc	aagtataaac
3001	ttcactfttga	tgctgtactt	gcaaaatcac	atftttctftt	tggaaattcc
3051	ggcagtgtac	cttgactgct	agctaccctg	tgccagaaaa	gcctcatftc
3101	ttgtgcttga	acccttgaat	gccaccagct	gtcatcacta	cacagccctc
3151	ctaagaggct	tcctggagggt	ttcgagattc	agatgccctg	ggagatccca
3201	gagftttcctt	tccctctfttg	ccatattctg	gtgtcaatga	caaggagtac
3251	cttggtctftt	ccacatgtca	aggctgaaga	aacagtgtct	ccaacagagc
3301	tccttgfttat	ctgtfttgta	atgtgcattt	gtacagtaat	tgggtgtgaca
3351	gtgttctftt	tgtgaattac	aggcaagaat	tgtggctgag	caaggcacat
3401	agtctactca	gtctattcct	aagtcctaac	tcctccttgt	ggtgttggat
3451	ttgtaaggca	ctttatccct	tttgtctcat	gtttcatcgt	aatggcata
3501	ggcagagatg	atacctaatt	ctgcattftga	ttgtcactftt	ttgtacctgc
3551	attaattftaa	taaaatattc	ttattftattt	tgttactftg	taaaaaaaaa
3601	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	a		

FIG. 2A

1 atgcccattgggggtctctgcaaccgctggccaccttgtacctgctggggatgctgggtcgct
61 tcctgcctcggaactagtgttcccaaggacctatatgtggtagagtatggtagcaatatg
121 acaattgaatgcaaattcccagtagaaaaacaattagacctggctgcactaattgtctat
181 tgggaaatggaggataagaacattattcaatttgtgcatggagaggaagacctgaagggt
241 cagcatagtagctacagacagaggggcccggctgttgaaggaccagctctccctgggaaat
301 gctgcacttcagatcacagatgtgaaattgcaggatgcaggggtgtaccgctgcatgatc
361 agctatggtggtgccgactacaagcgaattactgtgaaagtcaatgccccatacaacaaa
421 atcaaccaagaatttttggttgtggatccagtcacctctgaacatgaactgacatgtcag
481 gctgagggctaccccaaggccgaagtcatctggacaagcagtgaccatcaagtcctgagt
541 ggtaagaccaccaccaccaattccaagagagaggagaagcttttcaatgtgaccagcaca
601 ctgagaatcaacacaacaaactaatgagattttctactgcacttttaggagattagatcct
661 gaggaaaaccatacagctgaattggtcatcccagaactacctctggcacatcctccaaat
721 gaaaggactcgaggagatcccgaggagcccaaactcttgtgacaaaactcacacatgccca
781 ccgtgccagcacctgaactcctggggggaccgtcagtccttctcttccccccaaaacc
841 aaggacaccctcatgatctcccgaccctgaggtcacatgcgtggtggtggacgtgagc
901 cacgaagaccctgaggtcaagttcaactggtacgtggacggcgtggaggtgcataatgcc
961 aagacaaagccgcgggaggagcagtacaacagcacgtaccgtgtggtcagcgtcctcacc
1021 gtcttgaccaggactggctgaatggcaaggagtacaagtgaagggtctccaacaaagcc
1081 ctcccagcccccatcgagaaaaccatctccaaagccaaagggcagccccgagaaccacag
1141 gtgtacaccctgcccccatcccgggatgagctgaccaagaaccaggtcagcctgacctgc
1201 ctggtcaaaggcttctatcccagcgacatcgccgtggagtgggagagcaatgggcagccg
1261 gagaacaactacaagaccacgcctcccgctgctggactccgacggctccttcttctctac
1321 agcaagctcaccggtggacaagagcaggtggcagcaggggaacgtcttctcatgctccgtg
1381 atgcatgaggctctgcacaaccactacacgcagaagagcctctccctgtctccgggtaaa
1441 tga

FIG. 2B

1 MPMGSLQPLATLYLLGMLVASCLGTSVPKDLYVVEYGSNMTIECKFPVEKQLDLAALIVY
61 WEMEDKNIIQFVHGEEDLKVQHSSYRQARLLKDQLSLGNAALQITDVKLQDAGVYRCMI
121 SYGGADYKRITVKVNAPYNKINQRILVVD PVTSEHELT CQAEGYPKAEVIWTSSDHQVLS
181 GKTTTTNSKREEKLFNVTSTLRINTTTNEIFYCTFRRLDPEENHTAELVIPELPLAHPPN
241 ERTRGDPEEPKSCDKHTCPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVS
301 HEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKA
361 LPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQP
421 ENNYKTTTPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNV FSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

FIG. 3A-1

1	attcggctcg	agggcgactg	agccaggctg	ggccgcgtcc	ctgagtccca
51	gagtcggcgc	ggcgcggcag	gggcagcctt	ccaccacggg	gagcccagct
101	gtcagccgcc	tcacaggaag	atgctgcgtc	ggcggggcag	ccctggcatg
151	ggtgtgcatg	tgggtgcagc	cctgggagca	ctgtggttct	gcctcacagg
201	agccctggag	gtccagggtc	ctgaagaccc	agtgggtggc	ctggtgggca
251	ccgatgccac	cctgtgctgc	tccttctccc	ctgagcctgg	cttcagcctg
301	gcacagctca	acctcatctg	gcagctgaca	gataccaaac	agctggtgca
351	cagctttgct	gagggccagg	accagggcag	cgcctatgcc	aaccgcacgg
401	ccctcttccc	ggacctgctg	gcacagggca	acgcattccct	gaggctgcag
451	cgcgtgcgtg	tggcggacga	gggcagcttc	acctgcttcg	tgagcatccg
501	ggatttcggc	agcgtgccg	tcagcctgca	ggtggccgct	ccctactcga
551	agcccagcat	gacctggag	cccaacaagg	acctgcggcc	aggggacacg
601	gtgaccatca	cgtgctccag	ctaccagggc	taccctgagg	ctgaggtggt
651	ctggcaggat	gggcaggggtg	tgcccctgac	tggcaacgtg	accacgtcgc
701	agatggccaa	cgagcagggc	ttgtttgatg	tgcacagcat	cctgcgggtg
751	gtgctgggtg	caaattggc	ctacagctgc	ctggtgcgca	accccgctgt
801	gcagcaggat	gcgcacagct	ctgtcaccat	cacaccccag	agaagcccca
851	caggagccgt	ggaggtccag	gtccctgagg	acccggtggt	ggccctagtg
901	ggcaccgatg	ccaccctgcg	ctgctccttc	tcccccgagc	ctggcttcag
951	cctggcacag	ctcaacctca	tctggcagct	gacagacacc	aaacagctgg
1001	tgcacagttt	caccgaaggc	cgggaccagg	gcagcgccta	tgccaaccgc
1051	acggccctct	tcccggacct	gctggcacia	ggcaatgcat	ccctgaggct
1101	gcagcgcgtg	cgtgtggcgg	acgagggcag	cttcacctgc	ttcgtgagca
1151	tccgggattt	cggcagcgtc	gccgtcagcc	tgcaggtggc	cgctccctac
1201	tcgaagccca	gcatgaccct	ggagcccaac	aaggacctgc	ggccagggga
1251	cacggtgacc	atcacgtgct	ccagctaccg	gggctaccct	gaggctgagg
1301	tgttctggca	ggatgggcag	ggtgtgcccc	tgaactggca	cgtgaccacg
1351	tcgcagatgg	ccaacgagca	gggcttggtt	gatgtgcaca	gcgtcctgcg
1401	ggtggtgctg	ggtgcgaatg	gcacctacag	ctgcctggtg	cgcaaccccg
1451	tgctgcagca	ggatgcgcac	ggctctgtca	ccatcacagg	gcagcctatg
1501	acattccccc	cagaggccct	gtgggtgacc	gtggggctgt	ctgtctgtct
1551	cattgcactg	ctggtggccc	tggctttcgt	gtgctggaga	aagatcaaac
1601	agagctgtga	ggaggagaat	gcaggagctg	aggaccagga	tggggagggga
1651	gaaggctcca	agacagccct	gcagcctctg	aaacactctg	acagcaaaga
1701	agatgatgga	caagaaatag	cctgacctatg	aggaccaggg	agctgctacc
1751	cctccctaca	gctcctaccc	tctggctgca	atggggctgc	actgtgagcc
1801	ctgcccccaa	cagatgcata	ctgctctgac	aggtgggctc	cttctccaaa
1851	ggatgcgata	cacagaccac	tgtgcagcct	tatttctcca	atggacatga
1901	ttcccaagtc	atcctgctgc	cttttttctt	atagacacaa	tgaacagacc
1951	accacaacc	ttagttctct	aagtcattcct	gcctgctgcc	ttatttcaca
2001	gtacatacat	ttcttaggga	cacagtacac	tgaccacatc	accaccctct

FIG. 3A-2

2051	tcttccagt	ctgcgtggac	catctggctg	ccttttttct	ccaaaagatg
2101	caatattcag	actgactgac	cccctgcctt	atttcaccaa	agacacgatg
2151	catagtcacc	cgggccttgt	ttctccaatg	gccgtgatac	actagtgatc
2201	atgttcagcc	ctgcttccac	ctgcatagaa	tcttttcttc	tcagacaggg
2251	acagtgcggc	ctcaacatct	cctggagtct	agaagctggt	tcctttcccc
2301	tccttcctcc	tcttgctcta	gccttaatac	tggccttttc	cctccctgcc
2351	ccaagtgaag	acagggcact	ctgcgcccac	cacatgcaca	gctgtgcatg
2401	gagacctgca	ggtgcacgtg	ctggaacacg	tgtggttccc	ccctggccca
2451	gcctcctctg	cagtgcacct	ctccctgcc	catcctcccc	acggaagcat
2501	gtgctggtca	cactggttct	ccaggggtct	gtgatggggc	ccctgggggt
2551	cagcttctgt	ccctctgcct	tctcacctct	ttgttccttt	cttttcatgt
2601	atccattcag	ttgatgttta	ttgagcaact	acagatgtca	gcactgtggt
2651	aggtgctggg	ggccctgcgt	gggaagataa	agttcctccc	tcaaggactc
2701	cccatccagc	tgggagacag	acaactaact	acactgcacc	ctgcggtttg
2751	cagggggctc	ctgcctggct	ccctgctcca	cacctcctct	gtggctcaag
2801	gcttcctgga	tacctacccc	ccatcccacc	cataattctt	acccagagca
2851	tgggggtggg	gcggaacct	ggagagaggg	acatagcccc	tcgccacggc
2901	tagagaatct	ggtggtgtcc	aaaatgtctg	tccaggtgtg	ggcaggtggg
2951	caggcaccaa	ggccctctgg	acctttcata	gcagcagaaa	aggcagagcc
3001	tggggcaggg	cagggccagg	aatgcttttg	ggacaccgag	gggactgccc
3051	cccaccccca	ccatggtgct	attctggggc	tggggcagtc	ttttcctggc
3101	ttgcctctgg	ccagctcctg	gcctctggta	gagtgagact	tcagacgttc
3151	tgatgccttc	cggatgtcat	ctctccctgc	cccaggaatg	gaagatg

FIG. 3B

1	MLRRRGSPGM	GVHVGAAALGA	LWFCLTGALE	VQVPEDPVVA	LVGTDATLCC
51	SFSPEPGFSL	AQLNLIWQLT	DTKQLVHSFA	EGDQGSAYA	NRTALFPDLL
101	AQGNASLRLQ	RVRVADEGSF	TCFVSIRDFG	SAAVSLQVAA	PYSKPSMTLE
151	PNKDLRPGDT	VTITCSSYQG	YPEAEVFWQD	GQGVPLTGNV	TTSQMANEQG
201	LFDVHSILRV	VLGANGTYSC	LVRNPVLQQD	AHSSVTITPQ	RSPTGAVEVQ
251	VPEDPVVALV	GTDATLRCSF	SPEPGFSLAQ	LNLIWQLTDT	KQLVHSFTEG
301	RDQGSAYANR	TALFPDLLAQ	GNASLRLQRV	RVADEGSFTC	FVSIRDFGSA
351	AVSLQVAAPY	SKPSMTLEPN	KDLRPGDVT	ITCSSYRGYP	EAEVFWQDGQ
401	GVPLTGNTT	SQMANEQGLF	DVHSVLRVVL	GANGTYSCLV	RNPVLQODAH
451	GSVTITGQPM	TFPPEALWVT	VGLSVCLIAL	LVALAFVCWR	KIKQSCEEN
501	AGAEDQDGEG	EGSKTALQPL	KHSDSKEDDG	QEIA	

FIG. 3C

```
1   atgctgcgtc ggcggggcag ccctggcatg ggtgtgcatg tgggtgcagc
51  cctgggagca ctgtggttct gcctcacagg agccctggag gtccagggtcc
101 ctgaagacct agtggtggca ctggtgggca ccgatgccac cctgcgctgc
151 tccttctccc ccgagcctgg cttcagcctg gcacagctca acctcatctg
201 gcagctgaca gacaccaaac agctggtgca cagtttcacc gaaggccggg
251 accagggcag cgcctatgcc aaccgcacgg ccctcttccc ggacctgctg
301 gcacaaggca atgcatccct gaggctgcag cgcgtgcgtg tggcggacga
351 gggcagcttc acctgcttcg tgagcatccg ggatttcggc agcgtgccc
401 tcagcctgca ggtggccgct ccctactcga agcccagcat gacctggag
451 cccaacaagg acctgcggcc aggggacacg gtgaccatca cgtgctccag
501 ctaccggggc taccctgagg ctgaggtgtt ctggcaggat gggcagggtg
551 tgcccctgac tggcaacgtg accacgtcgc agatggccaa cgagcagggc
601 ttgtttgatg tgcacagcgt cctgcgggtg gtgctgggtg cgaatggcac
651 ctacagctgc ctggtgcgca acccctgtgt gcagcaggat gcgcacggct
701 ctgtcaccat cacagggcag cctatgacat tccccccaga ggccctgtgg
751 gtgaccgtgg ggctgtctgt ctgtctcatt gcactgctgg tggccctggc
801 tttcgtgtgc tggagaaaga tcaaacagag ctgtgaggag gagaatgcag
851 gagctgagga ccaggatggg gagggagaag gctccaagac agccctgcag
901 cctctgaaac actctgacag caaagaagat gatggacaag aaatagcctg
951 a
```

FIG. 3D

1	MLRRRGSPGM	GVHVGAAALGA	LWFCLTGALE	VQVPEDPVVA	LVGTDATLRC
51	SFSPEPGFSL	AQLNLIWQLT	DTKQLVHSFT	EGRDQGSAYA	NRTALFPDLL
101	AQGNASLRLQ	RVRVADEGSF	TCFVSIRDFG	SAAVSLQVAA	PYSKPSMTLE
151	PNKDLRPGDT	VTITCSSYRG	YPEAEVFWQD	GQGVPLTGNV	TTSQMANEQG
201	LFDVHSVLRV	VLGANGTYSC	LVRNPVLQQD	AHGSVTITGQ	PMTFPPEALW
251	VTVGLSVCLI	ALLVALAFVC	WRKIKQSCEE	ENAGAEDQDG	EGEGSKTALQ
301	PLKHSDSKED	DGQEIA*			

FIG. 3E

1	atgctgcgtc	ggcggggcag	ccctggcatg	ggtgtgcatg	tgggtgcagc
51	cctgggagca	ctgtggttct	gcctcacagg	agccctggag	gtccagggtcc
101	ctgaagaccc	agtgggtggca	ctggtgggca	ccgatgccac	cctgtgctgc
151	tcctttctccc	ctgagcctgg	cttcagcctg	gcacagctca	acctcatctg
201	gcagctgaca	gataccaaac	agctggtgca	cagctttgct	gagggccagg
251	accagggcag	cgcctatgcc	aaccgcacgg	ccctcttccc	ggacctgctg
301	gcacaaggca	atgcatccct	gaggctgcag	cgcgtgcgtg	tggcggacga
351	gggcagcttc	acctgcttcg	tgagcatccg	ggatttcggc	agcgtgccg
401	tcagcctgca	ggtggccgct	ccctactcga	agcccagcat	gacctggag
451	cccaacaagg	acctgcggcc	aggggacacg	gtgaccatca	cgtgctccag
501	ctaccggggc	taccctgagg	ctgaggtggt	ctggcaggat	gggcagggtg
551	tgcccctgac	tggcaacgtg	accacgtcgc	agatggccaa	cgagcagggc
601	ttgtttgatg	tgcacagcgt	cctgcgggtg	gtgctgggtg	cgaatggcac
651	ctacagctgc	ctggtgcgca	accccgctgt	gcagcaggat	gcgcacggct
701	ctgtcaccat	cacagggcag	cctatgacat	tccccccaga	ggccctgtgg
751	gtgaccgtgg	ggctgtctgt	ctgtctcatt	gcactgctgg	tggccctggc
801	tttcgtgtgc	tggagaaaga	tcaaacagag	ctgtgaggag	gagaatgcag
851	gagctgagga	ccaggatggg	gagggagaaa	gctccaagac	agccctgcag
901	cctctgaaac	actctgacag	caaagaagat	gatggacaag	aaatagcctga

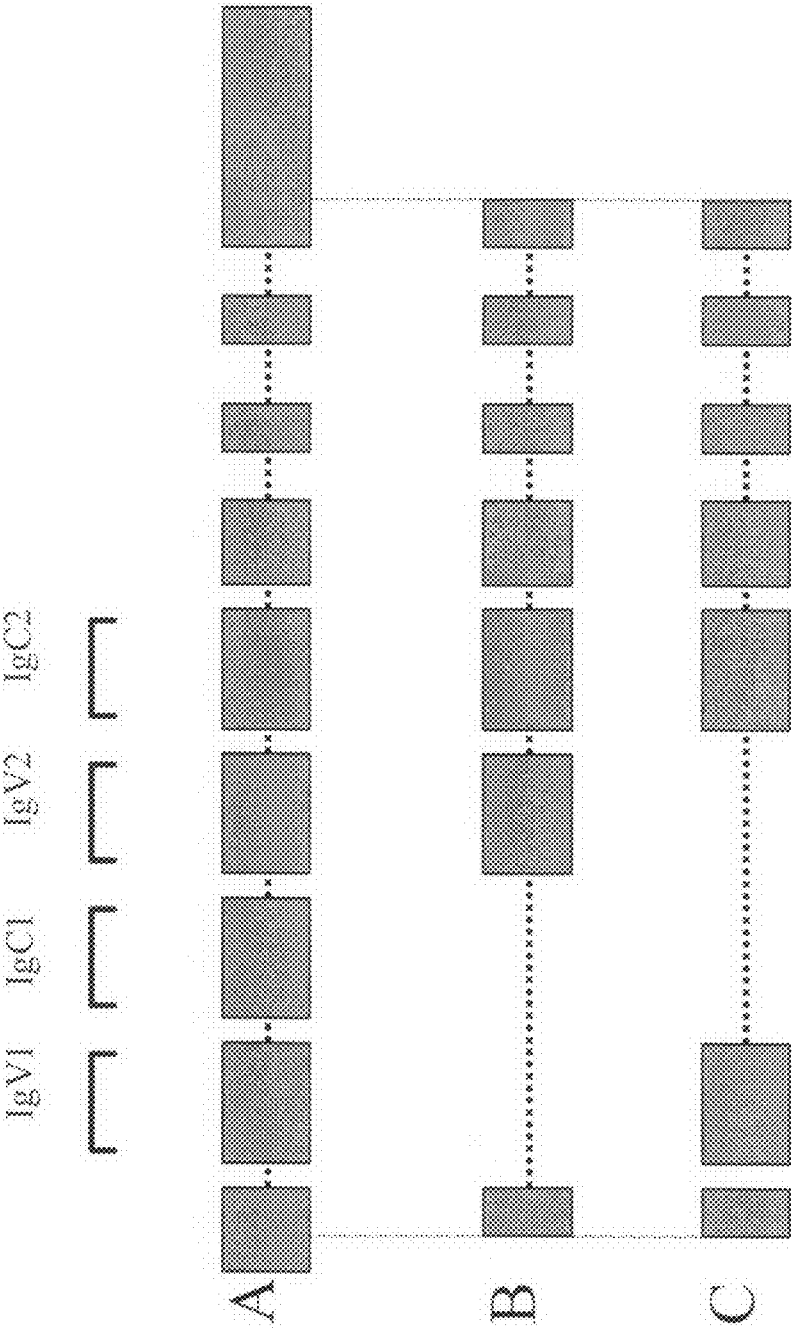
FIG. 3F

1	MLRRRGSPGM	GVHVGAALGA	LWFCLTGALE	VQVPEDPVVA	LVGTDATLCC
51	SFSPEPGFSL	AQLNLIWQLT	DTKQLVHSFA	EGQDQGSAYA	NRTALFPDLL
101	AQGNASLRLQ	RVRVADEGSF	TCFVSIRDFG	SAAVSLQVAA	PYSKPSMTLE
151	PNKDLRPGDT	VTITCSSYRG	YPEAEVFWQD	GQGVPLTGNV	TTSQMANEQG
201	LFDVHSVLRV	VLGANGTYSC	LVRNPVLQQD	AHGSVTITGQ	PMTFPPEALW
251	VTVGLSVCLI	ALLVALAFVC	WRKIKQSCEE	ENAGAEDQDG	EGESSKTALQ
301	PLKHSDSKED	DGQEIA			

FIG. 3G

```
1  atgctgcgtc  ggcggggcag  ccctggcatg  ggtgtgcatg  tgggtgcagc
51  cctgggagca  ctgtggttct  gcctcacagg  agccctggag  gtccaggtcc
101 ctgaagaccc  agtggtggca  ctggtgggca  ccgatgccac  cctgtgctgc
151 tccttctccc  ctgagcctgg  cttcagcctg  gcacagctca  acctcatctg
201 gcagctgaca  gataccaaac  agctggtgca  cagctttgct  gagggccagg
251 accagggcag  cgcctatgcc  aaccgcacgg  ccctcttccc  ggacctgctg
301 gcacagggca  acgcatccct  gaggtgcag  cgcgtgcgtg  tggcggacga
351 gggcagcttc  acctgcttcg  tgagcatccg  ggatttcggc  agcgtgccg
401 tcagcctgca  ggtggccgct  ccctactcga  agcccagcat  gacctggag
451 cccaacaagg  acctgcggcc  aggggacacg  gtgaccatca  cgtgctccag
501 ctaccagggc  taccctgagg  ctgaggtgtt  ctggcaggat  gggcaggggtg
551 tgccctgac  tggcaacgtg  accacgtcgc  agatggccaa  cgagcagggc
601 ttgtttgatg  tgcacagcat  cctgcgggtg  gtgctgggtg  caaatggcac
651 ctacagctgc  ctggtgcgca  acccctgct  gcagcaggat  gcgcacagct
701 ctgtcaccat  cacaccccag  agaagcccca  caggagccgt  ggaggtccag
751 gtccctgagg  acccggtggt  ggccctagtg  ggcaccgatg  ccacctgctg
801 ctgctccttc  tcccccgagc  ctggcttcag  cctggcacag  ctcaacctca
851 tctggcagct  gacagacacc  aaacagctgg  tgcacagttt  caccgaaggc
901 cgggaccagg  gcagcgcta  tgccaaccgc  acggccctct  tcccggacct
951 gctggcacia  ggcaatgcat  ccctgaggct  gcagcgcgtg  cgtgtggcgg
1001 acgagggcag  cttcacctgc  ttctgtgagca  tccgggattt  cggcagcgtc
1051 gccgtcagcc  tgcaggtggc  cgctccctac  tcgaagccca  gcatgacctc
1101 ggagcccaac  aaggacctgc  ggccagggga  cacggtgacc  atcacgtgct
1151 ccagctaccg  gggctaccct  gaggtctgag  tgttctggca  ggatgggcag
1201 ggtgtgcccc  tgactggcaa  cgtgaccacg  tcgcagatgg  ccaacgagca
1251 gggcttggtt  gatgtgcaca  gcgtcctgcg  ggtggtgctg  ggtgcgaatg
1301 gcacctacag  ctgcctggtg  cgcaaccccg  tgctgcagca  ggatgcgcac
1351 ggctctgtca  ccatacacagg  gcagcctatg  acattcccc  cagaggccct
1401 gtgggtgacc  gtggggctgt  ctgtctgtct  cattgcactg  ctggtggccc
1451 tggctttcgt  gtgctggaga  aagatcaaac  agagctgtga  ggaggagaat
1501 gcaggagctg  aggaccagga  tggggaggga  gaaggctcca  agacagccct
1551 gcagcctctg  aaacactctg  acagcaaaga  agatgatgga  caagaaatag
1601 cc
```

FIG. 3H



A: cDNA BSL2vcvc (BSL2-4616811)

B: cDNA BSL2v2c2 (BSL2-L165-21)

C: cDNA BSL2v1c2 (BSL2-L165-35b)

FIG. 4A

1	atgctgctgc	ggcggggcag	ccctggcatg	ggtgtgcatg	tgggtgcagc
51	cctgggagca	ctgtggttct	gcctcacagg	agccctggag	gtccagggtcc
101	ctgaagaccc	agtgggtggca	ctgggtgggca	ccgatgccac	cctgtgctgc
151	tcctttctccc	ctgagcctgg	cttcagcctg	gcacagctca	acctcatctg
201	gcagctgaca	gataccaaac	agctgggtgca	cagctttgct	gagggccagg
251	accagggcag	cgcctatgcc	aaccgcacgg	ccctcttccc	ggacctgctg
301	gcacagggca	acgcattccct	gaggctgcag	cgcgtgcgtg	tggcggacga
351	gggcagcttc	acctgcttcg	tgagcatccg	ggatttcggc	agcgtgccc
401	tcagcctgca	ggtggccgct	ccctactcga	agcccagcat	gacctgggag
451	cccaacaagg	acctgcggcc	aggggacacg	gtgaccatca	cgtgctccag
501	ctaccagggc	tacctgagg	ctgaggtgtt	ctggcaggat	gggcaggggtg
551	tgccccctgac	tggcaacgtg	accacgtcgc	agatggccaa	cgagcagggc
601	ttgtttgatg	tgcacagcat	cctgcgggtg	gtgctgggtg	caaatggcac
651	ctacagctgc	ctggtgcgca	accccgctgt	gcagcaggat	gcgcacagct
701	ctgtcaccat	cacaccccag	agaagcccca	caggagccgt	ggaggtccag
751	gtccctgagg	acccggtggg	ggccctagtg	ggcacccgat	ccaccctgcg
801	ctgctccttc	tcccccgagc	ctggcttcag	cctggcacag	ctcaacctca
851	tctggcagct	gacagacacc	aaacagctgg	tgcacagtgt	caccgaaggc
901	cgggaccagg	gcagcgccta	tgccaaccgc	acggccctct	tcccggacct
951	gctggcacaa	ggcaatgcat	ccctgaggct	gcagcgcgtg	cgtgtggcgg
1001	acgagggcag	cttcacctgc	tctgtgagca	tccgggattt	cggcagcgtc
1051	gccgtcagcc	tgcagggtggc	cgtccctac	tcaagccca	gcatgacctt
1101	ggagcccaac	aaggacctgc	ggccagggga	cacggtgacc	atcacgtgct
1151	ccagctaccg	gggctaccct	gaggctgagg	tgttctggca	ggatgggcag
1201	ggtgtgccc	tgactggcaa	cgtgaccacg	tgcagatgg	ccaacgagca
1251	gggcttgttt	gatgtgcaca	gcgtcctgcg	ggtggtgctg	ggtgcgaatg
1301	gcacctacag	ctgcctggtg	cgcaaccccg	tgctgcagca	ggatgcgcac
1351	ggctctgtca	ccatcacagg	gcagcctatg	acattccccc	cagaattcga
1401	gccc aaatct	tgtgacaaaa	ctcacacatg	cccaccgtgc	ccagcacctg
1451	aactcctggg	gggaccgtca	gtcttctctt	tccccccaaa	acccaaggac
1501	acctcatga	tctcccggac	ccctgaggct	acatgcgtgg	tgggtggacgt
1551	gagccacgaa	gacctgagg	tcaagttcaa	ctggtacgtg	gacggcgtgg
1601	aggtgcataa	tgccaagaca	aagccgcggg	aggagcagta	caacagcacg
1651	taccgtgtgg	tcagcgtcct	caccgtcctg	caccaggact	ggctgaatgg
1701	caaggagtac	aagtgcaagg	tctccaacaa	agccctccca	gcccccatcg
1751	agaaaacat	ctccaaagcc	aaagggcagc	cccgagaacc	acaggtgtac
1801	acctgcccc	catcccggga	tgagctgacc	aagaaccagg	tcagcctgac
1851	ctgcctggtc	aaaggcttct	atcccagcga	catcgccgtg	gagtgggaga
1901	gcaatgggca	gccggagaac	aactacaaga	ccacgcctcc	cgtgctggac
1951	tccgacgggt	ccttcttctt	ctacagcaag	ctcaccgtgg	acaagagcag
2001	gtggcagcag	gggaacgtct	tctcatgctc	cgtgatgcat	gaggctctgc
2051	acaaccacta	cacgcagaag	agcctctccc	tgtctccggg	taaatga

FIG. 4B

1	MLRRRGSPGM	GVHVGAAALGA	LWFCLTGALE	VQVPEDPVVA	LVGTDATLCC
51	SFSPEPGFSL	AQLNLIWQLT	DTKQLVHSFA	EGQDQGSAYA	NRTALFPDLL
101	AQGNASLRLQ	RVRVADEGSF	TCFVSIRDFG	SAAVSLQVAA	PYSKPSMTLE
151	PNKDLRPGDT	VTITCSSYQG	YPEAEVFWQD	GQGVPLTGNV	TTSQMANEQG
201	LFDVHSILRV	VLGANGTYSC	LVRNPVLQQD	AHSSVTITPQ	RSPTGAVEVQ
251	VPEDPVVALV	GTDATLRCSF	SPEPGFSLAQ	LNLIWQLTDT	KQLVHSFTEG
301	RDQGSAYANR	TALFPDLLAQ	GNASLRLQRV	RVADEGSFTC	FVSIRDFGSA
351	AVSLQVAAPY	SKPSMTLEPN	KDLRPGDTVT	ITCSSYRGYP	EAEVFWQDGQ
401	GVPLTGNVTT	SQMANEQGLF	DVHSVLRVVL	GANGTYSCLV	RNPVLQQDAH
451	GSVTITGQPM	TFPPEFEPKS	CDKTHTCPPC	PAPELLGGPS	VFLFPPKPKD
501	TLMISRTPEV	TCVVVDVSHE	DPEVKFNWYV	DGVEVHNAKT	KPREEQYNST
551	YRVVSVLTVL	HQDWLNGKEY	KCKVSNKALP	APIEKTISKA	KGQPREPQVY
601	TLPPSRDELT	KNQVSLTCLV	KGFYPSDIAV	EWESNGQPEN	NYKTTTPVLD
651	SDGSFFLYSK	LTVDKSRWQQ	GNVFSCSVMH	EALHNHYTQK	SLSLSPGK*

FIG. 4C

```
1  atgctgcgtc  ggcggggcag  ccctggcatg  ggtgtgcatg  tgggtgcagc
51  cctgggagca  ctgtggttct  gcctcacagg  agccctggag  gtccagggtcc
101 ctgaagaccc  agtgggtggca  ctggtgggca  ccgatgccac  cctgtgctgc
151 tccttctccc  ctgagcctgg  cttcagcctg  gcacagctca  acctcatctg
201 gcagctgaca  gataccaaac  agctgggtgca  cagctttgct  gagggccagg
251 accagggcag  cgcctatgcc  aaccgcacgg  ccctcttccc  ggacctgctg
301 gcacaaggca  atgcatccct  gaggtgcag  cgcgtgcgtg  tggcggacga
351 gggcagcttc  acctgcttcg  tgagcatccg  ggatttcggc  agcgtgccg
401 tcagcctgca  ggtggccgct  ccctactcga  agcccagcat  gaccctggag
451 cccaacaagg  acctgcggcc  aggggacacg  gtgaccatca  cgtgctccag
501 ctaccggggc  taccctgagg  ctgaggtgtt  ctggcaggat  gggcaggggtg
551 tgcccttgac  tggcaacgtg  accacgtcgc  agatggccaa  cgagcagggc
601 ttgtttgatg  tgcacagcgt  cctgcgggtg  gtgctgggtg  cgaatggcac
651 ctacagctgc  ctggtgcgca  acccctgtgt  gcagcaggat  gcgcacggct
701 ctgtcaccat  cacagggcag  cctatgacat  tccccccaga  attcgagccc
751 aaatcttgtg  aaaaaactca  cacatgcccc  ccgtgcccag  cacctgaact
801 cctgggggga  ccgtcagttc  tcctcttccc  cccaaaaccc  aaggacaccc
851 tcatgatctc  ccggacccct  gaggtcacat  gcgtgggtgt  ggacgtgagc
901 cacgaagacc  ctgaggtcaa  gttcaactgg  tacgtggacg  gcgtggaggt
951 gcataatgcc  aagacaaagc  cgcgggagga  gcagtacaac  agcacgtacc
1001 gtgtggtcag  cgtcctcacc  gtctgcacc  aggactggct  gaatggcaag
1051 gagtacaagt  gcaaggtctc  caacaaagcc  ctcccagccc  ccatcgagaa
1101 aaccatctcc  aaagccaaag  ggcagccccg  agaaccacag  gtgtacaccc
1151 tgccccatc  ccgggatgag  ctgaccaaga  accaggtcag  cctgacctgc
1201 ctggtcaaag  gcttctatcc  cagcgacatc  gccgtggagt  gggagagcaa
1251 tgggcagccg  gagaacaact  acaagaccac  gcctcccgtg  ctggactccg
1301 acggctcctt  cttcctctac  agcaagctca  ccgtggacaa  gagcaggtgg
1351 cagcagggga  acgtcttctc  atgctccgtg  atgcatgagg  ctctgcacaa
1401 ccactacacg  cagaagagcc  tctccctgtc  tccgggtaaa
```

FIG. 4D

1	MLRRRGSPGM	GVHVGAALGA	LWFCLTGALE	VQVPEDPVVA	LVGTDATLCC
51	SFSPEPGFSL	AQLNLIWQLT	DTKQLVHSFA	EGQDQGSAYA	NRTALFPDLL
101	AQGNASLRLQ	RVRVADEGSF	TCFVSIRDFG	SAAVSLQVAA	PYSKPSMTLE
151	PNKDLRPGDT	VTITCSSYRG	YPEAEVFWQD	GQGVPLTGNV	TTSQMANEQG
201	LFDVHSVLRV	VLGANGTYSC	LVRNPVLQQD	AHGSVTITGQ	PMTFPPEFEP
251	KSCDKTHTCP	PCPAPELLGG	PSVFLFPPKP	KDTLMISRTP	EVTCVVVDVS
301	HEDPEVKFNW	YVDGVEVHNA	KTKPREEQYN	STYRVVSVLT	VLHQDWLNGK
351	EYKCKVSNKA	LPAPIEKTIS	KAKGQPREPQ	VYTLPPSRDE	LTKNQVSLTC
401	LVKGFYPSDI	AVEWESNGQP	ENNYKTTPPV	LDSDGSFFLY	SKLTVDKSRW
451	QQGNVFSCSV	MHEALHNHYT	QKSLSLSPGK		

FIG. 4E

```
1  atgctgcgtc ggcggggcag ccctggcatg ggtgtgcatg tgggtgcagc
51  cctgggagca ctgtggttct gcctcacagg agccctggag gtccagggtcc
101 ctgaagaccc agtgggtggca ctgggtgggca ccgatgccac cctgcgctgc
151 tccttctccc ccgagcctgg cttcagcctg gcacagctca acctcatctg
201 gcagctgaca gacaccaaac agctgggtgca cagtttcacc gaaggccggg
251 accagggcag cgcctatgcc aaccgcacgg ccctcttccc ggacctgctg
301 gcacaaggca atgcatccct gaggtctgcag cgcgtgcgtg tggcggacga
351 gggcagcttc acctgcttcg tgagcatccg ggatttcggc agcgtgcccg
401 tcagcctgca ggtggccgct ccctactcga agcccagcat gacctggag
451 cccaacaagg acctgcggcc aggggacacg gtgaccatca cgtgctccag
501 ctaccggggc taccctgagg ctgaggtgtt ctggcaggat gggcaggggtg
551 tgcccctgac tggcaacgtg accacgtcgc agatggccaa cgagcagggc
601 ttgtttgatg tgcacagcgt cctgcgggtg gtgctgggtg cgaatggcac
651 ctacagctgc ctggtgcgca acccctgct gcagcaggat gcgcacggct
701 ctgtcaccat cacagggcag cctatgacat tccccccaga attcgagccc
751 aaatcttgtg acaaaaactca cacatgccca ccgtgcccag cacctgaact
801 cctgggggga ccgtcagtct tcctcttccc cccaaaaccc aaggacaccc
851 tcatgatctc ccggaccctt gaggtcacat gcgtggtggt ggacgtgagc
901 cacgaagacc ctgaggtcaa gttcaactgg tacgtggacg gcgtggaggt
951 gcataatgcc aagacaaagc cgcgggagga gcagtacaac agcacgtacc
1001 gtgtggtcag cgtcctcacc gtctctgacc aggactggct gaatggcaag
1051 gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaagcc ctcccagccc ccatcgagaa
1101 aaccatctcc aaagccaaag ggcagccccg agaaccacag gtgtacaccc
1151 tgcccccatc ccgggatgag ctgaccaaga accaggtcag cctgacctgc
1201 ctgggtcaaag gcttctatcc cagcgacatc gccgtggagt gggagagcaa
1251 tgggcagccg gagaacaact acaagaccac gcctcccgtg ctggactccg
1301 acggctcctt ctctctctac agcaagctca ccgtggacaa gagcaggtgg
1351 cagcagggga acgtcttctc atgctccgtg atgcatgagg ctctgcacaa
1401 ccactacacg cagaagagcc tctccctgtc tccgggtaaa
```

FIG. 4F

1	MLRRRGSPGM	GVHVGAALGA	LWFCLTGALE	VQVPEDPVVA	LVGTDATLRC
51	SFSPEPGFSL	AQLNLIWQLT	DTKQLVHSFT	EGRDQGSAYA	NRTALFPDLL
101	AQGNASLRLQ	RVRVADEGSF	TCFVSIRDFG	SAAVSLQVAA	PYSKPSMTLE
151	PNKDLRPGDT	VTITCSSYRG	YPEAEVFWQD	GQGVPLTGNV	TTSQMANEQG
201	LFDVHSVLRV	VLGANGTYSC	LVRNPVLQQD	AHGSVTITGQ	PMTFPPEFEP
251	KSCDKTHTCP	PCPAPELLGG	PSVFLFPPKP	KDTLMIS RTP	EVT CVVDVS
301	HEDPEVKFNW	YVDGVEVHNA	KTKPREEQYN	STYRVVSVLT	VLHQDWLNGK
351	EYKCKVSNKA	LPAPIEKTIS	KAKGQPREPQ	VYTLPPSRDE	LTKNQVSLTC
401	LVKGFYPSDI	AVEWESNGQP	ENNYKTTPPV	LDSDGSFFLY	SKLTVDKSRW
451	QQGNVFSCSV	MHEALHNHYT	QKSLSLSPGK		

FIG. 5A

```
1  gcttttcgtca gttcctcaga actagttctg gtttgactca ctctcatggt
51  acggcaaacc ttaagctgaa tgaacaactt ttcttctctt gaatatatct
101 taacgccaaa ttttgagtgc ttttttgtaa cccatcctca tatgtcccag
151 ctggaaagaa tcctggggtg gagctactgc atgttgattg ttttggtttt
201 ccttttggtc gttcattttg gtggctacta taaggaaatc taacacaaac
251 agcaactggt ttttgttggt tacttttgca tctttacttg tggagctgtg
301 gcaagtccct atatcaaata cagaacatga tcttcctcct gctaatgttg
351 agcctggaat tgcagcttca ccagatagca gctttattca cagtgcagct
401 ccctaaggaa ctgtacataa tagagcatgg cagcaatgtg accctggaat
451 gcaactttga cactggaagt catgtgaacc ttggagcaat aacagccagt
501 ttgcaaaaagg tggaaaatga tacatcccca caccgtgaaa gagccacttt
551 gctggaggag cagctgcccc tagggaaggc ctcgttccac atacctcaag
601 tccaagtgag ggacgaagga cagtaccaat gcataatcat ctatggggtc
651 gcctgggact acaagtacct gactctgaaa gtcaaagctt cctacaggaa
701 aataaacact cacatcctaa aggttccaga aacagatgag gtagagctca
751 cctgccaggc tacaggttat cctctggcag aagtatcctg gccaaacgtc
801 agcgttcctg ccaacaccag ccactccagg acccctgaag gcctctacca
851 ggtcaccagt gttctgcgcc taaagccacc ccctggcaga aacttcagct
901 gtgtgttctg gaatactcac gtgagggaa cttactttggc cagcattgac
951 cttcaaagtc agatggaacc caggacccat ccaacttggc tgcttcacat
1001 tttcatcccc tcctgcatca ttgctttcat tttcatagcc acagtgatag
1051 ccctaagaaa acaactctgt caaaagctgt attcttcaaa agacacaaca
1101 aaaagacctg tcaccacaac aaagagggaa gtgaacagtg ctatctgaac
1151 ctgtggtctt gggagccagg gtgacctgat atgacatcta aagaagcttc
1201 tggactctga acaagaattc ggtggcctgc agagcttgcc atttgcaactt
1251 ttcaaagtcc tttggatgac ccagcacttt aatctgaaac ctgcaacaag
1301 actagccaac acctggccat gaaacttgcc ccttcactga tctggactca
1351 cctctggagc ctatggcttt aagcaagcac tactgcaact tacagaatta
1401 cccactgga tcctggaccc acagaattcc ttcaggatcc ttcttgctgc
1451 cagactgaaa gcaaaaaggaa ttatttcccc tcaagttttc taagtgatth
1501 ccaaaagcag aggtgtgtgg aaatttccag taacagaaac agatggggtg
1551 ccaatagagt tattttttat ctatagcttc ctctgggtac tagaagaggc
1601 tattgagact atgagctcac agacagggtc tcgcacaaac tcaaatcata
1651 attgacatgt tttatggatt actggaatct tgatagcata atgaagtgtg
1701 tctaattaac agagagcatt taaatataca ctaagtgcac aaattgtgga
1751 gtaaagtcac caagctctgt ttttgaggtc taagtcacaa agcatttggt
1801 ttaacctgta atggcaccat gtttaatggg ggtttttttt ttgaactaca
1851 tctttccttt aaaaattatt ggtttccttt tatttgtttt taccttagaa
1901 atcaattata tacagtcaaa aatatttgat atgctcatac gttgtatctg
1951 cagcaatttc agataagtag ctaaaatggc caaagcccca aactaagcct
2001 ccttttctgg ccctcaatat gactttaaat ttgacttttc agtgccctcag
2051 tttgcacatc tgtaatacag caatgctaag tagtcaaggc ctttgataat
2101 tggcactatg gaaatcctgc aagatcccac tacatatgtg tggagcagaa
2151 gggtaactcg gctacagtaa cagcttaatt ttgttaaatt tgttctttat
2201 actggagcca tgaagctcag agcattagct gacccttgaa ctattcaaat
2251 gggcacatta gctagtataa cagacttaca taggtgggac taaagcaagc
2301 tccttaactg agcaaaatth ggggcttatg agaatgaaag ggtgtgaaat
2351 tgactaacag acaaatcata catctcagtt tctcaattct catgtaaatc
2401 agagaatgcc tttagaaatt accaaagtgt tccat
```

FIG. 5B

1	MIFLLLMLSL	ELQLHQIAAL	FTVTVPKELY	IIEHGSNVTL	ECNFDTGSHV
51	NLGAITASLQ	KVENDTSPHR	ERATLLEEQL	PLGKASFHIP	QVQVRDEGQY
101	QCIIIYGVAV	DYKYLTLKVK	ASYRKINTHI	LKVPETDEVE	LTCQATGYPL
151	AEVSWPNVSV	PANTSHSRTP	EGLYQVTSVL	RLKPPPGRNF	SCVFWNTHVR
201	ELTLASIDLQ	SQMEPRTHPT	WLLHIFIPSC	IIAFIFIATV	IALRKQLCQK
251	LYSSKDTTKR	PVTTTKREVN	SAI*		

FIG. 6A

```
1  atgatcttcc  tcctgctaata  gttgagcctg  gaattgcagc  ttcaccagat
51  agcagcttta  ttcacagtga  cagtccctaa  ggaactgtac  ataatagagc
101 atggcagcaa  tgtgacctg  gaatgcaact  ttgacactgg  aagtcatgtg
151 aaccttgag  caataacagc  cagtttgcaa  aaggtggaaa  atgatacatc
201 cccacaccgt  gaaagagcca  ctttgctgga  ggagcagctg  cccctagggg
251 aggcctcggt  ccacatacct  caagtccaag  tgagggacga  aggacagtac
301 caatgcataa  tcactatagg  ggtcgctgg  gactacaagt  acctgactct
351 gaaagtcaaa  gcttcctaca  ggaaaataaa  cactcacatc  ctaaagggtc
401 cagaaacaga  tgaggtagag  ctcacctgcc  aggctacagg  ttatcctctg
451 gcagaagtat  cctggccaaa  cgtcagcgtt  cctgccaaca  ccagccactc
501 caggaccct  gaaggcctct  accaggctac  cagtgttctg  cgccataaagc
551 caccctctgg  cagaaacttc  agctgtgtgg  tctggaatac  tcacgtgagg
601 gaacttactt  tggccagcat  tgaccttcaa  agtcagatgg  aaccaggagc
651 cgaattcgag  cccaaatctt  gtgacaaaac  tcacacatgc  ccaccgtgcc
701 cagcacctga  actcctgggg  ggaccgtcag  tcttcctctt  cccccaaaa
751 cccaaggaca  ccctcatgat  ctcccggacc  cctgagggtca  catgcgtggt
801 ggtggacgtg  agccacgaag  accctgaggt  caagttcaac  tggtagctgg
851 acggcgtgga  ggtgcataat  gccaaagaca  agccgcggga  ggagcagtac
901 aacagcacgt  accgtgtggt  cagcgtcctc  accgtcctgc  accaggactg
951 gctgaatggc  aaggagtaca  agtgcaaggt  ctccaacaaa  gccctcccag
1001 ccccatcga  gaaaaccatc  tccaaagcca  aagggcagcc  ccgagaacca
1051 cagggtgtaca  ccctgcccc  atcccgggat  gagctgacca  agaaccaggt
1101 cagcctgacc  tgcttggtca  aaggcttcta  tcccagcgac  atcgccgtgg
1151 agtgggagag  caatgggcag  ccggagaaca  actacaagac  cagcctccc
1201 gtgctggact  ccgacggctc  cttcttcctc  tacagcaagc  tcaccgtgga
1251 caagagcagg  tggcagcagg  ggaacgtctt  ctcatgctcc  gtgatgcatg
1301 aggtctctga  caaccactac  acgcagaaga  gcctctccct  gtctccgggt
1351 aaatga
```

FIG. 6B

1	MIFLLLMLSL	ELQLHQIAAL	FTVTVPKELY	IIEHGSNVTL	ECNFDTGSHV
51	NLGAITASLQ	KVENDTSPHR	ERATLLEEQL	PLGKASFHIP	QVQVRDEGQY
101	QCIIIIYGVAW	DYKYLTCLKVK	ASYRKINTHI	LKVPETDEVE	LTCQATGYPL
151	AEVSWPNVSV	PANTSHSRTP	EGLYQVTSVL	RLKPPPGRNF	SCVVWNTHVR
201	ELTLASIDLQ	SQMEPRTEFE	PKSCDKTHTC	PPCPAPELLG	GPSVFLFPPK
251	PKDTLMISRT	PEVTCVVVDV	SHEDPEVKFN	WYVDGVEVHN	AKTKPREEQY
301	NSTYRVVSVL	TVLHQDWLNG	KEYKCKVSNK	ALPAPIEKTI	SKAKGQPREP
351	QVYTLPPSRD	ELTKNQVSLT	CLVKGFYPSD	IAVEWESNGQ	PENNYKTTPP
401	VLDSGDGSFFL	YSKLTVDKSR	WQQGNVFSCS	VMHEALHNHY	TQKSLSLSPG
451	K*				

FIG. 7A

1	agcttttcaa	tgtgaccagc	acactgagaa	tcaacacaac	aactaatgag
51	atthttctact	gcacttttag	gagattagat	cctgaggaaa	accatacagc
101	tgaattgggtc	atcccagaa	tacctctggc	acatcctcca	aatgaaagga
151	ctcacttggt	aattctggga	gccatcttat	tatgccttgg	tgtagcactg
201	acattcatct	tccgtttaag	aaaagggaga	atgatggatg	tgaaaaaatg
251	tggcatccaa	gatacaaaact	caaagaagca	aagtgatata	catttggagg
301	agacgtaatc	cagcattgga	acttctgatc	ttcaagcagg	gattctcaac
351	ctgtggttta	ggggttcac	ggggctgagc	gtgacaagag	gaaggaatgg
401	gcccgtggga	tgcaggcaat	gtgggactta	aaaggcccaa	gcactgaaaa
451	tggaaacctgg	cgaaacagag	gaggagaatg	aagaaagatg	gagtcaaaca
501	gggagcctgg	aggagacct	tgatactttc	aaatgcctga	ggggctcatc
551	gacgcctgtg	acagggagaa	aggatacttc	tgaacaagga	gcctccaagc
601	aaatcatcca	ttgctcatcc	taggaagacg	ggttgagaat	ccctaatttg
651	agggtcagtt	cctgca			

FIG. 7B-1

1 attcgggctcg agggcgactg agccaggctg ggccgcgtcc ctgagtccca
51 gagtcggcgc ggcgcggcag gggcagcctt ccaccacggg gagcccagct
101 gtcagccgcc tcacaggaag atgctgcgtc ggcggggcag ccctggcatg
151 ggtgtgcatg tgggtgcagc cctgggagca ctgtggttct gcctcacagg
201 agccctggag gtccagggtcc ctgaagaccc agtgggtggca ctgggtgggca
251 ccgatgccac cctgtgctgc tctttctccc ctgagcctgg cttcagcctg
301 gcacagctca acctcatctg gcagctgaca gataccaaac agctgggtgca
351 cagctttgct gagggccagg accagggcag cgcctatgcc aaccgcacgg
401 ccctcttccc ggacctgctg gcacagggca acgcatccct gaggtgcag
451 cgcgtgcgtg tggcggaaga gggcagcttc acctgcttcg tgagcatccg
501 ggatttcggc agcgtgcctg tcagcctgca ggtggccgct ccctactcga
551 agcccagcat gaccctggag cccaacaagg acctgcggcc aggggacacg
601 gtgaccatca cgtgctccag ctaccagggc taccctgagg ctgaggtgtt
651 ctggcaggat gggcagggtg tgcccctgac tggcaacgtg accacgtcgc
701 agatggccaa cgagcagggc ttgtttgatg tgcacagcat cctgcgggtg
751 gtgctgggtg caaatggcac ctacagctgc ctggtgcgca acccctgtct
801 gcagcaggat gcgcacagct ctgtcaccat cacaccccag agaagcccca
851 caggagccgt ggaggtccag gtccctgagg acccgggtgtt ggccctagtg
901 ggcaccgatg ccaccctgcg ctgctccttc tcccccgagc ctggcttcag
951 cctggcacag ctcaacctca tctggcagct gacagacacc aaacagctgg
1001 tgcacagtth caccgaaggc cgggaccagg gcagcgccta tgccaaccgc
1051 acggccctct tcccggacct gctggcacia ggcaatgcat ccctgaggct
1101 gcagcgcgtg cgtgtggcgg acgagggcag cttcacctgc ttctgtagca
1151 tccgggattt cggcagcgtc gccgtcagcc tgcaggtggc cgtccctac
1201 tcgaagccca gcatgacctt ggagcccaac aaggacctgc ggccaggggga
1251 cacggtgacc atcacgtgct ccagctaccg gggctacctt gaggtgagg
1301 tgttctggca ggatgggcag ggtgtgcccc tgactggcaa cgtgaccacg
1351 tcgcagatgg ccaacgagca gggcttggtt gatgtgcaca gcgtcctgcg
1401 ggtggtgctg ggtgcgaatg gcacctacag ctgcctggtg cgcaaccccg
1451 tgctgcagca ggatgcgcac ggctctgtca ccatcacagg gcagcctatg
1501 acattcccc cagaggccct gtgggtgacc gtggggctgt ctgtctgtct
1551 cattgcactg ctggtggccc tggctttcgt gtgctggaga aagatcaaac
1601 agagctgtga ggaggagaat gcaggagctg aggaccagga tggggaggga
1651 gaaggctcca agacagccct gcagcctctg aaacactctg acagcaaaga
1701 agatgatgga caagaaatag cctgaccatg aggaccaggg agctgctacc
1751 cctccctaca gctcctacce tctggctgca atggggctgc actgtgagcc
1801 ctgcccccaa cagatgcate ctgctctgac aggtgggctc cttctccaaa
1851 ggatgcgata cacagaccac tgtgcagcct tatttctcca atggacatga
1901 ttcccaagtc atcctgctgc cttttttctt atagacacaa tgaacagacc
1951 acccacaacc ttagttctct aagtcatect gcctgtctgc ttatttcaca
2001 gtacatacat ttcttaggga cacagtacac tgaccacatc accaccctct
2051 tcttccagtg ctgcgtggac catctggctg ccttttttct ccaaaagatg

FIG. 7B-2

2101	caatattcag	actgactgac	cccctgcctt	atttcaccaa	agacacgatg
2151	catagtcacc	ccggccttgt	ttctccaatg	gccgtgatac	actagtgatc
2201	atgttcagcc	ctgcttccac	ctgcatagaa	tcttttcttc	tcagacaggg
2251	acagtgcggc	ctcaacatct	cctggagtct	agaagctggt	tcctttcccc
2301	tccttcctcc	tcttgctcta	gccttaatac	tggccttttc	cctccctgcc
2351	ccaagtgaag	acagggcact	ctgcgcccac	cacatgcaca	gctgtgcatg
2401	gagacctgca	ggtgcacgtg	ctggaacacg	tgtgggtccc	ccctggccca
2451	gcctcctctg	cagtgcacct	ctccccctgc	catcctcccc	acggaagcat
2501	gtgctggtea	cactgggtct	ccaggggtct	gtgatggggc	ccctgggggt
2551	cagcttctgt	ccctctgcct	tctcacctct	ttgttccttt	cttttcatgt
2601	atccattcag	ttgatgttta	ttgagcaact	acagatgtca	gcactgtggt
2651	aggtgctggg	ggccctgcgt	gggaagataa	agttcctccc	tcaaggactc
2701	cccatccagc	tgggagacag	acaactaact	acactgcacc	ctgcggtttg
2751	cagggggctc	ctgcctggct	ccctgctcca	cacctcctct	gtggctcaag
2801	gcttcctgga	tacctacccc	ccatccccacc	cataattctt	acccagagca
2851	tgggggtggg	gcggaaacct	ggagagaggg	acatagcccc	tcgccacggc
2901	tagagaatct	ggtggtgtcc	aaaatgtctg	tccaggtgtg	ggcaggtggg
2951	caggcaccaa	ggccctctgg	acctttcata	gcagcagaaa	aggcagagcc
3001	tggggcaggg	cagggccagg	aatgctttgg	ggacaccgag	gggactgccc
3051	cccaccccca	ccatggtgct	attctggggc	tggggcagtc	ttttcctggc
3101	ttgcctctgg	ccagctcctg	gcctctggta	gagtgagact	tcagacgttc
3151	tgatgccttc	cggatgtcat	ctctccctgc	cccaggaatg	gaagatg

FIG. 7C

1	ccgggggtacc	atgatcttcc	tcctgctaata	gttgagcctg	gaattgcagc
51	ttcaccagat	agcagcttta	ttcacagtga	cagtcacctaa	ggaactgtac
101	ataatagagc	atggcagcaa	tgtgaccctg	gaatgcaact	ttgacactgg
151	aagtcattgtg	aaccttggag	caataacagc	cagtttgcaa	aagggtggaaa
201	atgatacatc	cccacaccgt	gaaagagcca	ctttgctgga	ggagcagctg
251	cccctagggg	aggcctcggt	ccacatacct	caagtccaag	tgagggacga
301	aggacagtac	caatgcataa	tcattctatgg	ggtcgcctgg	gactacaagt
351	acctgactct	gaaagtcaaa	gcttcctaca	ggaaaataaa	cactcacatc
401	ctaaagggttc	cagaaacaga	tgaggtagag	ctcacctgcc	aggctacagg
451	ttatcctctg	gcagaagtat	cctggccaaa	cgtcagcggt	cctgcccaaca
501	ccagccactc	caggaccctc	gaaggcctct	accaggtcac	cagtgttctg
551	cgcctaaagc	cacccctggg	cagaaacttc	agctgtgtgt	tctggaatac
601	tcacgtgagg	gaacttactt	tggccagcat	tgaccttcaa	agtcagatgg
651	aaccagggac	ccatccaact	tggctgcttc	acattttcat	cccctcctgc
701	atcattgctt	tcattttcat	agccacagtg	atagccctaa	gaaaacaact
751	ctgtcaaaag	ctgtattctt	caaaagacac	aacaaaaaga	cctgtcacca
801	caacaaagag	ggaagtgaac	agtgctatct	gatctagagc	gc

FIG. 7D

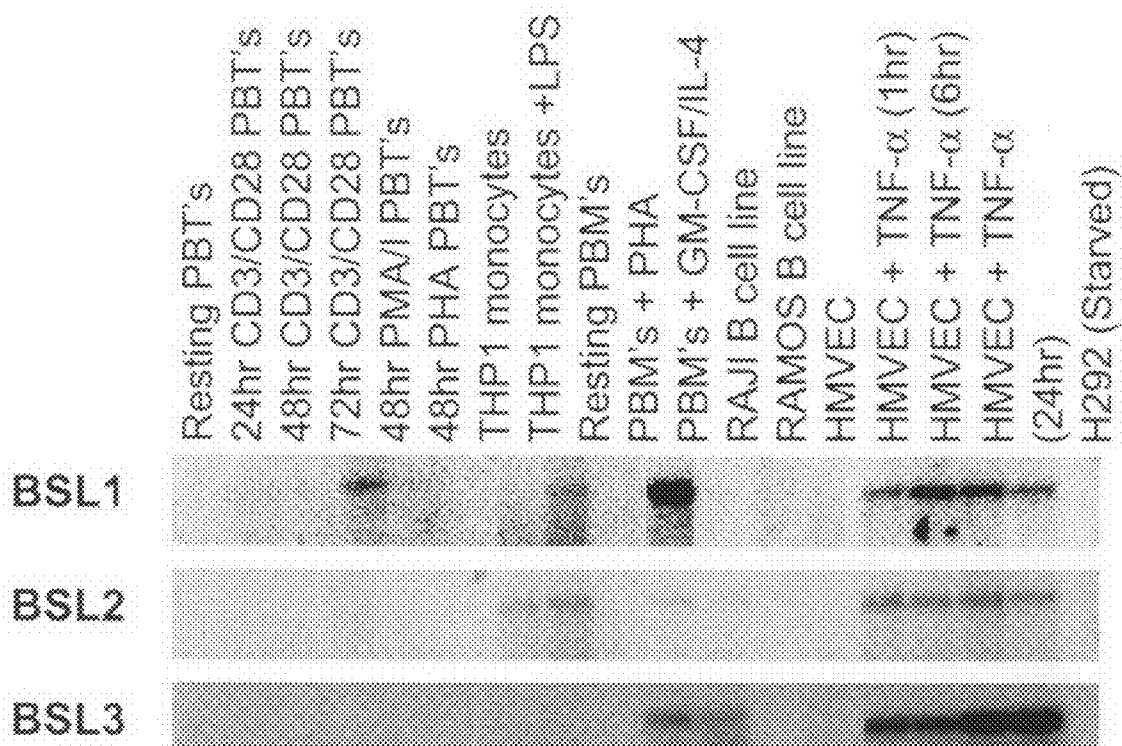


FIG. 7E

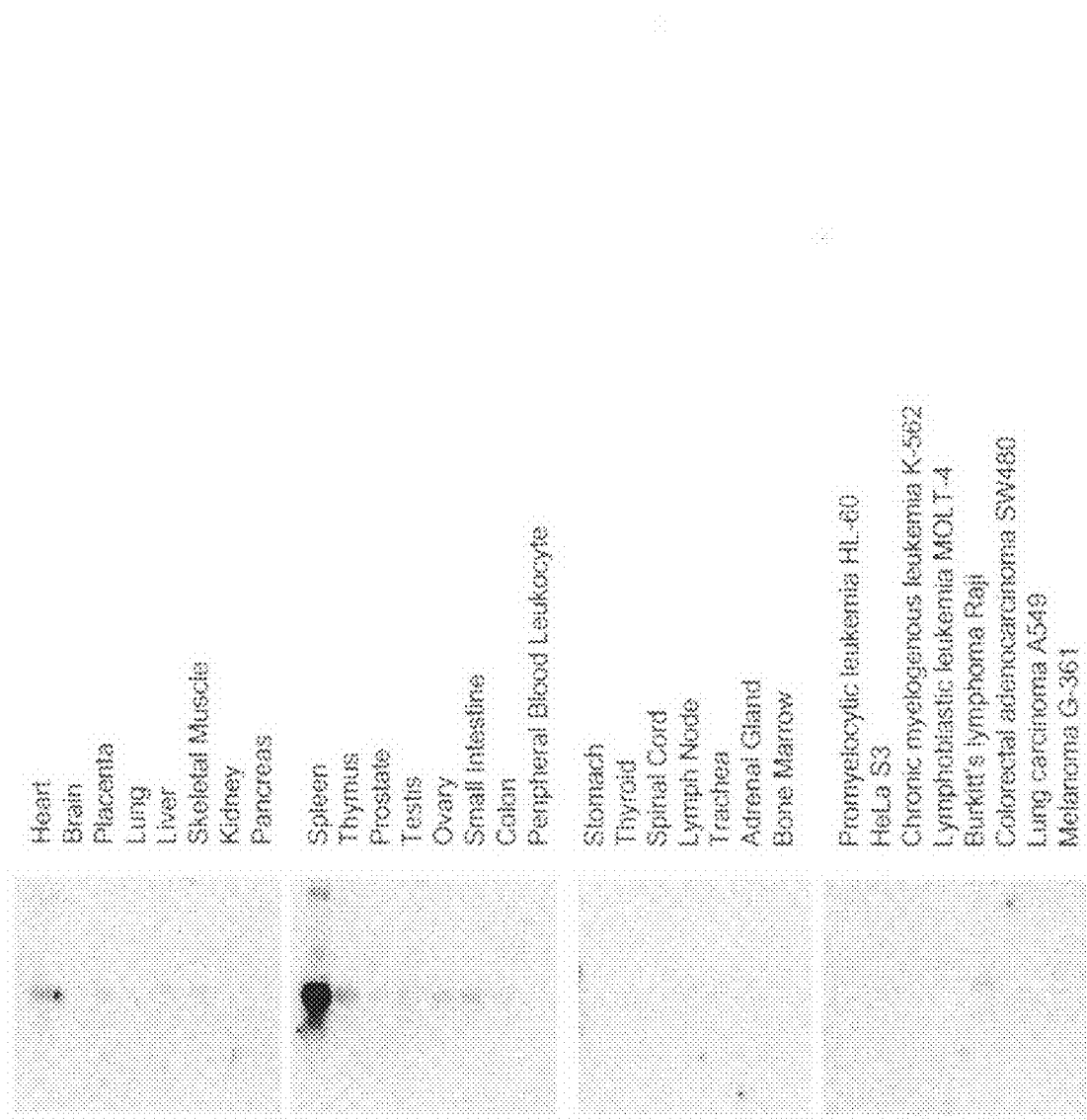
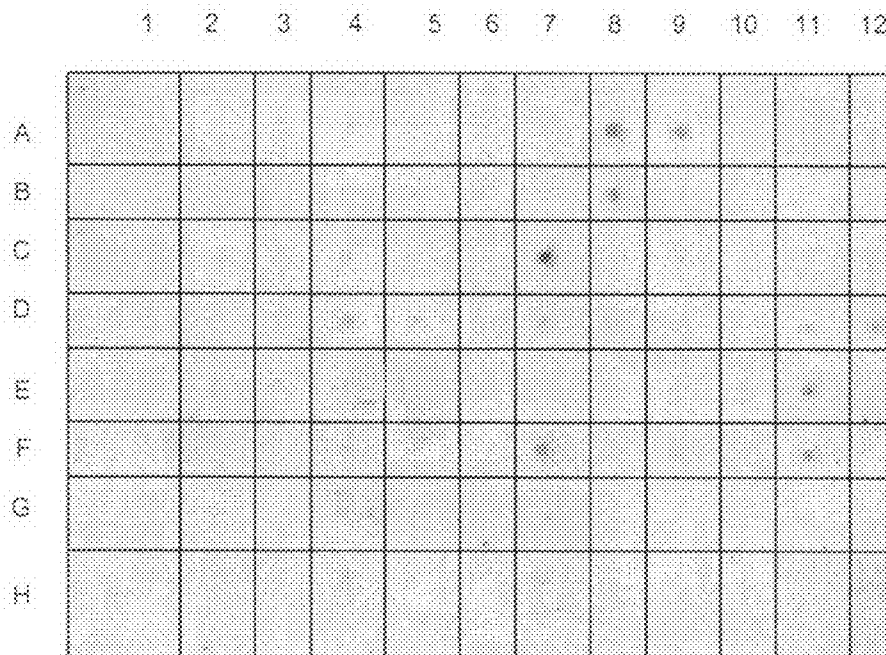


FIG. 7F



A1= whole brain
 B1= cerebral cortex
 C1= frontal lobe
 D1= parietal lobe
 E1= occipital lobe
 F1= temporal lobe
 G1= paracentral gyrus of cerebral cortex
 H1= pons
 A2= cerebellum, left
 B2= cerebellum, right
 C2= corpus callosum
 D2= amygdala
 E2= caudate nucleus
 F2= hippocampus
 G2= medulla oblongata
 H2= putamen
 A3= substantia nigra
 B3= accumbens nucleus
 C3= thalamus
 D3= pituitary gland
 E3= spinal cord
 F3= Blank
 G3= Blank
 H3= Blank
 A4= heart
 B4= aorta
 C4= atrium, left
 D4= atrium, right
 E4= ventricle, left
 F4= ventricle, right
 G4= interventricular septum
 H4= apex of the heart

A5= esophagus
 B5= stomach
 C5= duodenum
 D5= jejunum
 E5= ileum
 F5= ileocecum
 G5= appendix
 H5= colon, ascending
 A6= colon, transverse
 B6= colon, descending
 C6= rectum
 D6= Blank
 E6= Blank
 F6= Blank
 G6= Blank
 H6= Blank
 A7= kidney
 B7= skeletal muscle
 C7= spleen
 D7= thymus
 E7= PBL
 F7= lymph node
 G7= bone marrow
 H7= trachea
 A8= lung
 B8= placenta
 C8= bladder
 D8= uterus
 E8= prostate
 F8= testis
 G8= ovary
 H8= Blank

A9= liver
 B9= pancreas
 C9= adrenal gland
 D9= thyroid gland
 E9= salivary gland
 F9= mammary gland
 G9= Blank
 H9= Blank
 A10= leukemia, HL-60
 B10= HeLa S3
 C10= leukemia, K-562
 D10= leukemia, MOLT-4
 E10= lymphoma, Raji
 F10= lymphoma, Daudi
 G10= colorectal carcinoma, SW480
 H10= lung carcinoma, A549
 A11= fetal brain
 B11= fetal heart
 C11= fetal kidney
 D11= fetal liver
 E11= fetal spleen
 F11= fetal thymus
 G11= fetal lung
 H11= Blank
 A12= yeast total RNA
 B12= yeast tRNA
 C12= *E. coli* rRNA
 D12= *E. coli* DNA
 E12= Poly r(A)
 F12= human C α -1 DNA
 G12= human DNA 100 ng
 H12= human DNA 500 ng

FIG. 7G

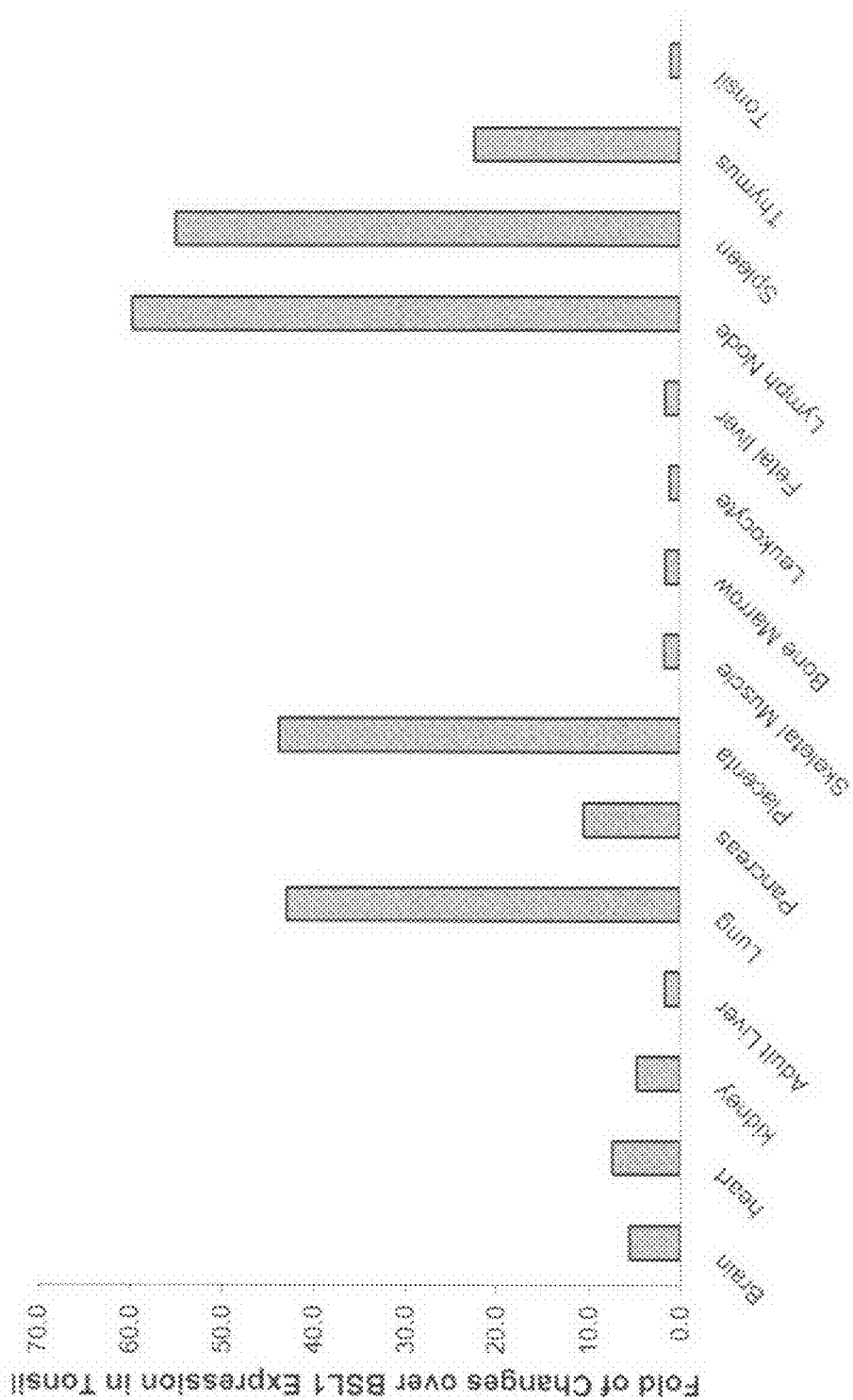


FIG. 7H

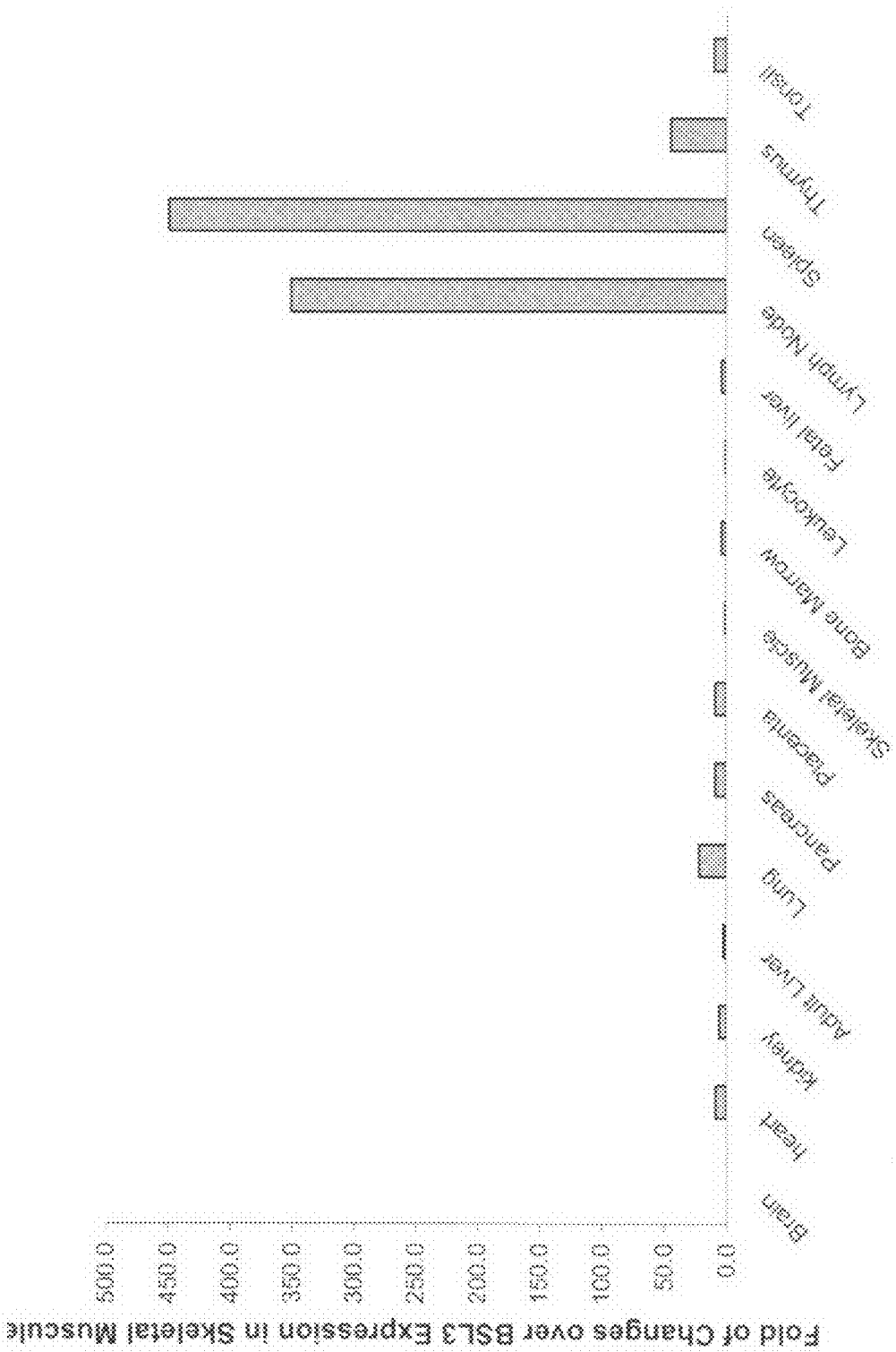


FIG. 8A

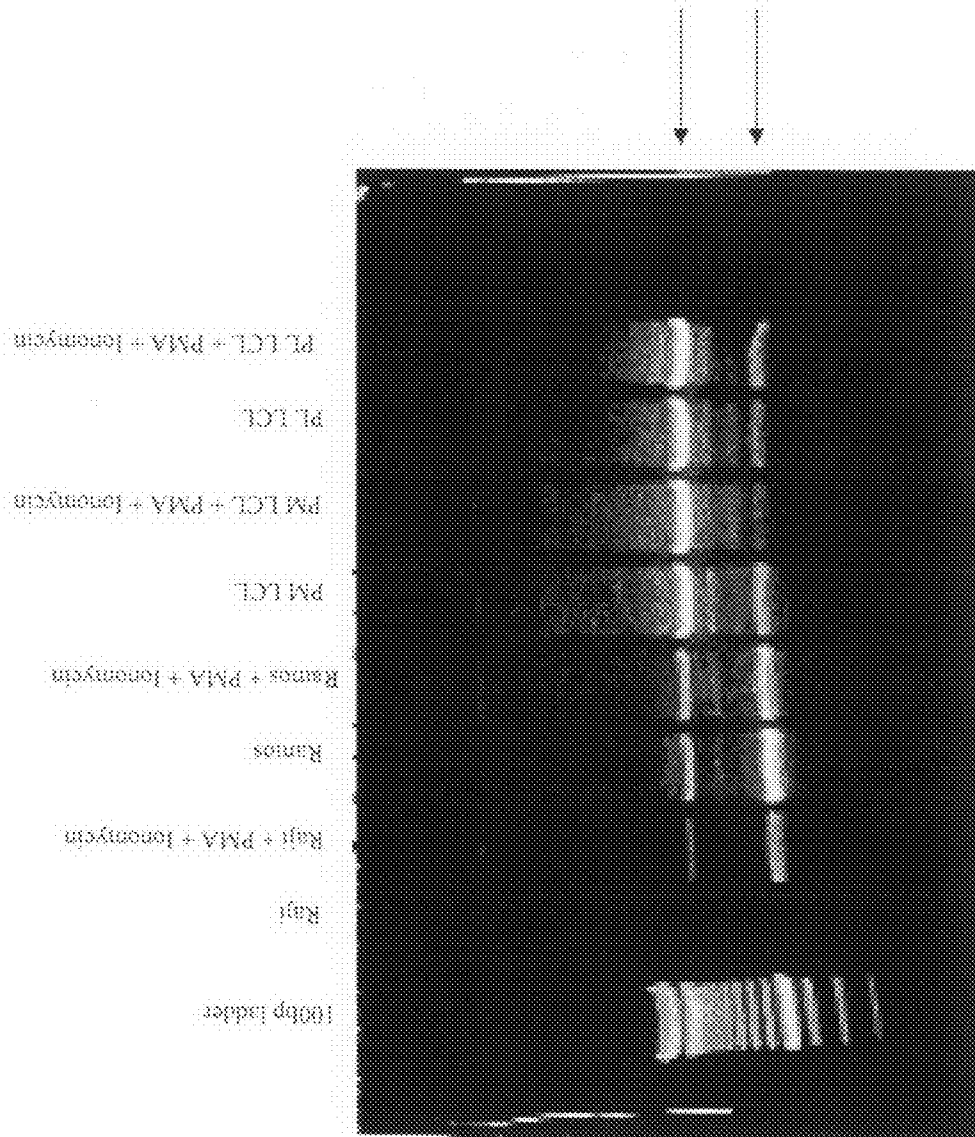


FIG. 8B

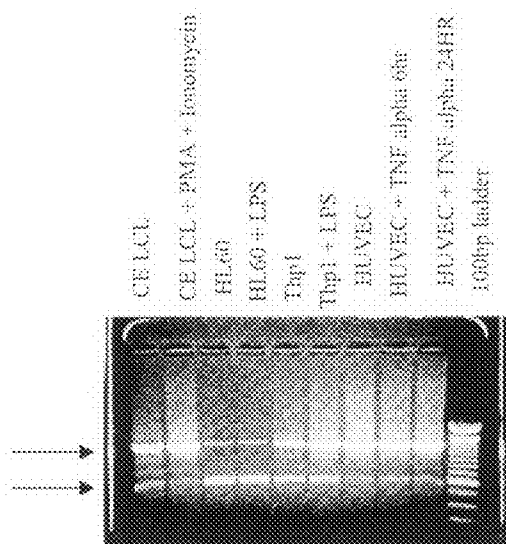


FIG. 8C

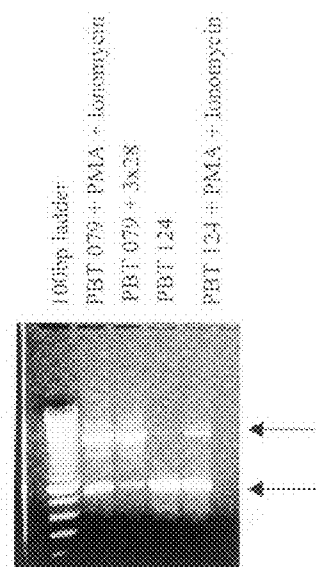


FIG. 8E

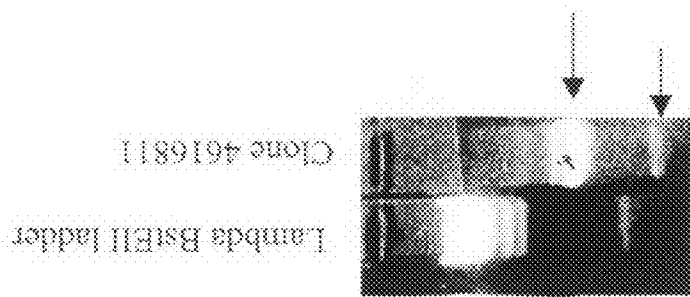


FIG. 8D

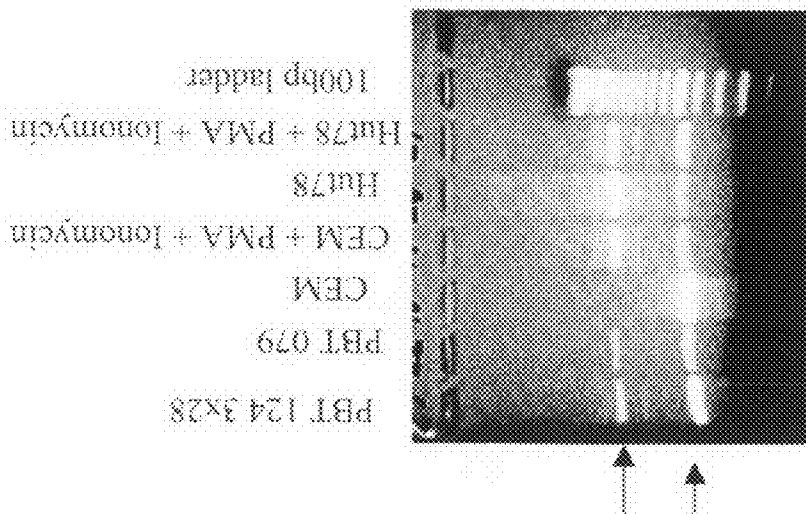


FIG. 9A

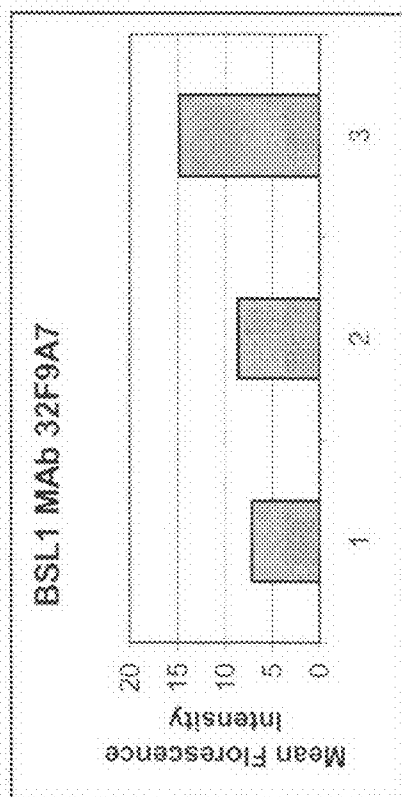


FIG. 9B

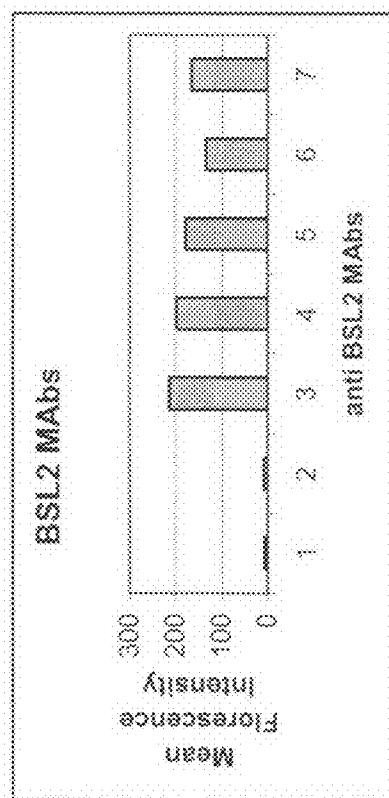


FIG. 9C

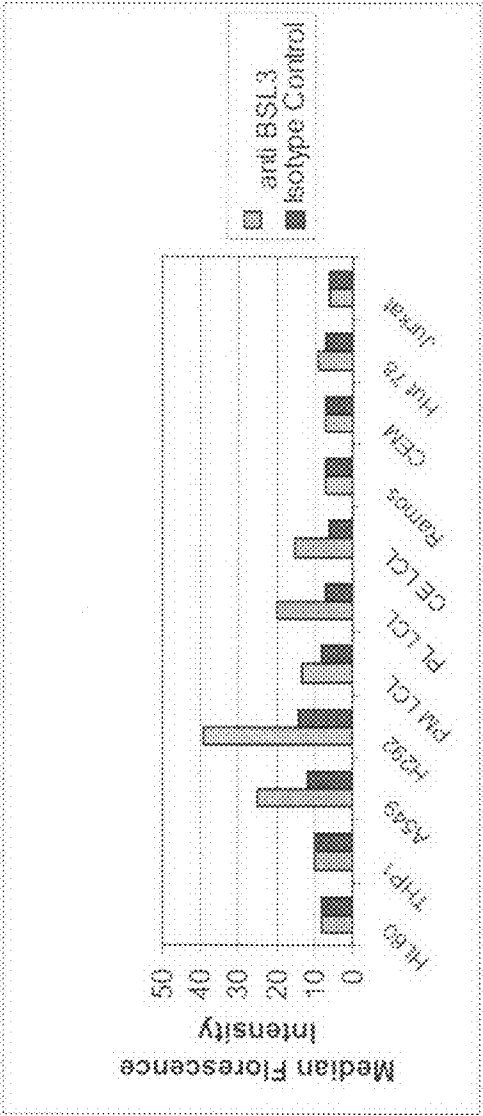


FIG. 9D

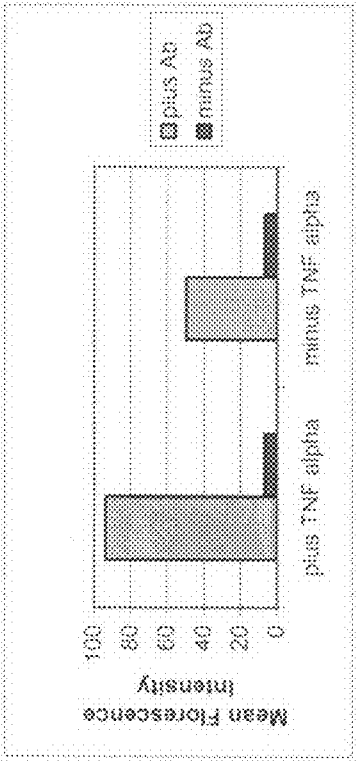


FIG. 9E

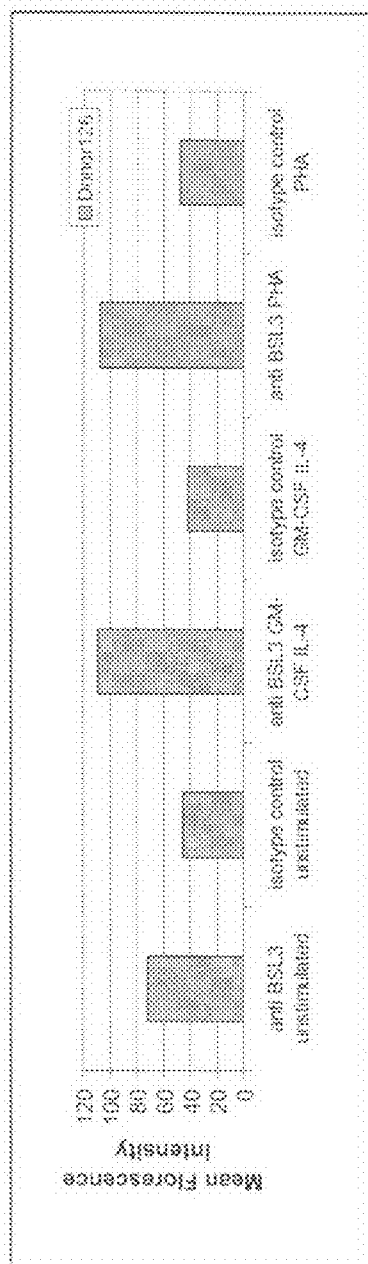


FIG. 9F

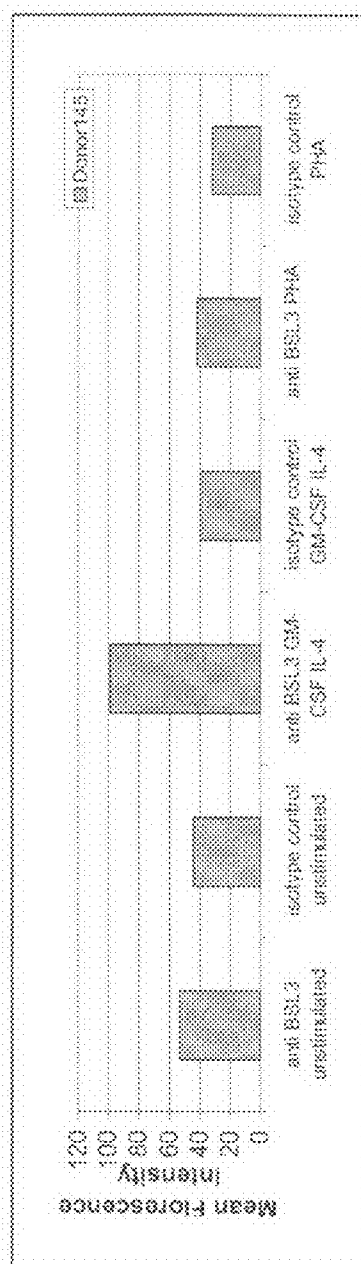


FIG. 10B

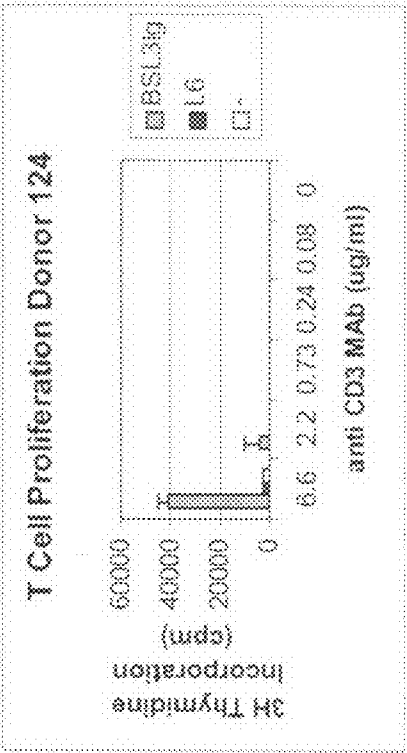


FIG. 10A

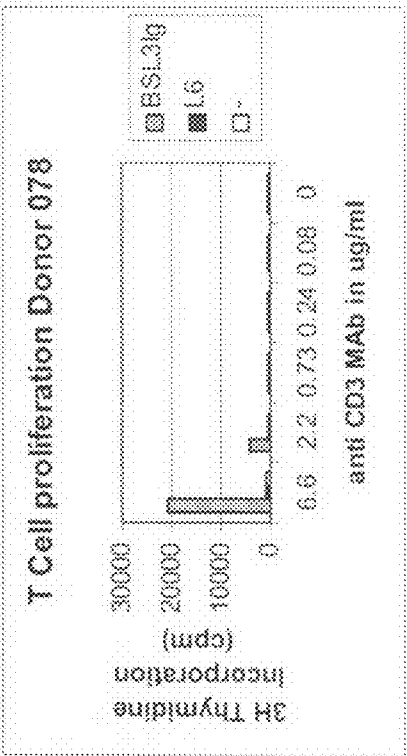


FIG. 10C

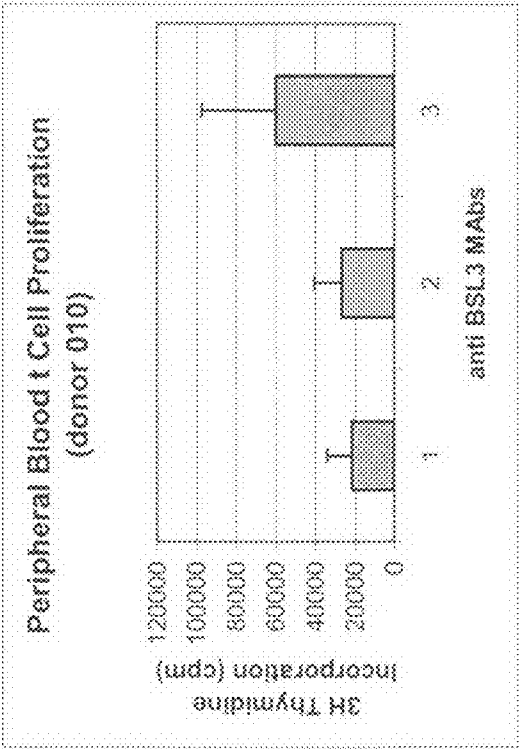


FIG. 10D

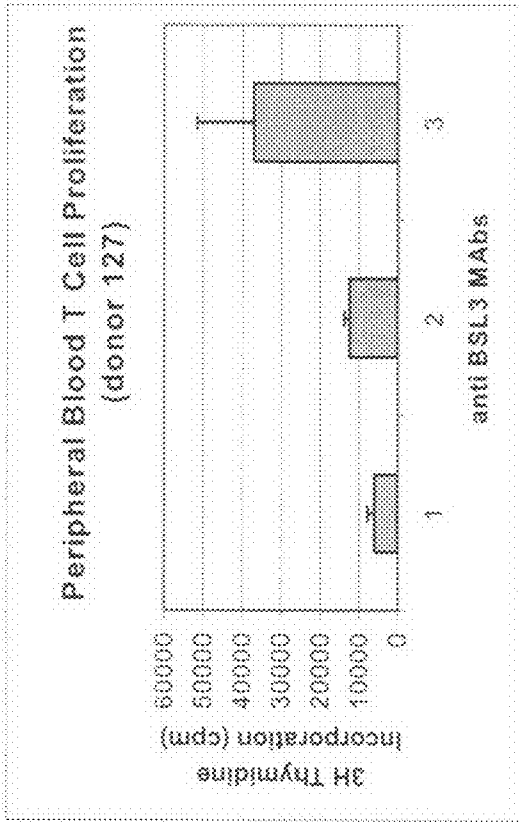


FIG. 11A

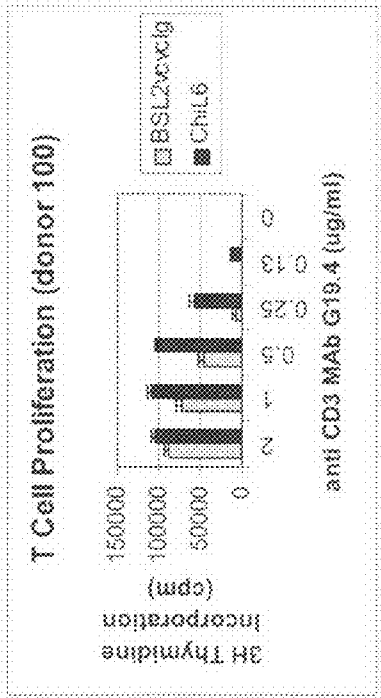


FIG. 11C

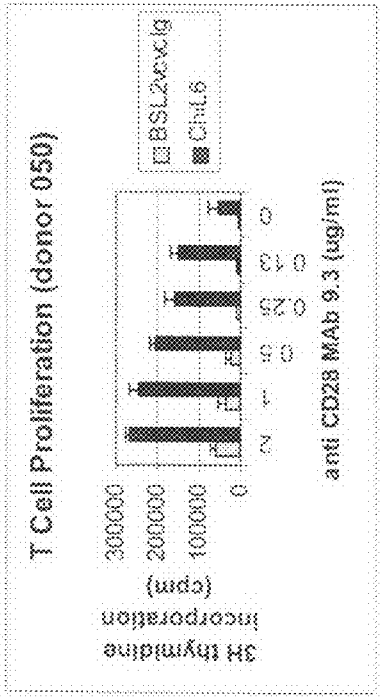


FIG. 11B

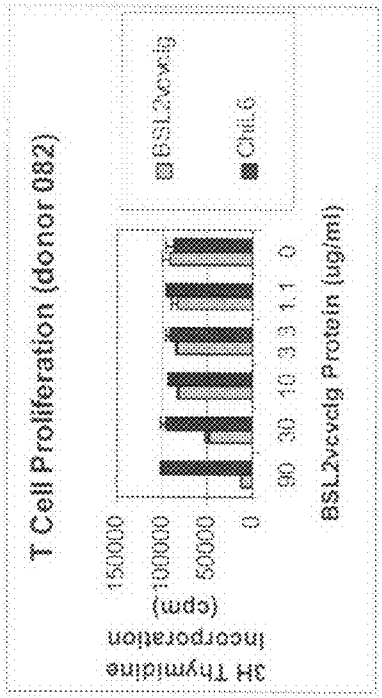


FIG. 11D

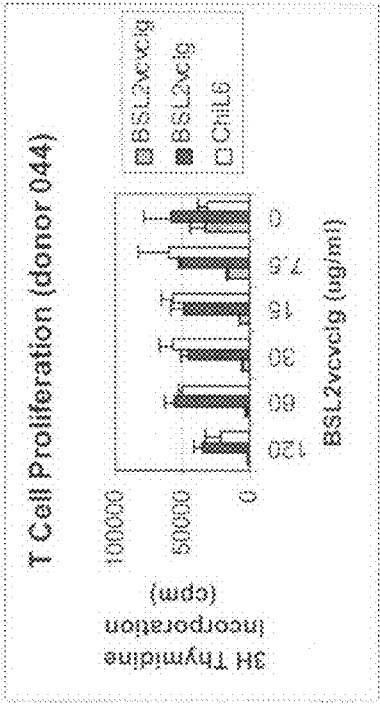


FIG. 11F

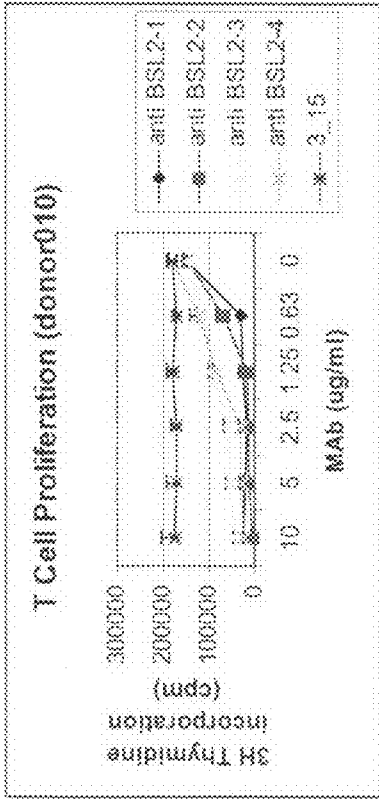


FIG. 11E

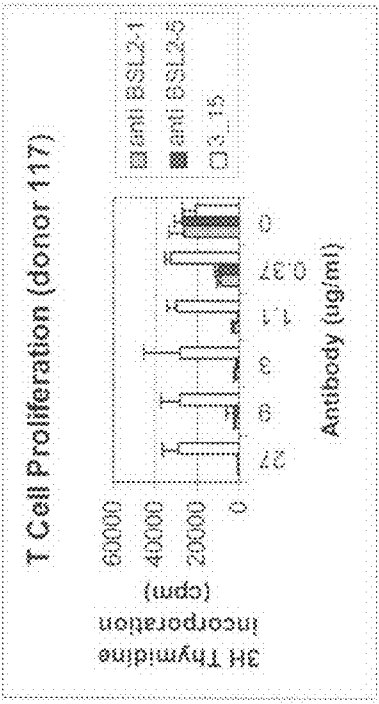


FIG. 11H

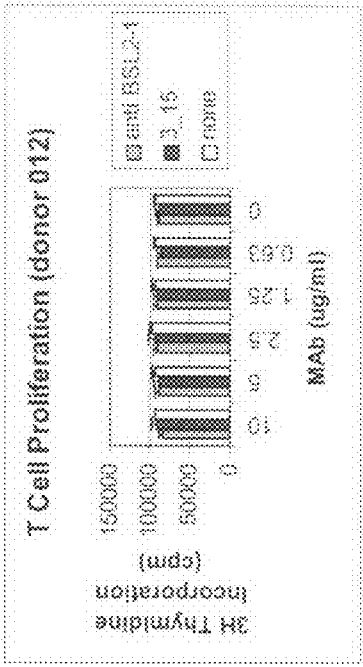


FIG. 11J

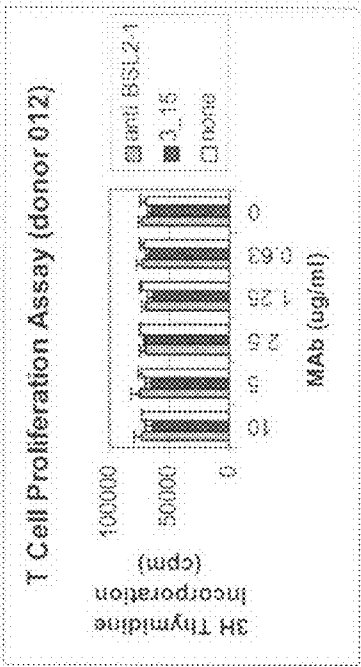


FIG. 11G

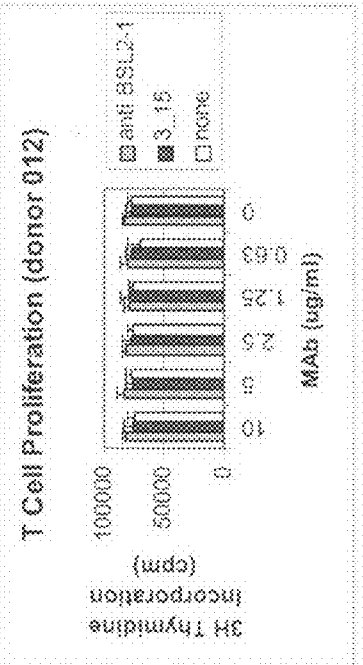
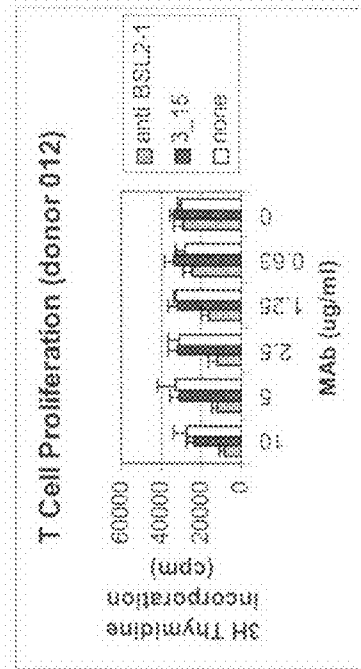
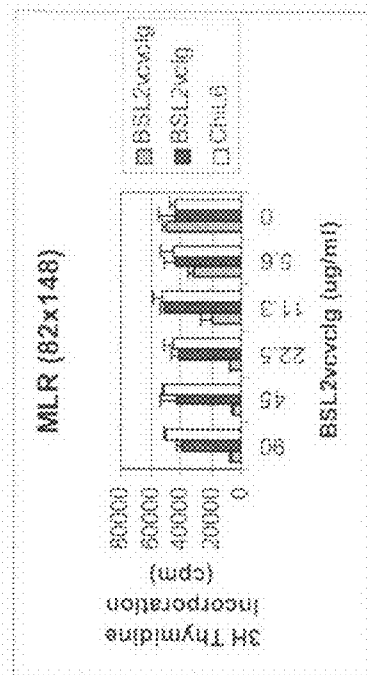


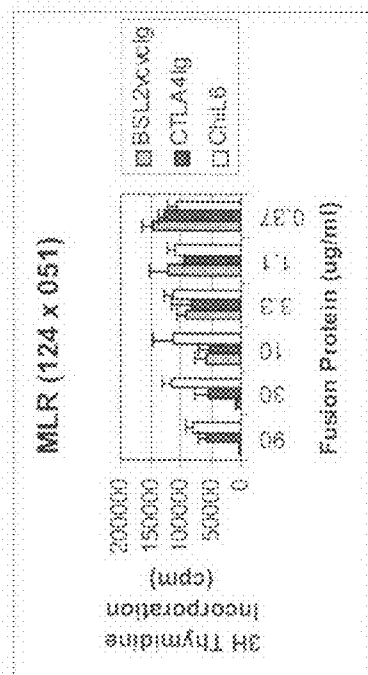
FIG. 11I



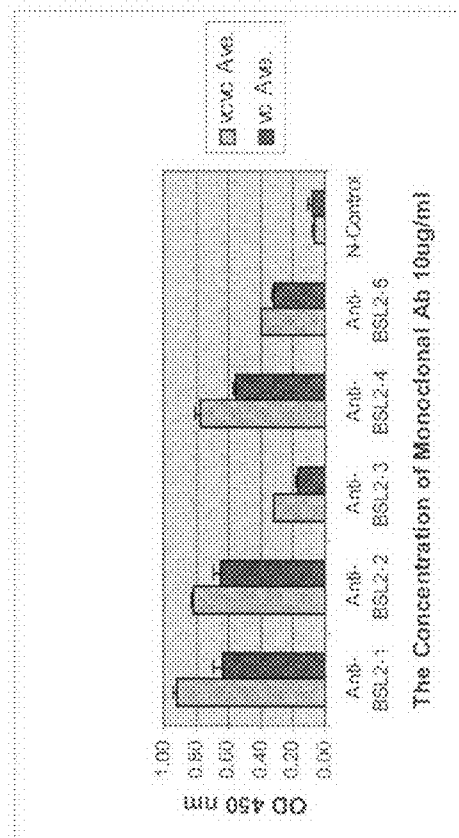
123



E.G. 12A



306



1

BSL2V1C2 POLYPEPTIDES**RELATED APPLICATIONS**

This application is a divisional application of non-provisional application U.S. Ser. No. 11/346,468, filed Feb. 2, 2006, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,368,554 which is a divisional application of non-provisional application U.S. Ser. No. 10/077,023, filed Feb. 15, 2002, now abandoned which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. application Ser. No. 09/875,338, filed Jun. 6, 2001, U.S. Pat. No. 6,965,018 which claims benefit to U.S. Application Ser. No. 60/272,107, filed Feb. 28, 2001, and U.S. Application Ser. No. 60/209,811, filed Jun. 6, 2000, which are all hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to isolated nucleic acids encoding B7-related polypeptides, including BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3, which modulate cells that are important for immune and inflammatory responses, such as T-cells. Also related are expression vectors and fusion constructs comprising nucleic acids encoding B7-related polypeptides. The present invention further relates to isolated B7-related polypeptides, isolated fusion proteins comprising B7-related polypeptides, and antibodies that are specifically reactive with B7-related polypeptides, or portions thereof. In addition, the present invention relates to methods of isolating and identifying the corresponding counter-receptor(s) of the B7-related polypeptides, utilizing B7-related polypeptides, or fusion proteins. Also related are methods of immunomodulation of a subject by the administration of compositions of the B7-related polypeptides, fusion proteins, cognate antibodies, or portions or derivatives thereof. The present invention further relates to methods of immunomodulation of animal or human subjects by the administration of compositions of genetically engineered vectors or host cells comprising the B7-related polypeptide expression cassettes as disclosed herein.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The primary response of T-cells, involving T-cell activation, expansion, and differentiation is essential for the initiation of an immune response to a foreign antigen. The activation of T-cells by antigen presenting cells (APCs) requires at least two separate signals (K. E. Hellstrom et al. (1996) *Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol.* 38:S40-1; N. K. Damle et al. (1992) *J. Immunol.* 148:1985-92; J. M. Green et al. (1994) *Eur. J. Immunol.* 24:265-72; E. C. Guinan et al. (1994) *Blood* 84:3261-82; J. W. Hodge et al. (1995) *Cancer Res.* 55:3598-603). The first signal causes T-cell entry into the cell cycle, and is mediated by foreign antigens presented by the major histocompatibility complex (MHC). The second signal, termed costimulation, causes cytokine production and T-cell proliferation, but is neither antigen-specific, nor MHC restricted (R. N. Schwartz (1990) *Science* 248:1349-1356).

Costimulation is believed to be mediated by one or more distinct cells surface molecules expressed by APCs (M. K. Jenkins et al. (1988) *J. Immunol.* 140:3324-3330; P. S. Linsley et al. (1991) *J. Exp. Med.* 173:721-730; C. D. Gimmi, et al. (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:6575-6579; J. W. Young et al. (1992) *J. Clin. Invest.* 90:229-237; L. Koulouva et al. (1991) *J. Exp. Med.* 173:759-762; H. Reiser et al. (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:271-275; G. A. van-Seventer et al. (1990) *J. Immunol.* 144:4579-4586; J. M. LaSalle et al.

2

(1991) *J. Immunol.* 147:774-80; M. I. Dustin et al. (1989) *J. Exp. Med.* 169:503; R. J. Armitage et al. (1992) *Nature* 357:80-82; Y. Liu et al. (1992) *J. Exp. Med.* 175:437-445). Considerable evidence suggests that B7, an APC cell-surface protein, is one such costimulatory molecule (P. S. Linsley et al. (1991) *J. Exp. Med.* 173:721-730; C. D. Gimmi et al. (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:6575-6579; L. Koulouva et al. (1991) *J. Exp. Med.* 173:759-762; H. Reiser et al. (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89, 271-275; P. S. Linsley et al. (1990) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 87:5031-5035; G. J. Freeman et al. (1991) *J. Exp. Med.* 174:625-631).

B7 has been shown to bind to two counter-receptors (ligands) expressed on T-cells, termed CD28 and CTLA-4. B7 binding to CD28 induces T-cells to proliferate and secrete IL-2 (P. S. Linsley et al. (1991) *J. Exp. Med.* 173, 721-730; C. D. Gimmi et al. (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:6575-6579; C. B. Thompson et al. (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:1333-1337; C. H. June et al. (1990) *Immunol. Today* 11:211-6; F. A. Harding et al. (1992) *Nature* 356:607-609), allowing full T-cell activation. Conversely, B7 binding to CTLA-4 mediates T-cell down-regulation. The importance of the B7:CD28/CTLA-4 costimulatory pathway has been demonstrated in vitro and in several in vivo model systems. Blockade of this pathway results in the development of antigen specific tolerance in murine and humans systems (F. A. Harding et al. (1992) *Nature* 356:607-609; D. J. Lenschow et al. (1992) *Science* 257:789-792; L. A. Turka et al. (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:11102-11105; C. D. Gimmi et al. (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:6586-6590). Conversely, the ectopic expression of B7 in B7-negative murine tumor cells induces T-cell mediated specific immunity accompanied by tumor rejection and long lasting protection to tumor challenge (L. Chen et al. (1992) *Cell* 71:1093-1102; S. E. Townsend et al. (1993) *Science* 259:368-370; S. Baskar et al. (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:5687-5690). Therefore, manipulation of the B7:CD28/CTLA-4 pathway offers great potential to stimulate or suppress immune responses in humans.

In addition to the previously characterized B7 molecule (referred to hereafter as B7-1) B7-1-like molecules have been identified (see, e.g., M. Azuma et al. (1993) *Nature* 366:76-79; C. Chen et al. (1994) *J. Immunol.* 152:4929-36; R. H. Reeves et al. (1997) *Mamm. Genome* 8:581-582; K. Ishikawa et al. (1998) *DNA Res.* 5:169-176; U.S. Pat. No. 5,942,607 issued Aug. 24, 1999 to Freeman et al.). In particular, PD-L1 and PD-L2 have been identified as inhibitors of T-cell activation (G. J. Freeman et al. (2000) *J. Exp. Med.* 192:1027-1034; Y. Latchman et al., (2001) *Nature Immunology* 2:261-268), whereas B7-H1, B7-H3, and B7-DC have been described as co-stimulators of T-cell proliferation (H. Dong et al. (1999) *Nature Medicine* 5:1365-1369; A. I. Chapoval (2001) *Nature Immunology* 2:269-274; Tseng et al. (2001) *J. Exp. Med.* 193(7):839-45).

Thus, there is a growing family of factors related to B7-1, which modulate T-cell activation (reviewed by J. Henry et al. (1999) *Immunol. Today* 20:285-288). The identification, isolation, and characterization of B7-related factors are therefore important goals for the further understanding of T-cell activation and function in both normal and disease states in animals, particularly humans. Accordingly, the present invention discloses the discovery and characterization of three B7-related factors, termed BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3. Also

disclosed are various assays and treatments utilizing the BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 factors.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It is an object of the present invention to provide isolated nucleic acids encoding B7-related polypeptides that modulate inflammatory and immune responses, including T-cell activation (i.e., lymphokine production and/or T-cell proliferation). B7-related polypeptides within the scope of the invention include counter-receptors on the surface of APCs capable of binding CD28/CTLA-4 and/or CD28/CTLA-4-related ligand(s). Specifically, B7-related polypeptides include the BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 polypeptides, and soluble fragments or derivatives thereof. More specifically, a B7-related nucleic acid is: i) a nucleic acid molecule comprising at least a fragment of a nucleotide sequence encoding a BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptide; ii) a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide that shares moderate to substantial sequence homology with a BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptide; iii) a nucleic acid molecule capable of hybridizing to the BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 or 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14) nucleotide sequences, or fragments thereof, under appropriate conditions (e.g., moderate or high stringency hybridization conditions); iv) a nucleic acid molecule which differs from the nucleotide sequence of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 or 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14) due to degeneracy in the genetic code, or recombinant or synthetic modifications; or v) a nucleic acid molecule that shares at least substantial homology with the nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:1, 3, 6, 10, 12, 14, or 131.

In addition, nucleic acid probes or primers comprising B7-related sequences are encompassed by the present invention. Such probes and primers are useful, for example, for assaying a biological sample for the presence of APCs expressing the BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 factors.

It is another object of the present invention to provide vectors (e.g., expression vectors) and fusion constructs comprising nucleic acids encoding B7-related polypeptides. Expression vectors direct the synthesis of the corresponding polypeptides or peptides in a variety of hosts, particularly eukaryotic cells, such as mammalian and insect cell culture, and prokaryotic cells, such as *Escherichia coli*. Expression vectors within the scope of the invention comprise a nucleic acid sequence encoding at least one B7-related polypeptide as described herein, and a promoter operatively linked to the nucleic acid sequence. In one embodiment, the expression vector comprises a DNA sequence encoding the extracellular domain of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) fused to a DNA sequence encoding the Fc region human immunoglobulin G1 (IgG1). Such expression vectors can be used to transform or transfect host cells to thereby produce polypeptides or peptides, including fusion proteins or peptides encoded by nucleic acid molecules as described herein.

It is yet another object of the present invention to provide isolated B7-related polypeptides, including the BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 polypeptides, or portions or derivatives thereof. Preferred B7-related polypeptides comprise the amino acid sequences of the BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptides, or portions thereof. Such polypeptides comprise at least

a portion of the mature forms of the BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 polypeptides, and preferably comprise soluble forms of these polypeptides. Also encompassed by the present invention are polypeptides that share moderate to substantial homology with the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2, 7, 11, 13, or 15, which are naturally occurring isoforms of the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptides, or modified recombinant polypeptides.

It is still another object of the present invention to provide isolated fusion proteins comprising the B7-related polypeptides, or portions or derivatives thereof, as disclosed herein. In one aspect, the fusion protein comprises an extracellular domain portion of a B7-related polypeptide fused to another polypeptide that alters the solubility, purification, binding affinity, and/or valency of the B7-related polypeptide. Preferably, a DNA molecule encoding an extracellular domain portion of the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptides can be joined to DNA encoding the Fc region of human IgG1 to form DNA fusion products that encode the BSL1-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:5), BSL2-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:9, 133, or 135), or BSL3-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:17) fusion proteins.

It is a further object of the present invention to provide methods of isolating and identifying the corresponding counter-receptor(s) of the B7-related polypeptides, utilizing the isolated B7-related polypeptides, fusion proteins, or cognate antibodies disclosed herein. In one embodiment, isolated BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptides, or portions thereof, can be incubated with protein extracts obtained from immune or inflammatory response cells, such as T-cells, to form a BSL/receptor complex, and then incubated with anti-BSL antibodies to isolate the BSL/receptor complex. Alternatively, a fusion protein comprising the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide can be incubated with protein extracts obtained from immune or inflammatory response cells, such as T-cells, and then incubated with antibodies that specifically react with the fusion protein. Receptors that bind to the B7-related polypeptides would be expected to have significant immunomodulatory activity.

It is another object of the present invention to provide diagnostic methods and kits utilizing the B7-related factors of the present invention, including nucleic acids, polypeptides, antibodies, or functional fragments thereof. Such factors can be used, for example, in diagnostic methods and kits for measuring expression levels of B7-related factors, and to screen for various B7-related diseases. In addition, the B7-related nucleic acids described herein can be used to identify chromosomal abnormalities affecting BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3, and to identify allelic variants or mutations of BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 in an individual or population.

It is yet another object of the present invention to provide isolated antibodies, including monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies, that are specifically reactive with the B7-related polypeptides, fusion proteins, or portions or derivatives thereof, as disclosed herein. Preferably, monoclonal antibodies are prepared to be specifically reactive with the BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptides, or portions or derivatives thereof.

It is another object of the present invention to provide methods of immunomodulation of a human or animal subject by the administration of compositions of the B7-related polypeptides, fusion proteins, or portions or derivatives thereof, as disclosed herein. Such compositions would be expected to up-regulate or down-regulate the activities of immune or inflammatory response cells (e.g., T-cells). For example, B7-related polypeptides in a composition may interact with CD28 and thereby up-regulate immune cell

activity. Alternatively, B7-related polypeptides in a composition may interact with CTLA-4 and thereby down-regulate immune cell activity. In one embodiment, compositions of BSL1-Ig, BSL2-Ig, and BSL3-Ig, fusion proteins are administered, e.g. via injection, to a subject to provide systemic immunosuppression or immunostimulation. In a specific embodiment, BSL2-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:9) fusion proteins can be used to inhibit T-cell proliferation, and thereby treat conditions associated with aberrant or increased T-cell proliferation. The protein or fusion protein compositions of the invention can be administered alone, or in combination with one or more immunomodulatory molecules. For example, BSL2-Ig fusion proteins (e.g., SEQ ID NO:9) can be administered in combination with antibodies against a BSL2 polypeptide (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7) to inhibit T-cell proliferation.

It is still another object of the present invention to provide methods of immunomodulation of a human or animal subject by the administration of compositions of antibodies that are specifically reactive with the B7-related polypeptides, fusion proteins, or portions or derivatives thereof, as disclosed herein. Such compositions can be expected to block the costimulatory activities of the B7-related polypeptides, and to down-regulate immune or inflammatory response cells (e.g., T-cells), accordingly. In one embodiment, compositions of monoclonal antibodies that are specifically reactive with the BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptides, or fragments thereof, are administered, e.g., via injection, to a subject to provide immunosuppression or induced tolerance. In a specific embodiment, monoclonal antibodies against a BSL2 polypeptide (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7) can be used to inhibit T-cell proliferation, and thereby treat conditions associated with aberrant or increased T-cell proliferation. Antibody compositions can be administered alone, or in combination with one or more immunomodulatory molecules. For example, antibodies against a BSL2 polypeptide (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7) can be administered in combination with a BSL2-Ig fusion protein (e.g., SEQ ID NO:9) to inhibit T-cell proliferation. The methods of inducing tolerance described herein can be used prophylactically for preventing immune responses such as transplantation rejection (solid organ and bone marrow) and graft versus host disease, especially in autologous bone marrow transplantation. Such methods can also be useful therapeutically, in the treatment of autoimmune diseases, transplantation rejection, and established graft versus host disease in a subject.

It is a further object of the present invention to provide methods of the immunomodulation of a human or animal subject by the administration of compositions of genetically engineered vectors or cells comprising the B7-related polypeptide expression cassettes as disclosed herein. In a preferred embodiment, the cells are antigen presenting cells, such as macrophages, which are transfected or transduced to allow expression of one or more of the B7-related polypeptides, including the BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptides, fusion proteins, or fragments or derivatives thereof, and then introduced e.g., via transplantation, into the recipient. Consistent with the present invention, the genes encoding the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptides or fusion proteins can be transfected or transduced alone, or in combination with genes encoding other immunomodulatory molecules.

Additional objects and advantages afforded by the present invention will be apparent from the detailed description and exemplification herein below.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

The appended drawings of the figures are presented to further describe the invention and to assist in its understanding through clarification of its various aspects. In the figures of the present invention, the nucleotide and amino acid sequences are represented by their one-letter abbreviations.

FIGS. 1A-1C illustrate the nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of BSL1. FIG. 1A shows the nucleotide sequence of BSL1 (SEQ ID NO:1) determined from the full-length clone isolated from a cDNA library prepared from human microvascular endothelial cells treated with TNF-alpha; nucleotides 1-92 contain the 5'-untranslated region; nucleotides 93-95 contain the translation initiation signal (ATG); nucleotides 93-962 contain the protein coding region; nucleotides 963-965 contain the translation termination signal (TAA); nucleotides 963-1576 contain the 3'-untranslated region; and nucleotides 1577-1605 contain the poly(A)⁺ RNA tail. FIG. 1B shows the predicted amino acid sequence of BSL1 (SEQ ID NO:2); amino acids 1-240 contain the predicted extracellular domain (ECD). FIG. 1C shows the nucleotide sequence of BSL1 (SEQ ID NO:3) determined from the full-length clone isolated from a cDNA library prepared from GM-CSF/IL-4 differentiated human monocyte cells; nucleotides 1-92 contain the 5'-untranslated region; nucleotides 93-95 contain the translation initiation signal (ATG); nucleotides 93-962 contain the protein coding sequence; nucleotides 963-965 contain the translation stop signal (TAA); and nucleotides 963-3621 contain the 3'-untranslated region (unique sequence is shown in bold).

FIGS. 2A-2B illustrate the nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of the BSL1-Ig fusion construct. FIG. 2A shows the nucleotide sequence of the BSL1-Ig fusion construct (SEQ ID NO:4); nucleotides 1-72 encode the predicted CD5 signal sequence; nucleotides 73-78 contain the SpeI restriction site; nucleotides 78-729 encode the predicted BSL1 ECD; nucleotides 730-1440 encode the Fc portion of human IgG1; and nucleotides 1441-1443 contain the translation stop signal (TGA). FIG. 2B shows the BSL1-Ig predicted amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:5).

FIGS. 3A-3H illustrate the nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequences of the BSL2 clones. FIG. 3A shows the nucleotide sequence of the BSL2-4616811 clone (SEQ ID NO:6); nucleotides 1-12 include vector sequence; nucleotides 121-123 contain the translation initiation signal (ATG); between nucleotides 204-205 is the predicted signal peptide cleavage site; nucleotides 1516-1587 encode the predicted transmembrane domain; nucleotides 1723-1725 contain the translation termination signal (TGA). It is noted that BSL2-4616811 is also called BSL2vcvc for the purposes of this invention. FIG. 3B shows the predicted amino acid sequence of the BSL2-4616811 clone (SEQ ID NO:7); amino acids 1-465 contain the predicted ECD. The sequence of the mature BSL2-4616811 polypeptide begins at amino acid 29. FIG. 3C shows the nucleotide sequence of the BSL2-L165-21 clone (SEQ ID NO:10); nucleotides 1-3 contain the translation initiation signal (ATG); between nucleotides 84-85 is the predicted signal peptide cleavage site; nucleotides 742-813 encode the predicted transmembrane domain; nucleotides 949-951 contain the translation termination signal (TGA). It is noted that BSL2-L165-21 is also called BSL2v2c2 for the purposes of this invention. FIG. 3D shows the predicted amino acid sequence of the BK2-L165-21 clone (SEQ ID NO:11); amino acids 1-247 contain the predicted ECD. FIG. 3E shows the nucleotide sequence of the BSL2-L165-35b clone (SEQ ID NO:12); nucleotides 1-3 contain the translation initiation signal (ATG); between nucleotides 84-85 is the predicted signal

peptide cleavage site; nucleotides 742-813 encode the predicted transmembrane domain; nucleotides 949-951 contain the translation termination signal (TGA). The sequence encoding the mature BSL2-L165-35b polypeptide begins at nucleotide 85. It is noted that BSL2-L165-35b is also called BSL2v1c2 for the purposes of this invention. FIG. 3F shows the predicted amino acid sequence of the BSL2-L165-35b clone (SEQ ID NO:13); amino acids 1-247 contain the predicted ECD. The sequence encoding the mature BSL2-L165-35b polypeptide begins at amino acid 29. FIG. 3G shows the coding sequence of BSL2-4616811 (BSL2vcvc; SEQ ID NO:131). The sequence encoding the mature form of the BSL2-4616811 polypeptide begins at nucleotide 85; nucleotides 1-3 contain the translation initiation signal (ATG); and nucleotides 1396-1467 encode the predicted transmembrane domain. FIG. 3H shows the exons and alternative splicing diagram for the BSL2 clones, including BSL2-4616811 (BSL2vcvc), BSL2-L165-21 (BSL2v2c2), and BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2). In the diagram, the exons are not drawn to scale, and the first 66 nucleotides of the BK2-4616811 clone are not mapped to the genomic sequence.

FIGS. 4A-4F illustrate the nucleotide and predicted amino sequences of the BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig), BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig), and BSL2-L165-21-Ig (BSL2v2c2-Ig) fusion constructs. FIG. 4A shows the nucleotide sequence of the BSL2-4616811-Ig clone (SEQ ID NO:8); nucleotides 1-3 contain the translation initiation signal (ATG); nucleotides 1-1394 encode the BSL2-4616811 ECD; nucleotide 1395 is a silent mutation introduced to facilitate construction of the fusion protein; nucleotides 1396-2094 encode the Fc portion of human IgG1; nucleotides 2095-2097 contain the translation termination signal (TGA). FIG. 4B shows the predicted amino acid sequence of the BSL2-4616811-Ig fusion protein (SEQ ID NO:9); amino acids 1-465 contain the BSL2-4616811 ECD; amino acids 85-465 contain the mature BSL2-4616811 ECD; amino acids 466-698 contain the Fc domain of human IgG. FIG. 4C shows the nucleotide sequence of the BSL2-L165-35b-Ig clone (SEQ ID NO:132); nucleotides 1-3 contain the translation initiation signal (ATG); nucleotides 1-84 encode the predicted signal peptide sequence; nucleotides 85-738 encode the mature ECD; nucleotides 739-744 contain a restriction site introduced by PCR to facilitate construction of the fusion; and nucleotides 745-1440 encode the human Ig portion of the fusion construct. FIG. 4D shows the predicted amino acid sequence of the BSL2-L165-35b-Ig fusion protein (SEQ ID NO:133); amino acids 1-28 contain the predicted signal peptide sequence; amino acids 29-226 contain the mature ECD; amino acids 227-228 correspond to the restriction site introduced by PCR; amino acids 229-480 contain the human Ig portion of the fusion. FIG. 4E shows the nucleotide sequence of the BSL2-L165-21-Ig clone (SEQ ID NO:134); nucleotides 1-3 contain the translation initiation signal (ATG); nucleotides 1-84 encode the predicted signal peptide sequence; nucleotides 85-738 encode the predicted mature ECD; nucleotides 739-744 contain an EcoRI site introduced by PCR to facilitate construction of the fusion; nucleotides 745-1440 encode the human Ig portion of the fusion construct. FIG. 4F shows the predicted amino acid sequence of the BSL2-L165-21-Ig fusion protein (SEQ ID NO:135); amino acid 1 is the initiating methionine; amino acids 1-28 contain the predicted signal peptide sequence; amino acids 29-246 contain the predicted mature ECD; amino acids 247-248 correspond to the EcoRI restriction site introduced by PCR; amino acids 249-480 contain the human Ig portion of the fusion protein.

FIGS. 5A-5B illustrate the nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of BSL3. FIG. 5A shows the nucleotide sequence of BSL3 (SEQ ID NO:14); nucleotides 1-326 contain 5' untranslated region; nucleotides 327-329 contain the translation initiation signal (ATG); nucleotides 981-1055 encode a predicted transmembrane domain; nucleotides 1146-1148 contain the translation termination signal (TGA). FIG. 5B shows the BSL3 predicted amino acid sequence (amino acids 1-273; SEQ ID NO:15); amino acids 1-219 contain the predicted ECD.

FIGS. 6A-6B illustrate the nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of the BSL3-Ig fusion construct. FIG. 6A shows the nucleotide sequence of BSL3-Ig (L232-6; SEQ ID NO:16); nucleotides 1-3 contain the translation initiation signal (ATG); nucleotides 1-651 encode the native BSL3 ECD; nucleotides 652-654 encode an artificial sequence introduced during construction; nucleotides 655-1356 encode the Fc domain of human IgG. FIG. 6B shows the predicted amino acid sequence of BSL3-Ig (L232-6; SEQ ID NO:17); amino acids 1-217 contain the BSL3 ECD; amino acid 218 represents an artificial residue introduced during construction; amino acids 219-451 contain the Fc domain of human IgG.

FIGS. 7A-7H illustrate the reagents and results of expression analysis performed for BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3. FIG. 7A shows the nucleotide sequence of the BSL1 probe (SEQ ID NO:18) used for Northern blot analysis. FIG. 7B shows the nucleotide sequence of the BSL2 probe (SEQ ID NO:19). FIG. 7C shows the nucleotide sequence of the BSL3 probe (SEQ ID NO:20). FIG. 7D shows the levels of BSL1, BSL3, and BSL3 mRNA observed in various cell types as determined by Northern blot analysis; "PBT" indicates peripheral blood T-cells; "CD3/CD28" indicates stimulation with anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 antibodies; "PMA" indicates stimulation with phorbol 12 myristate 13 acetate; "LPS" indicates stimulation with lipopolysaccharide; "PBM" indicates peripheral blood monocytes; "PHA" indicates stimulation with phytohemagglutinin; "GM-CSF/IL-4" indicates stimulation with GM-CSF and IL-4; "HMVEC" indicates human microvascular endothelial cells; "TNF-alpha" indicates stimulation with TNF-alpha; and "H292 (Starved)" indicates serum starved H292 cells. FIG. 7E shows BSL3 expression levels in various tissue types as determined by Northern analysis of commercially available blots using radiolabeled BSL3/KpnI+XbaI probe. FIG. 7F shows BSL3 expression levels in various tissue types as determined by hybridization analysis of commercially available microarrays using radiolabeled BSL3/KpnI+XbaI probe. FIG. 7G shows BSL1 expression levels in various tissue types as determined by quantitative PCR. FIG. 7H shows BSL3 expression levels in various tissue types as determined by quantitative PCR.

FIGS. 8A-8E illustrate the results of PCR analysis performed to determine the relative levels of the BSL2-4616811 (BSL2vcvc) or BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2) transcripts in various cell types, with or without stimulation. The top arrow points to the bands representing the BSL2-4616811 transcript; the bottom arrow points to the bands representing the BSL2-L165-35b transcript. FIG. 8A shows the results for RAJI, RAMOS, PM-LCL, and PL-LCL cell types, with or without PMA and ionomycin stimulation. FIG. 8B shows the results for CE-LCL cells, HL60, Thp1, and HUVEC cell types, with or without stimulation. FIG. 8C shows the results for peripheral blood T-cells with or without PMA and ionomycin stimulation. The results from cells isolated from two separate donors are shown (donor 079 and donor 124). FIG. 8D shows the results for CEM and HUT78 cells, with or without PMA and ionomycin stimulation. FIG. 8E shows the results of a PCR reaction using BSL2-4616811 plasmid as

template. Lane 1: Lambda BstEII DNA ladder; lane 2: PCR product. The results demonstrate that the forward primer preferentially binds the specific binding site in the first variable fold rather than for the homologous site in the second variable fold of BSL2-4616811.

FIGS. 9A-9F illustrate the results of fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS) performed using anti-BSL1, anti-BSL2, and anti-BSL3 monoclonal antibodies (MAbs). FIG. 9A shows FACS analysis of A549 epithelial lung cells using anti-BSL1 MAb. Column 1: no MAb; column 2: isotype control; column 3: BSL1 hybridoma supernatant 32. FIG. 9B shows FACS analysis of A549 epithelial lung cells using anti-BSL2-4616811 MAb. Column 1: no MAb; column 2: isotype control; column 3: anti-BSL2 MAb 1F7G2; column 4: anti-BSL2 MAb 2B10D7; column 5: anti-BSL2 MAb 3E6D3; column 6: anti-BSL2 MAb 4C2C6; column 7: anti-BSL2 MAb 5D7E2. FIG. 9C shows FACS analysis of various cell types using anti-BSL3 MAb. FIG. 9D shows FACS analysis of human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC) with or without TNF-alpha stimulation using anti-BSL3 MAb. FIGS. 9E-9F show FACS analysis of peripheral blood monocytes (PBMC) with or without GM-CSF/IL4 or PHA stimulation using anti-BSL3 MAb. FIG. 9E shows results from cells isolated from donor 126; FIG. 9F shows results from cells isolated from donor 145.

FIGS. 10A-10D illustrate co-stimulation of peripheral blood T-cells using BSL3-Ig fusion proteins in the presence of anti-CD3 monoclonal antibody. The L6-Ig fusion protein is used as a negative control. FIG. 10A shows results from cells isolated from donor 78. FIG. 10B show results from cells isolated from donor 124. FIGS. 10C-10D show the results from cells stimulated with anti-CD3 MAb and BSL3-Ig fusion protein and blocked with anti-BSL3 MAb. Column 1: anti-BSL3-1A4A1 MAb; column 2: anti-BSL3-286H7 MAb; and column 3: isotype control antibody. FIG. 10C shows results from cells isolated from donor 010; FIG. 10D shows results from cells isolated from donor 127.

FIGS. 11A-11J illustrate suppression of peripheral blood T-cell proliferation using BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) and/or anti-BSL2 MAb. FIG. 11A shows results obtained using decreasing concentrations of anti-CD3 MAb, and constant concentrations of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) or ChiL6 fusion proteins. FIG. 11B shows results obtained using a constant concentration of anti-CD3 MAb, and decreasing concentrations of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) or ChiL6 fusion proteins. FIG. 11C shows results obtained using a decreasing concentration of anti-CD28 MAb, a constant concentration of anti-CD3 MAb, and a constant concentration of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) or ChiL6 fusion proteins. FIG. 11D shows results obtained using a constant concentration of anti-CD3 MAb, a decreasing concentration of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig), BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig), or ChiL6 fusion proteins. In the graph, "BSL2vcIg" represents BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig). FIG. 11E shows results obtained using a constant concentration of anti-CD3 MAb, a constant concentration of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion protein, and decreasing concentrations of anti-BSL2-1 MAb, anti-BSL2-5 MAb, or non-specific 3_15 MAb. FIG. 11F shows results obtained using a constant concentration of anti-CD3 MAb, a constant concentration of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion protein, and decreasing concentrations of anti-BSL2-1 MAb, anti-BSL2-2 MAb, anti-BSL2-3 MAb, anti-BSL2-4 MAb, BSL2-5 MAb, or non-specific 3_15 MAb. FIG. 11G shows results obtained using a constant concentration of anti-CD3 MAb, a constant concentration of ChiL6 fusion protein, and decreasing concentrations of anti-BSL2-1 MAb or non-spe-

cific 3_15 MAb, or no MAb. FIG. 11H shows results obtained using a constant concentration of anti-CD3 MAb, a constant concentration of BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) fusion protein, and decreasing concentrations of anti-BSL2-1 MAb or non-specific 3_15 MAb, or no MAb. FIG. 11I shows results obtained using a constant concentration of anti-CD3 MAb, followed by a constant concentration of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion protein, later followed by decreasing concentrations of plate-bound anti-BSL2-1 MAb or non-specific 3_15 MAb, or no MAb. In this experiment, MAb was bound to the plate after addition of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig). FIG. 11J shows results obtained using a constant concentration of anti-CD3 MAb, followed by decreasing concentrations of plate-bound anti-BSL2-1 MAb, non-specific 3_15 MAb, or no MAb, later followed by a constant concentration of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion protein. In this experiment, MAb was bound to the plate before addition of BM-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig).

FIGS. 12A-12B illustrate results obtained from mixed lymphocyte reactions. FIG. 12A shows reactions from cells incubated with decreasing concentrations of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig), CTLA-4-Ig, or ChiL6 fusion proteins. In the graph, "(124x051)" indicates that T-cells from donor 124 were used as responders and monocytes from donor 051 were used as stimulators for the reactions. FIG. 12B shows reactions from cells incubated with BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig), BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig), or ChiL6 fusion proteins. In the graph, "BSL2vcIg" represents BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) fusion protein; and "(82x148)" indicates that T-cells from donor 82 were used as responders and monocytes from donor 148 were used as stimulators for the reactions.

FIG. 13 shows the results of a binding comparison of anti-BSL2 MAb to BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) and BSL2v1c2-Ig. In the graph, "vcvc" represents BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion protein; "vc" represents BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) fusion protein.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Identification of B7-Related Factors

In accordance with the methods of the present invention, three B7-related factors, designated BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3, have been identified and characterized. In addition, three distinct BSL2 splice variants have been identified, including BSL2-4616811 (BSL2vcvc), BSL2-L165-21 (BSL2v2c2), and BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2). These B7-related factors may provide a molecular basis for the activation of immune or inflammatory response cells, such as T-cells, at different times and in different illnesses and disease states. In addition, the disclosed B7-related factors can be utilized in the prevention or treatment certain diseases by modulating the activity of immune or inflammatory response cells, such as T-cells, using the methods described in detail herein. These methods can be used as prophylaxis or treatments for cancers or immune-related disorders as detailed below.

Notably, experiments described herein demonstrate that BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion protein acts synergistically with anti-BSL2 MAbs to inhibit T-cell proliferation. Accordingly, compositions comprising BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion protein may be used alone or in conjunction with compositions comprising anti-BSL2 MAbs for treatments of various disorders, including acute and chronic transplant rejection, rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, psoriasis, or other diseases described in detail

herein. In addition, such compositions can be used individually or in combination for therapeutic applications such as xenotransplantation.

Identification of B7-related genes from cDNA libraries: To identify B7-related factors, cDNA libraries can be constructed and analyzed using several well-established techniques. Messenger RNA can be obtained from cells expressing B7-1 and/or B7-related factors. For example, mRNA can be obtained from differentiated human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. Alternatively, mRNA can be obtained from various subsets of neoplastic B cells, including tumor cells isolated from patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (L. Chaperot et al. (1999) *Exp. Hematol.* 27:479-88). Such cells are known to express B7-1 and, thus, may express B7-related factors, and can also serve as a source of the mRNA for construction of the cDNA library.

Total cellular mRNA can be isolated by a variety of techniques, e.g., guanidinium-thiocyanate extraction (J. M. Chirgwin et al. (1979) *Biochemistry* 18:5294-5299; Chomczynski et al. (1987) *Anal. Biochem.* 162:156-9). Following isolation, poly(A)⁺ RNA can be purified using oligo(dT) cellulose. The purified poly(A)⁺ RNA can then be used as a template for cDNA synthesis utilizing reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR; see C. R. Newton et al. (1997) *PCR* 2nd Ed, Scientific Publishers, Oxford, England). Following reverse transcription, the cDNA can be converted to double stranded DNA using conventional techniques (see H. Okayama et al. (1982) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 2:161; U. Gubler et al. (1983) *Gene* 25:263).

Cloning of the double stranded cDNAs can be accomplished using techniques that are well known in the art (see J. Sambrook et al. (1989) *Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Plainview, N.Y.; F. M. Ausubel et al. (1989) *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y.). The use of synthetic adaptors prior to cloning is particularly preferred, since it obviates the need for cleavage of the cDNA with one or more restriction enzymes (see, for example, E. C. Bottger (1989) *Biotechniques* 7:925-6, 928-90). Using this method, non-self complementary, kinased adaptors can be added to the DNA prior to ligation with the vector. Virtually any adaptor can be employed.

A cDNA library sequence can be expressed when placed in the sense orientation in a vector that supplies an appropriate promoter. Vectors may also include an origin of replication and various enhancer sequences, splice acceptor/donor sequences, and polyadenylation sequences. Vectors may further include a marker that allows for selection of cells containing the vector construct. Markers may be an inducible or non-inducible gene and will generally allow for positive selection under induction, or without induction, respectively. Examples of marker genes include neomycin, dihydrofolate reductase, glutamine synthetase, and the like. Notably, prepared cDNA libraries can be obtained from various commercial sources (e.g., Incyte Genomics, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.; Stratagene, La Jolla, Calif.)

The cDNA library can be used to clone B7-related factors utilizing expression cloning techniques (see B. Seed et al. (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:3365-3369; A. Aruffo et al. (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:8573-8577). In one embodiment, plasmid DNA is introduced into a cell line by known methods of transfection (e.g., DEAE-Dextran) and allowed to replicate and express the cDNA inserts. B7-1 antigen is depleted from the transfected cells using an anti-B7-1 monoclonal antibody (e.g., 133 and B1.1) and anti-murine IgG and IgM coated immunomagnetic beads. Transfectants expressing B7-related factors are positively selected

by incubation with CTLA-4-Ig and CD28-Ig followed by panning with anti-human Ig immunoglobulin. After panning, episomal DNA is recovered from the panned cells and transfected into a competent bacterial host, preferably *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*). Plasmid DNA is subsequently reintroduced into the cell line and the cycle of expression and panning repeated at least two times. Following the final panning cycle, plasmid DNA is prepared from individual colonies, transfected into the cell line and analyzed for expression of the B7-related polypeptides by indirect immunofluorescence with CTLA-4-Ig and CD28-Ig. After cloning, plasmids are prepared from the clones strongly reactive with the CTLA-4-Ig, and then sequenced using conventional sequencing techniques (reviewed in G. W. Slater et al. (1998) *Electrophoresis* 19:1525-41).

Identification of B7-related genes in protein sequence databases: Alternatively, B7-related factors can be identified by screening available sequence databases. The polypeptide sequence encoded by a previously identified B7 factor (e.g., B7-1, B7-2, or B7-H1) or a B7-related factor disclosed herein (e.g., BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3), can be compared with the polypeptide sequences present in various protein databases. Publicly available protein sequence databases, e.g., GENBANK®, GenPept, SWISS-PROT®, Protein Data Bank (PDB), Protein Information Resource (PIR), Human UniGene (National Center for Biotechnology Information), can be used to determine if additional B7-related factors are present in mammalian, preferably human, species. Alternatively, privately owned protein sequence databases, e.g., the Incyte Genomics sequence database (Incyte Genomics), can be used to identify B7-related factors. Databases with relatively few redundant sequences, e.g., PIR or SWISS-PROT® databases, can be used to improve the statistical significance of a sequence match. However, databases which are more comprehensive and up-to-date, e.g., GENBANK®, GenPept, and Incyte Genomics sequence databases (Incyte Genomics), are preferred.

Any method known in the art can be used to align and compare the previously identified B7 factor sequence with the sequences present in the protein sequence databases. Preferably, the BLAST program is used (S. F. Altschul et al. (1990) *J. Mol. Biol.* 215:403-410; S. Karlin et al. (1990) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 87:2264-68; S. Karlin et al. (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:5873-7). BLAST identifies local alignments between the sequence of the previously identified protein and the protein sequences in the database, and predicts the probability of the local alignment occurring by chance. Although the original BLAST programs utilized ungapped local alignments, more recently developed BLAST programs such as WU-BLAST2/BLAST v2.0 (S. F. Altschul et al. (1996) *Methods Enzymol.* 266, 460-480) have been modified to incorporate gapped local alignments similar to SSEARCH (T. F. Smith et al. (1981) *J. Mol. Biol.* 147:195-197) and FASTA programs (W. R. Pearson (1990) *Methods Enzymol.* 183:63-98). In addition, position-specific-iterated BLAST (PSI-BLAST) programs have been developed to identify weak but biologically relevant sequence similarities (S. F. Altschul et al. (1997) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 25:3389-3402). Furthermore, pattern-hit-initiated BLAST (PHI-BLAST) programs have been designed to identify specific patterns or sequence motifs shared by distantly-related proteins (Z. Zhang et al. (1998) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 26:3986-3990). Specialized BLAST programs are also available for performing searches of human, microbial, and malaria genome sequences, as well as searches for vector, immunoglobulin, and predicted human consensus sequences (National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI), Bethesda, Md.).

Both FASTA and BLAST programs identify very short exact sequence matches between the query sequence and the databases sequences, analyze the best short sequence matches ("hits") to determine if longer stretches of sequence similarity are present, and then optimize the best hits by dynamic programming (S. F. Altschul et al. (1990) *J. Mol. Biol.* 215:403-410; W. R. Pearson, supra). In contrast, the SSEARCH program compares the query sequence to all the sequences in the database via pair-wise sequence comparisons (T. F. Smith et al., supra). Thus, the SSEARCH program is considered more sensitive than the BLAST and FASTA programs, but it is also significantly slower. The BLAST and FASTA programs utilize several approximations to increase their searching speed, and utilize statistical parameters (see below) to increase sensitivity and selectivity to approximate the performance of the SSEARCH program. A particular sequence alignment program can be chosen based on the requirements of a sequence search, or individual preferences. In some cases, it may be necessary to use more than one search alignment program to confirm search alignment results or resolve ambiguous search results.

Typically, BLAST analysis employs (i) a scoring matrix (such as, e.g., BLOSSUM 62 or PAM 120) to assign a weighted homology value to each residue and (ii) a filtering program(s) (such as SEG or XNU) that recognizes and eliminates highly repeated sequences from the calculation. An appropriate homology cutoff is then determined by performing BLAST comparisons (using a particular scoring matrix and filtering program) between sequences that are known to be related. It will be understood that other appropriate scoring matrices and filtering programs may be used when the cutoff is calibrated as described herein. That is, the particular cutoff point may vary when different standard parameters are used, but it will correspond to the P(N) scores exhibited when highly related sequences are compared using those particular parameters.

B7-Related Nucleic Acids

One aspect of the present invention pertains to isolated nucleic acids having a nucleotide sequence such as BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 or 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14), or fragments thereof. The nucleic acid molecules of the invention can be DNA or RNA. A preferred nucleic acid is a DNA encoding the human BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15), or fragments or functional equivalents thereof. Such nucleic acids can comprise at least 15, 20, 25, 50, 60, 100, 200, 240, 255, 270, 300, 305, 310, 410, 500, 619, 630, 700, or 1000 contiguous nucleotides.

The term "isolated" as used throughout this application refers to a B7-related nucleic acid, polypeptide, peptide, protein fusion, or antibody, that is substantially free of cellular material or culture medium. An isolated or substantially purified molecule contains less than about 50%, preferably less than about 25%, and most preferably less than about 10%, of the cellular components with which it was associated.

The term "functional equivalent" is intended to include nucleotide sequences encoding functionally equivalent B7-related factors. A functional equivalent of a B7-related protein includes fragments or variants that perform at least one characteristic function of the B7-related protein (e.g., ligand-binding, antigenic, intra-, or intercellular activity). For example, DNA sequence polymorphisms within the nucleotide sequence of a B7-related factor, especially those within the third base of a codon, may result in "silent" mutations, which do not affect the encoded amino acid sequence of the protein due to the degeneracy of the genetic code.

In one embodiment, the present invention encompasses a polynucleotide comprising the start codon and the remaining coding sequence of BSL2-4616811 (BSL2vcvc). Specifically, the invention encompasses a polynucleotide comprising nucleotides 1 through 1602 of SEQ ID NO:131. The invention also encompasses a polynucleotide comprising nucleotides 121 through 1722 of SEQ ID NO:6, and the corresponding polypeptide comprising amino acids 1 through 534 of SEQ ID NO:7. Also encompassed are vectors comprising these polynucleotides, and host cells comprising these vectors.

In another embodiment, the present invention embraces a polynucleotide lacking the initiating start codon, but including the remaining coding sequence of BSL2-4616811 (BSL2vcvc). Specifically, the invention embraces a polynucleotide comprising nucleotides 4 through 1602 of SEQ ID NO:131. In addition, the invention embraces a polynucleotide comprising nucleotides 124 through 1722 of SEQ ID NO:6, and the polypeptide corresponding to amino acids 2 through 534 of SEQ ID NO:7. Also embraced are vectors comprising these polynucleotides, and host cells comprising these vectors.

The present invention also encompasses a polynucleotide comprising the start codon and the remaining coding sequence of BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2). Specifically, the invention encompasses a polynucleotide comprising nucleotides 1 through 948 of SEQ ID NO:12. The invention further encompasses a corresponding polypeptide comprising amino acids 1 through 316 of SEQ ID NO:13. Also encompassed are vectors comprising these polynucleotides, and host cells comprising these vectors.

The present invention also embraces a polynucleotide lacking the initiating start codon, but including the remaining coding sequence of BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2). Specifically, the invention embraces a polynucleotide comprising nucleotides 4 through 948 of SEQ ID NO:12. In addition, the invention embraces a polypeptide corresponding to amino acids 2 through 316 of SEQ ID NO:13. Also embraced are vectors comprising these polynucleotides, and host cells comprising these vectors.

The invention further encompasses a polynucleotide comprising the start codon and the remaining coding sequence of BSL2-L165-21 (BSL2v2c2). Specifically, the invention encompasses a polynucleotide comprising nucleotides 1 through 948 of SEQ ID NO:10. The invention further encompasses a corresponding polypeptide comprising amino acids 1 through 316 of SEQ ID NO:11. Also encompassed are vectors comprising these polynucleotides, and host cells comprising these vectors.

The present invention further embraces a polynucleotide lacking the initiating start codon, but including the remaining coding sequence of BSL2-L165-21 (BSL2v2c2). Specifically, the invention embraces a polynucleotide comprising nucleotides 4 through 948 of SEQ ID NO:10. In addition, the invention embraces a polypeptide corresponding to amino acids 2 through 316 of SEQ ID NO:11. Also embraced are vectors comprising these polynucleotides, and host cells comprising these vectors.

Preferred embodiments include an isolated nucleic acid sharing at least 60, 70, 80, 85, 90, 95, 97, 98, 99, 99.5, or 100% sequence identity with a polynucleotide sequence of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 or 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15). This polynucleotide sequence may be identical to the nucleotide sequence of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 and 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID

NO:14), or may include up to a certain integer number of nucleotide alterations as compared to the reference sequence.

"Identity," as known in the art, is a relationship between two or more polypeptide sequences or two or more polynucleotide sequences, as determined by comparing the sequences. In the art, "identity" also means the degree of sequence relatedness between polypeptide or polynucleotide sequences, as the case may be, as determined by the match between strings of such sequences. "Identity" and "similarity" can be readily calculated by known methods, including but not limited to those described in (*Computational Molecular Biology*, Lesk, A. M., ed., Oxford University Press, New York, 1988; *Bio-computing, Informatics and Genome Projects*, Smith, D. W., ed., Academic Press, New York, 1993; *Computer Analysis of Sequence Data*, Part I, Griffin, A. M., and Griffin, H. G., eds., Humana Press, New Jersey, 1994; *Sequence Analysis in Molecular Biology*, von Heinje, G., Academic Press, 1987; and *Sequence Analysis Primer*, Gribskov, M. and Devereux, J., eds., M Stockton Press, New York, 1991; and Carillo, H., and Lipman, D. (1988) *SIAM J. Applied Math.*, 48:1073.

For nucleic acids, sequence identity can be determined by comparing a query sequences to sequences in publicly available sequence databases (NCBI) using the BLASTN2 algorithm (S. F. Altschul et al. (1997) *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 25:3389-3402). The parameters for a typical search are: E=0.05, v=50, B=50, wherein E is the expected probability score cutoff, V is the number of database entries returned in the reporting of the results, and B is the number of sequence alignments returned in the reporting of the results (S. F. Altschul et al. (1990) *J. Mol. Biol.*, 215:403-410).

In another approach, nucleotide sequence identity can be calculated using the following equation: % identity=(number of identical nucleotides)/(alignment length in nucleotides)*100. For this calculation, alignment length includes internal gaps but not terminal gaps. Alternatively, nucleotide sequence identity can be determined experimentally using the specific hybridization conditions described below.

In accordance with the present invention, nucleic acid alterations are selected from the group consisting of at least one nucleotide deletion, substitution, including transition and transversion, insertion, or modification (e.g., via RNA or DNA analogs, dephosphorylation, methylation, or labeling). Alterations may occur at the 5' or 3' terminal positions of the reference nucleotide sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among the nucleotides in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence. Alterations of a nucleic acid sequence of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 and 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14) may create nonsense, missense, or frame-shift mutations in the coding sequence, and thereby alter the polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid.

Also encompassed by the present invention are splice variants derived from the BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 and 3); BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14) nucleic acid sequences. As used herein, the term "splice variant" refers to variant B7-related nucleic acids and polypeptides produced by differential processing of the primary transcript(s) of genomic DNA. An alternate splice variant may comprise, for example, any one of the sequences of BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131) disclosed herein. Alternate splice variants can also comprise other combinations of introns/exons of BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3, which can be determined by those of skill in the art. Alternate splice variants can be determined experimentally, for example, by isolating and analyzing cellular RNAs (e.g., Southern blotting or PCR), or by screening cDNA libraries using the B7-related

nucleic acid probes or primers described herein. In another approach, alternate splice variants can be predicted using various methods, computer programs, or computer systems available to practitioners in the field.

General methods for splice site prediction can be found in Nakata (1985) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 13:5327-5340. In addition, splice sites can be predicted using, for example, the GRAIL™ (E. C. Uberbacher and R. J. Mural (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 88:11261-11265; E. C. Uberbacher (1995) *Trends Biotech.*, 13:497-500; GenView (L. Milanese et al. (1993) *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Bio-informatics, Supercomputing, and Complex Genome Analysis*, H. A. Lim et al. (eds), World Scientific Publishing, Singapore, pp. 573-588; SpliceView; and HSPL (V. V. Solovyev et al. (1994) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 22:5156-5163; V. V. Solovyev et al. (1994) "The Prediction of Human Exons by Oligonucleotide Composition and Discriminant Analysis of Spliceable Open Reading Frames," R. Altman et al. (eds), *The Second International conference on Intelligent systems for Molecular Biology*, AAAI Press, Menlo Park, Calif., pp. 354-362; V. V. Solovyev et al. (1993) "Identification Of Human Gene Functional Regions Based On Oligonucleotide Composition," L. Hunter et al. (eds), *In Proceedings of First International conference on Intelligent System for Molecular Biology*, Bethesda, pp. 371-379) computer systems.

Additionally, computer programs such as GeneParser (E. E. Snyder and G. D. Stormo (1995) *J. Mol. Biol.* 248: 1-18; E. E. Snyder and G. D. Stormo (1993) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 21(3): 607-613; MZEF (M. Q. Zhang (1997) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 94:565-568; MORGAN (S. Salzberg et al. (1998) *J. Comp. Biol.* 5:667-680; S. Salzberg et al., eds. (1998) *Computational Methods in Molecular Biology*, Elsevier Science, New York, N.Y., pp. 187-203); VEIL (J. Henderson et al. (1997) *J. Comp. Biol.* 4:127-141); GeneScan (S. Tiwari et al. (1997) *CABIOS (Bioinformatics)* 13: 263-270); GeneBuilder (L. Milanese et al. (1999) *Bioinformatics* 15:612-621); Eukaryotic GeneMark (J. Besemer et al. (1999) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 27:3911-3920); and FEXH (V. V. Solovyev et al. (1994) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 22:5156-5163) can be used. In addition, splice sites (i.e., former or potential splice sites) in cDNA sequences can be predicted using, for example, the RNASPL (V. V. Solovyev et al. (1994) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 22:5156-5163); or INTRON (A. Globek et al. (1991) INTRON version 1.1 manual, Laboratory of Biochemical Genetics, NIMH, Washington, D.C.) programs.

The present invention also encompasses naturally-occurring polymorphisms of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 and 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14). As will be understood by those in the art, the genomes of all organisms undergo spontaneous mutation in the course of their continuing evolution generating variant forms of gene sequences (Gusella (1986) *Ann. Rev. Biochem.* 55:831-854). Restriction fragment length polymorphisms (RFLPs) include variations in DNA sequences that alter the length of a restriction fragment in the sequence (Botstein et al. (1980) *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 32, 314-331. RFLPs have been widely used in human and animal genetic analyses (see WO 90/13668; WO 90/11369; Donis-Keller (1987) *Cell* 51:319-337; Lander et al. (1989) *Genetics* 121: 85-99). Short tandem repeats (STRs) include tandem di-, tri- and tetranucleotide repeated motifs, also termed variable number tandem repeat (VNTR) polymorphisms. VNTRs have been used in identity and paternity analysis (U.S. Pat. No. 5,075,217; Armour et al. (1992) *FEBS Lett.* 307:113-115; Horn et al., WO 91/14003; Jeffreys, EP 370,719), and in a large number of genetic mapping studies.

Single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) are far more frequent than RFLPs, STRs, and VNTRs. SNPs may occur in protein coding (e.g., exon), or non-coding (e.g., intron, 5'UTR, 3'UTR) sequences. SNPs in protein coding regions may comprise silent mutations that do not alter the amino acid sequence of a protein. Alternatively, SNPs in protein coding regions may produce conservative or non-conservative amino acid changes, described in detail below. In some cases, SNPs may give rise to the expression of a defective or other variant protein and, potentially, a genetic disease. SNPs within protein-coding sequences can give rise to genetic diseases, for example, in the β -globin (sickle cell anemia) and CFTR (cystic fibrosis) genes. In non-coding sequences, SNPs may also result in defective protein expression (e.g., as a result of defective splicing). Other single nucleotide polymorphisms have no phenotypic effects.

Single nucleotide polymorphisms can be used in the same manner as RFLPs and VNTRs, but offer several advantages. Single nucleotide polymorphisms tend to occur with greater frequency and are typically spaced more uniformly throughout the genome than other polymorphisms. Also, different SNPs are often easier to distinguish than other types of polymorphisms (e.g., by use of assays employing allele-specific hybridization probes or primers). In one embodiment of the present invention, a BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 and 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14) nucleic acid contains at least one SNP. Various combinations of these SNPs are also encompassed by the invention. In a preferred aspect, a B7-related SNP is associated with an immune system disorder, such as the disorders described in detail herein.

Further encompassed by the present invention are nucleic acid molecules that share moderate homology with the BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 and 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14) nucleic acid sequences, and hybridize to the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 nucleic acid molecules under moderate stringency hybridization conditions. More preferred are nucleic acid molecules that share substantial homology with the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 nucleic acid sequences and hybridize to the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 nucleic acid molecules under high stringency hybridization conditions. As used herein, the phrase "moderate homology" refers to sequences which share at least 60% sequence identity with a reference sequence (e.g., BSL1, BSL2 or BSL3), whereas the phrase "substantial homology" refers to sequences that share at least 90% sequence identity with a reference sequence. It is recognized, however, that polypeptides and the nucleic acids encoding such polypeptides containing less than the above-described level of homology arising as splice variants or that are modified by conservative amino acid substitutions (or substitution of degenerate codons) are contemplated to be within the scope of the present invention.

The phrase "hybridization conditions" is used herein to refer to conditions under which a double-stranded nucleic acid hybrid is formed from two single nucleic acid strands, and remains stable. As known to those of skill in the art, the stability of the hybrid sequence is reflected in the melting temperature (T_m) of the hybrid (see F. M. Ausubel et al., Eds, (1995) *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N.Y.). The T_m decreases approximately 0.5° C. to 1.5° C. with every 1% decrease in sequence homology. In general, the stability of a hybrid sequence is a function of the length and guanine/cytosine content of the hybrid, the sodium ion concentration, and the incubation temperature. Typically, the hybridization reaction is initially performed under conditions of low stringency, followed by

washes of varying, but higher, stringency. Reference to hybridization stringency relates to such washing conditions.

In accordance with the present invention, "high stringency" conditions can be provided, for example, by hybridization in 50% formamide, 5×Denhardt's solution, 5×SSPE, and 0.2% SDS at 42° C., followed by washing in 0.1×SSPE and 0.1% SDS at 65° C. By comparison, "moderate stringency" can be provided, for example, by hybridization in 50% formamide, 5×Denhardt's solution, 5×SSPE, and 0.2% SDS at 42° C., followed by washing in 0.2×SSPE and 0.2% SDS at 65° C. In addition, "low stringency" conditions can be provided, for example, by hybridization in 10% formamide, 5×Denhardt's solution, 6×SSPE, and 0.2% SDS at 42° C., followed by washing in 1×SSPE and 0.2% SDS at 50° C. It is understood that these conditions may be varied using a variety of buffers and temperatures well known to those skilled in the art.

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, the nucleic acid is a DNA molecule encoding at least a portion of the B7-related factor. A nucleic acid molecule encoding a novel B7-related factor can be obtained from mRNA present in activated B lymphocytes. It may also be possible to obtain nucleic acid molecules encoding B7-related factors from B cell genomic DNA. Thus, a nucleic acid encoding a B7-related factor can be cloned from either a cDNA or a genomic library in accordance with the protocols described in detail herein. Nucleic acids encoding novel B7-related factors can also be cloned from genomic DNA or cDNA using established polymerase chain reaction (PCR) techniques (see K. Mullis et al. (1986) *Cold Spring Harbor Symp. Quant. Biol.* 51:260; K. H. Roux (1995) *PCR Methods Appl.* 4:S185) in accordance with the nucleic acid sequence information provided herein. The nucleic acid molecules of the invention, or fragments thereof, can also be chemically synthesized using standard techniques. Various methods of chemically synthesizing polydeoxynucleotides are known, including solid-phase synthesis which, like peptide synthesis, has been fully automated in commercially available DNA synthesizers (see, for example, U.S. Pat. No. 4,598,049 to Itakura et al.; U.S. Pat. No. 4,458,066 to Caruthers et al.; U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,401,796 and 4,373,071 to Itakura).

It will be appreciated by one skilled in the art that variations in one or more nucleotides (up to about 3-4% of the nucleotides) of the nucleic acid molecules encoding novel B7-related factors may exist among individuals within a population due to natural allelic variation. Any and all such nucleotide variations and resulting amino acid polymorphisms are within the scope of the invention. Furthermore, there may be one or more isoforms or related, cross-reacting family members of the B7-related factors described herein. Such isoforms or family members are defined as polypeptides that are related in function and amino acid sequence to a B7-related factor (e.g., BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3), but encoded by genes at different loci. In addition, it is possible to modify the DNA sequence of B7-related factors using genetic techniques to produce proteins or peptides with altered amino acid sequences.

DNA sequence mutations can be introduced into a nucleic acid encoding a B7-related factor by any one of a number of methods, including those for producing simple deletions or insertions, systematic deletions, insertions or substitutions of clusters of bases or substitutions of single bases, to generate desired variants. Mutations of the B7-related nucleic acid molecule to generate amino acid substitutions or deletions are preferably obtained by site-directed mutagenesis. Site directed mutagenesis systems are well known in the art, and can be obtained from commercial sources (see, for example,

Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Inc., Piscataway, N.J.). Guidance in determining which amino acid residues may be substituted, inserted, or deleted without abolishing biological or immunological activity may be found using computer programs well known in the art, for example, DNASTAR software (DNASTAR, Inc., Madison, Wis.). Mutant forms of the BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 and 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14) nucleic acid molecules are considered within the scope of the present invention, where the expressed polypeptide or peptide is capable modulating the activity and/or proliferation of immune or inflammatory cells (e.g., T-cells).

A fragment of the nucleic acid molecule encoding a novel B7-related factor is defined as a nucleotide sequence having fewer nucleotides than the nucleotide sequence encoding the entire amino acid sequence of the B7-related factor. Nucleic acid fragments which encode polypeptides which retain the ability to bind to their natural ligand(s) on immune or inflammatory response cells, such as T-cells, and either amplify or block immune responses (as evidenced by, for example, lymphokine production and/or T-cell proliferation by T-cells that have received a primary activation signal) are considered within the scope of the invention. For example, nucleic acid fragments that encode polypeptides or peptides of a B7-related factor that retain the ability of the polypeptides or peptides to bind CD28/CTLA-4 and/or CD28-/CTLA-4-related ligand(s) and deliver a modulatory (e.g., co-stimulatory or inhibitory) signal to T-cells are within the scope of the invention. Generally, the nucleic acid molecule encoding a fragment of a B7-related factor will be selected from the coding sequence for the mature protein. However, in some instances it may be desirable to select all or part of a fragment or fragments from the coding region that includes the leader sequence.

In one embodiment of the present invention, a nucleic acid molecule corresponding to a fragment of a BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 or 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14) nucleic acid sequence can be used as a probe for assaying a biological sample for the expression of one or more B7-related factors, or as a primer for DNA sequencing or PCR amplification. Preferably, such fragments are at least 8 contiguous nucleotides in length, more preferably at least 12 contiguous nucleotides in length, even more preferably at least 15 contiguous nucleotides in length, and even more preferably at least 20 contiguous nucleotides in length. Nucleic acid molecules within the scope of the invention may also contain linker sequences, modified restriction endonuclease sites, and other sequences useful for molecular cloning, expression, or purification of recombinant protein or fragments thereof. Nucleic acid molecules in accordance with the present invention may also be conjugated with radioisotopes, or chemiluminescent, fluorescent, or other labeling compounds (e.g., digoxigenin). In addition, the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention may be modified by nucleic acid modifying enzymes, for example, kinases or phosphatases. These and other modifications of nucleic acid molecules are well known in the art.

In addition, a nucleic acid molecule that encodes a B7-related factor, or a biologically active fragment thereof, can be ligated to a heterologous sequence to encode a fusion protein (also called a chimeric protein). For example, it may be useful to construct a nucleic acid encoding a fusion protein comprising a B7-related factor and the Fc domain of human IgG1 as described herein. In a preferred embodiment, the immunoglobulin sequences used in construction of the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 immunofusion proteins of the present innovation are obtained from an IgG1 immunoglobulin heavy chain domain.

The resulting BSL1-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:4), BSL2-Ig, (e.g., SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:132, or SEQ NO:134), and BSL3-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:17) fusion constructs can then be expressed in host cells, and used to prepare pharmaceutical compositions useful for immunomodulation (see below). Fusion proteins comprising B7-related polypeptides can also be used for the isolation and purification of B7-related polypeptides or antibodies (see below). In addition, fusion proteins can be used to identify cellular ligands or binding partners for BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 (see below).

In one aspect, polynucleotides encoding 1) a natural or heterologous signal sequence (ss); 2) a B7-related polypeptide (e.g., BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3) that lacks a signal sequence; and 3) an Fc domain can be cloned serially to produce a fusion protein that can be depicted as ss-BSL1-Ig, ss-BSL2-Ig, ss-BSL3-Ig. Alternately, polynucleotides encoding 1) a natural or heterologous signal sequence (ss); 2) an Fc domain; and 3) a B7-related polypeptide (e.g., BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3) that lacks a signal sequence can be cloned serially to produce a fusion protein that can be depicted as ss-Ig-BSL1, ss-Ig-BSL2, ss-Ig-BSL3. Thus, B7-related polypeptide for this invention may be fused to the C-terminus or N-terminus of the Fc domain. In addition, the polynucleotide sequence may encode a proteolytic cleavage site positioned between the B7-related polypeptide and the Fc domain, which can be used to separate the B7-related polypeptide from the Fc domain. Notably, a major advantage of using IgG1 for protein fusions is that IgG1 immunofusions can be purified efficiently on immobilized protein A. However, other structural and functional properties may be considered when choosing the Ig fusion partner for a particular immunofusion construction.

B7-Related Nucleic Acid Expression Vectors

Another aspect of the present invention pertains to expression vectors comprising a nucleic acid encoding at least one B7-related factor, as described herein, operably linked to at least one regulatory sequence. "Operably linked" is intended to mean that the nucleotide acid sequence is linked to a regulatory sequence in a manner that allows expression of the nucleotide sequence. Regulatory sequences are known in the art and are selected to direct expression of the desired protein in an appropriate host cell. Accordingly, the term regulatory sequence includes promoters, enhancers and other expression control elements (see D. V. Goeddel (1990) *Methods Enzymol.* 185:3-7). It should be understood that the design of the expression vector may depend on such factors as the choice of the host cell to be transfected and/or the type of polypeptide desired to be expressed.

Appropriate host cells for use with the present invention include bacteria, fungi, yeast, plant, insect, and animal cells, especially mammalian and human cells. Preferred replication and inheritance systems include M13, ColE1, SV40, baculovirus, lambda, adenovirus, CEN ARS, 2 μ m ARS and the like. Several regulatory elements (e.g., promoters) have been isolated and shown to be effective in the transcription and translation of heterologous proteins in the various hosts. Such regulatory regions, methods of isolation, manner of manipulation, etc. are known in the art. Non-limiting examples of bacterial promoters include the β -lactamase (penicillinase) promoter; lactose promoter; tryptophan (trp) promoter; araBAD (arabinose) operon promoter; lambda-derived P₁ promoter and N gene ribosome binding site; and the hybrid tac promoter derived from sequences of the trp and lac UV5 promoters. Non-limiting examples of yeast promoters include the 3-phosphoglycerate kinase promoter, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH) promoter, galactokinase (GAL1) promoter, galactoprimase promoter,

and alcohol dehydrogenase (ADH1) promoter. Suitable promoters for mammalian cells include, without limitation, viral promoters, such as those from Simian Virus 40 (SV40), Rous sarcoma virus (RSV), adenovirus (ADV), and bovine papilloma virus (BPV).

Eukaryotic cells may also require terminator sequences, polyadenylation sequences, and enhancer sequences that modulate gene expression. Sequences that cause amplification of the gene may also be desirable. These sequences are well known in the art. Furthermore, sequences that facilitate secretion of the recombinant product from cells, including, but not limited to, bacteria, yeast, and animal cells, such as secretory signal sequences and/or preprotein or proprotein sequences, may also be included. Such sequences are well described in the art.

Suitable expression vectors include, but are not limited to, pUC, PBLUESCRIPT® (Stratagene), pET (Novagen, Inc., Madison, Wis.), and pREP (Invitrogen) plasmids. Vectors can contain one or more replication and inheritance systems for cloning or expression, one or more markers for selection in the host, e.g. antibiotic resistance, and one or more expression cassettes. The inserted coding sequences can be synthesized by standard methods, isolated from natural sources, or prepared as hybrids. Ligation of the coding sequences to transcriptional regulatory elements (e.g., promoters, enhancers, and/or insulators) and/or to other amino acid encoding sequences can be carried out using established methods.

In one embodiment, the expression vector comprises a nucleic acid encoding at least a portion of the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide. In another embodiment, the expression vector comprises a DNA sequence encoding the B7-related factor and a DNA sequence encoding another B7-related factor or a heterologous polypeptide or peptide. Such expression vectors can be used to transfect host cells to thereby produce polypeptides or peptides, including fusion proteins or peptides encoded by nucleic acid molecules as described below.

Isolation of B7-Related Polypeptides

Yet another aspect of the present invention pertains to methods of isolating B7-related polypeptides and related peptides. As used herein, the terms "protein" and "polypeptide" are synonymous. Peptides are defined as fragments or portions of proteins or polypeptides, preferably fragments or portions having the same or equivalent function or activity as the complete protein. Both naturally occurring and recombinant forms of the B7-related polypeptides or peptides may be used in assays and treatments according to the present invention. Methods for directly isolating and purifying polypeptides or peptides from natural sources such as cellular or extracellular lysates are well known in the art (see E. L. V. Harris and S. Angel, Eds. (1989) *Protein Purification Methods: A Practical Approach*, IRL Press, Oxford, England). Such methods include, without limitation, preparative disc-gel electrophoresis, isoelectric focusing, high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), reversed-phase HPLC, gel filtration, ion exchange and partition chromatography, and countercurrent distribution, and combinations thereof. Naturally occurring polypeptides can be purified from many possible sources, for example, plasma, body cells and tissues, or body fluids.

To produce recombinant B7-related polypeptides or peptides, DNA sequences encoding the B7-related polypeptides or peptides are cloned into a suitable vector for expression in intact host cells or in cell-free translation systems (see J. Sambrook et al., supra). Prokaryotic and eukaryotic vectors and host cells may be employed. The particular choice of a

vector, host cell, or translation system is not critical to the practice of the invention. DNA sequences can be optimized, if desired, for more efficient expression in a given host organism. For example, codons can be altered to conform to the preferred codon usage in a given host cell or cell-free translation system using techniques routinely practiced in the art.

For some purposes, it may be preferable to produce peptides or polypeptides in a recombinant system wherein the peptides or polypeptides carry additional sequence tags to facilitate purification. Such markers include epitope tags and protein tags. Non-limiting examples of epitope tags include c-myc, haemagglutinin (HA), polyhistidine (6×-HIS; SEQ ID NO:93), GLU-GLU, and DYKDDDDK (FLAG®; SEQ ID NO:94) epitope tags. Epitope tags can be added to peptides by a number of established methods. DNA sequences of epitope tags can be inserted as oligonucleotides or through primers used in PCR amplification into or adjacent to a coding sequence of interest. As an alternative, a coding sequence of interest can be cloned into specific vectors that create fusions with epitope tags; for example, pRSET vectors (Invitrogen Corp., San Diego, Calif.). Non-limiting examples of protein tags include glutathione-S-transferase (GST), green fluorescent protein (GFP), and maltose binding protein (MBP). Protein tags are attached to peptides or polypeptides by several well-known methods. In one approach, the coding sequence of a polypeptide or peptide can be cloned into a vector that creates a fusion between the polypeptide or peptide and a protein tag of interest. Suitable vectors include, without limitation, the exemplary plasmids, pGEX (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Inc., Piscataway, N.J.), pEGFP (CLONTECH Laboratories, Inc., Palo Alto, Calif.), and pMAL™ (New England BioLabs, Inc., Beverly, Mass.). Following expression, the epitope or protein tagged polypeptide or peptide can be purified from a crude lysate of the translation system or host cell by chromatography on an appropriate solid-phase matrix. In some cases, it may be preferable to remove the epitope or protein tag (i.e., via protease cleavage) following purification.

Suitable cell-free expression systems for use in accordance with the present invention include rabbit reticulocyte lysate, wheat germ extract, canine pancreatic microsomal membranes, *E. coli* S30 extract, and coupled transcription/translation systems (Promega Corp., Madison, Wis.). These systems allow the expression of recombinant polypeptides or peptides upon the addition of cloning vectors, DNA fragments, or RNA sequences containing coding regions and appropriate promoter elements.

Host cells for recombinant cloning vectors include bacterial, archeobacterial, fungal, plant, insect and animal cells, especially mammalian cells. Of particular interest are *E. coli*, *B. subtilis*, *S. aureus*, *S. cerevisiae*, *S. pombe*, *N. crassa*, SF9, C129, 293, NIH 3T3, CHO, COS, and HeLa cells. Such cells can be transformed, transfected, or transduced, as appropriate, by any suitable method including electroporation, CaCl₂-, LiCl-, LiAc/PEG-, spheroplasting-, Ca-Phosphate, DEAE-dextran, liposome-mediated DNA uptake, injection, microinjection, microprojectile bombardment, or other established methods.

In order to identify host cells that contain the expression vector, a gene that contains a selectable marker is generally introduced into the host cells along with the gene of interest. Preferred selectable markers include those that confer resistance to drugs, such as G418, hygromycin, methotrexate, or ampicillin. Selectable markers can be introduced on the same plasmid as the gene of interest. Host cells containing the gene

of interest are identified by drug selection, as cells that carry the drug-resistance marker survive in growth media containing the corresponding drug.

The surviving cells can be screened for production of recombinant B7-related polypeptides, or peptides or fusions thereof. In one embodiment, the recombinant polypeptides are secreted to the cell surface, and can be identified by cell surface staining with ligands to the B cell antigens (e.g., CD28-Ig). In another embodiment, the recombinant polypeptides are retained in the cytoplasm of the host cells, and can be identified in cell extracts using anti-B7-related polypeptide antibodies. In yet another embodiment, soluble recombinant polypeptides are secreted into the growth media, and can be identified by screening the growth media with anti-B7-related polypeptide antibodies. A soluble, secreted recombinant B7-polypeptide includes the extracellular domain of the polypeptide, or any fragment thereof, that does not include the cytoplasmic and/or transmembrane regions. The cell-surface and cytoplasmic recombinant B7-related polypeptides can be isolated following cell lysis and extraction of cellular proteins, while the secreted recombinant B7-related polypeptides can be isolated from the cell growth media by standard techniques (see I. M. Rosenberg, Ed. (1996) *Protein Analysis and Purification: Benchtop Techniques*, Birkhauser, Boston, Cambridge, Mass.).

Antibody-based methods can be used to purify natural or recombinantly produced B7-related polypeptides or peptides. Antibodies that recognize these polypeptides, or peptides derived therefrom, can be produced and isolated using methods known and practiced in the art (see below). B7-related polypeptides or peptides can then be purified from a crude lysate by chromatography on antibody-conjugated solid-phase matrices (see E. Harlow and D. Lane (1999) *Using Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.). Other purification methods known and used in the art may also be employed.

It is noted that transfected host cells that express B7-related factors (e.g., BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3) or portions thereof on the surface of the cell are within the scope of this invention. For example, a tumor cell such as a sarcoma, melanoma, leukemia, lymphoma, carcinoma, or neuroblastoma can be transfected with an expression vector directing the expression of at least one B7-related factor on the surface of the tumor cell. Such transfected tumor cells can be used to treat tumor immunity as described in detail herein.

B7-Related Polypeptides

A further aspect of the present invention pertains to isolated B7-related polypeptides. The present invention encompasses the BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptides, and fragments and functional equivalents thereof. Such polypeptides can comprise at least 5, 12, 20, 30, 50, 90, 100, 170, 200, 210, 300, or 500 contiguous amino acid residues. Preferred are polypeptides that share moderate homology with BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptides. More preferred are polypeptides that share substantial homology with BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15).

The term "functional equivalent" is intended to include proteins which differ in amino acid sequence from a given B7-related polypeptide, such as sequence of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptide, but where such differences result in a modified protein which performs at least one characteristic function of the B7-related polypeptide (e.g.,

ligand-binding, antigenic, intra- or intercellular activity). For example, a functional equivalent of a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide may have a modification such as a substitution, addition or deletion of an amino acid residue which is not directly involved in the function of this polypeptide (i.e., the ability of these polypeptides to co-stimulate T-cell proliferation). In addition, non-naturally occurring analogs of B7-related polypeptides capable of binding CD28/CTLA-4 and/or CD28/CTLA-4-related ligand(s) are considered functional equivalents. Various modifications of the B7-related polypeptides to produce functional equivalents of these polypeptides are described in detail herein.

As described herein below, the BSL4-4616811 (BSL2vcvc) polypeptide was determined to comprise a signal sequence from amino acid 1 to amino acid 28 of SEQ ID NO:7 (FIG. 3B), according to the SPScan computer algorithm (Genetics Computer Group suite of programs). The site of signal sequence cleavage was confirmed by N-terminal sequencing of the BSL4-4616811 polypeptide. Based on this data, the mature BSL4-4616811 (BSL2vcvc) polypeptide sequence includes amino acid 29 to amino acid 534 of SEQ ID NO:7 (FIG. 3B). As used herein a "mature sequence" is a polypeptide sequence that does not contain the signal sequence.

Accordingly, one embodiment of the present invention encompasses a polypeptide that lacks the signal sequence, but includes the remaining sequence of BSL2-4616811 (BSL2vcvc) polypeptide (i.e., the mature sequence of BSL2-4616811). Specifically, the invention encompasses a polypeptide comprising amino acids 29 through 534 of SEQ ID NO:7. The invention also encompasses a polynucleotide comprising nucleotides 85 through 1602 of SEQ ID NO:131, as well as a polypeptide comprising nucleotides 205 through 1722 of SEQ ID NO:6. Also encompassed are recombinant vectors comprising these polynucleotides, and host cells comprising these vectors.

Another embodiment of the present invention encompasses a polypeptide that lacks the signal sequence, but includes the remaining sequence of BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2) polypeptide, i.e., the mature sequence of BSL2-L165-35b. Specifically, the invention encompasses a polypeptide comprising amino acids 29 through 316 of SEQ ID NO:13. The invention also encompasses a polynucleotide comprising nucleotides 85 through 948 of SEQ ID NO:12. Also encompassed are recombinant vectors comprising these polynucleotides, and host cells comprising these vectors.

Yet another embodiment of the present invention encompasses a polypeptide that lacks the signal sequence, but includes the remaining sequence of BSL2-L165-21 (BSL2v2c2) polypeptide, i.e., the mature sequence of BSL2-L165-21. Specifically, the invention encompasses a polypeptide comprising amino acids 29 through 316 of SEQ ID NO:11. The invention also encompasses a polynucleotide comprising nucleotides 85 through 948 of SEQ ID NO:10. Also encompassed are recombinant vectors comprising these polynucleotides, and host cells comprising these vectors.

It is also possible that under certain conditions the BSL2 signal sequence cleavage site may vary. The invention therefore encompasses polypeptides that add or subtract 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 more contiguous amino acids from the N-terminus of the polypeptides described in the three preceding paragraphs. Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention, as well as vectors and host cells comprising these polynucleotides.

It is possible to modify the structure of a B7-related polypeptide for such purposes as increasing solubility,

enhancing therapeutic or prophylactic efficacy (reactivity), or stability (e.g., shelf life *ex vivo* and resistance to proteolytic degradation *in vivo*). Such modified proteins are considered functional equivalents of the B7-related polypeptides as defined herein. Preferably, the B7-related polypeptides are modified so that they retain the ability to modulate (e.g., co-stimulate or inhibit) T-cell proliferation. Those residues shown to be essential to interact with the CD28/CTLA-4 or CD28-/CTLA-4-related ligands on T-cells can be modified by replacing the essential amino acid with another, preferably similar amino acid residue (a conservative substitution) whose presence is shown to enhance, diminish, but not eliminate, or not effect receptor interaction. In addition, those amino acid residues that are not essential for receptor interaction can be modified by being replaced by another amino acid whose incorporation may enhance, diminish, or not effect reactivity. For example, a B7-related polypeptide can be modified by substitution of cysteine residues with other amino acids, such as alanine, serine, threonine, leucine, or glutamic acid, to prevent dimerization via disulfide linkages. In addition, the amino acid side chains of a B7-related polypeptide of the invention can be chemically modified. Also, a B7-related polypeptide can be modified by cyclization of the amino acid sequence.

In order to enhance stability and/or reactivity, the B7-related polypeptides can be altered to incorporate one or more polymorphisms in the amino acid sequence. Additionally, D-amino acids, non-natural amino acids, or non-amino acid analogs can be substituted or added to produce a modified polypeptide. Furthermore, the B7-related polypeptides disclosed herein can be modified using polyethylene glycol (PEG) according to known methods (Wie et al., *supra*) to produce a protein conjugated with PEG. In addition, PEG can be added during chemical synthesis of the protein. Other possible modifications include reduction/alkylation (Tarr (1986) *Methods of Protein Microcharacterization*, J. E. Silver, Ed., Humana Press, Clifton, N.J., pp. 155-194); acylation (Tarr, *supra*); chemical coupling to an appropriate carrier (Mishell and Shiigi, Eds. (1980) *Selected Methods in Cellular Immunology*, W H Freeman, San Francisco, Calif.; U.S. Pat. No. 4,939,239; or mild formalin treatment (Marsh (1971) *Int. Arch. of Allergy and Appl. Immunol.* 41:199-215) of the B7-related polypeptide.

Modified polypeptides can have conservative changes, wherein a substituted amino acid has similar structural or chemical properties, e.g., replacement of leucine with isoleucine. More infrequently, a modified polypeptide can have non-conservative changes, e.g., substitution of a glycine with a tryptophan. Guidance in determining which amino acid residues can be substituted, inserted, or deleted without abolishing biological or immunological activity can be found using computer programs well known in the art, for example, DNASTAR software (DNASTAR, Inc., Madison, Wis.)

As non-limiting examples, conservative substitutions in the B7-related amino acid sequence can be made in accordance with the following table.

Original Residue	Conservative Substitution(s)
Ala	Ser
Arg	Lys
Asn	Gln, His
Asp	Glu
Cys	Ser
Gln	Asn

-continued

Original Residue	Conservative Substitution(s)
Glu	Asp
Gly	Pro
His	Asn, Gln
Ile	Leu, Val
Leu	Ile, Val
Lys	Arg, Gln, Glu
Met	Leu, Ile
Phe	Met, Leu, Tyr
Ser	Thr
Thr	Ser
Trp	Tyr
Tyr	Trp, Phe
Val	Ile, Leu

Substantial changes in function or immunogenicity can be made by selecting substitutions that are less conservative than those shown in the table, above. For example, non-conservative substitutions can be made which more significantly affect the structure of the polypeptide in the area of the alteration, for example, the alpha-helical, or beta-sheet structure; the charge or hydrophobicity of the molecule at the target site; or the bulk of the side chain. The substitutions which generally are expected to produce the greatest changes in the polypeptide's properties are those where 1) a hydrophilic residue, e.g., seryl or threonyl, is substituted for (or by) a hydrophobic residue, e.g., leucyl, isoleucyl, phenylalanyl, valyl, or alanyl; 2) a cysteine or proline is substituted for (or by) any other residue; 3) a residue having an electropositive side chain, e.g., lysyl, arginyl, or histidyl, is substituted for (or by) an electronegative residue, e.g., glutamyl or aspartyl; or 4) a residue having a bulky side chain, e.g., phenylalanine, is substituted for (or by) a residue that does not have a side chain, e.g., glycine.

Preferred polypeptide embodiments further include an isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence sharing at least 60, 70, 80, 85, 90, 95, 97, 98, 99, 99.5 or 100% identity with an amino acid sequence of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15). This polypeptide sequence may be identical to the sequence of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15), or may include up to a certain integer number of amino acid alterations as compared to the reference sequence.

Percent sequence identity can be calculated using computer programs or direct sequence comparison. Preferred computer program methods to determine identity between two sequences include, but are not limited to, the GCG™ program package, FASTA, BLASTP, and TBLASTN (see, e.g., D. W. Mount, 2001, Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.). The BLASTP and TBLASTN programs are publicly available from NCBI and other sources. The well-known Smith Waterman algorithm may also be used to determine identity.

Exemplary parameters for amino acid sequence comparison include the following: 1) algorithm from Needleman and Wunsch (1970) *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443-453; 2) BLOSSUM62 comparison matrix from Hentikoff and Hentikoff (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:10915-10919; 3) gap penalty=12; and 4) gap length penalty=4. A program useful with these parameters is publicly available as the "gap" program (Genetics Computer Group, Madison, Wis.). The aforementioned parameters are the default parameters for polypeptide comparisons (with no penalty for end gaps).

Alternatively, polypeptide sequence identity can be calculated using the following equation: % identity=(the number of identical residues)/(alignment length in amino acid residues)*100. For this calculation, alignment length includes internal gaps but does not include terminal gaps.

In accordance with the present invention, polypeptide sequences may be identical to the sequence of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15), or may include up to a certain integer number of amino acid alterations. Polypeptide alterations are selected from the group consisting of at least one amino acid deletion, substitution, including conservative and non-conservative substitution, or insertion. Alterations may occur at the amino- or carboxy-terminal positions of the reference polypeptide sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among the amino acids in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence. In specific embodiments, polypeptide variants may be encoded by BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 nucleic acids comprising single nucleotide polymorphisms and/or alternate splice variants. Polypeptides may also be modified by, for example, phosphorylation, sulfation, or acylation. They may also be modified with a label capable of providing a detectable signal, either directly or indirectly, including, but not limited to, radioisotopes and fluorescent compounds.

In addition, the B7-related polypeptides of the invention can be fused to heterologous peptide or polypeptide sequences to create fusion proteins such as BSL1-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:5); BSL2-4616811-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:9); BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:133), BSL2-L165-21-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:135), and BSL3-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:17) as described in detail herein. In accordance with the experiments of the invention, the BSL2 sequence of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) polypeptide was determined to comprise a signal sequence from about amino acid 1 to about amino acid 28 of SEQ ID NO:9 (FIG. 4B). The signal sequence cleavage site was determined using the SPScan computer algorithm (Genetics Computer Group suite of programs), and was confirmed by N-terminal sequencing. Based on this data, the mature BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) polypeptide sequence extends from amino acids 29 through 698 of SEQ ID NO:9 (FIG. 4B).

Accordingly, one embodiment of the present invention encompasses a BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) polypeptide that includes amino acids 1 through 698 of SEQ ID NO:9. The invention also encompasses a BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) polypeptide that lacks the initiating methionine, but includes amino acids 2 through 698 of SEQ ID NO:9. The invention further encompasses a polypeptide that lacks the signal sequence, but includes the remaining sequence of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) polypeptide, i.e., the mature sequence of BSL2-4616811-Ig. Specifically, the invention encompasses a polypeptide comprising amino acids 29 through 698 of SEQ ID NO:9. The invention also encompasses BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) polynucleotides comprising nucleotides 1 through 2094, nucleotides 4 through 2094, or nucleotides 85 through 2094 of SEQ ID NO:8. Also encompassed are recombinant vectors comprising these polynucleotides, and host cells comprising these vectors.

Another embodiment of the present invention encompasses a BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) polypeptide that includes amino acids 1 through 480 of SEQ ID NO:133. The invention also encompasses a BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) polypeptide that lacks the initiating methionine, but includes amino acids 2 through 480 of SEQ ID

NO:133. The invention further encompasses a polypeptide that lacks the signal sequence, but includes the remaining sequence of BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) polypeptide, i.e., the mature sequence of BSL2-L165-35b-Ig. Specifically, the invention encompasses a polypeptide comprising amino acids 29 through 480 of SEQ ID NO:133. The invention also encompasses BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) polynucleotides comprising nucleotides 1 through 1440, nucleotides 4 through 1440, or nucleotides 85 through 1440 of SEQ ID NO:132. Also encompassed are recombinant vectors comprising these polynucleotides, and host cells comprising these vectors.

Yet another embodiment of the present invention encompasses a BSL2-L165-21-Ig (BSL2v2c2-Ig) polypeptide that includes amino acids 1 through 480 of SEQ ID NO:135. The invention also encompasses a BSL2-L165-21-Ig (BSL2v2c2-Ig) polypeptide that lacks the initiating methionine, but includes amino acids 2 through 480 of SEQ ID NO:135. The invention further encompasses a polypeptide that lacks the signal sequence, but includes the remaining sequence of BSL2-L165-21-Ig (BSL2v2c2-Ig) polypeptide, i.e., the mature sequence of BSL2-L165-21-Ig. Specifically, the invention encompasses a BSL2-L165-21-Ig (BSL2v2c2-Ig) polypeptide comprising amino acids 29 through 480 of SEQ ID NO:135. The invention also encompasses BSL2-L165-21-Ig (BSL2v2c2-Ig) polynucleotides comprising nucleotides 1 through 1440, nucleotides 4 through 1440, or nucleotides 85 through 1440 of SEQ ID NO:134. Also encompassed are recombinant vectors comprising these polynucleotides, and host cells comprising these vectors.

It is also possible that under certain conditions the BSL2 signal sequence cleavage site may vary. The invention therefore encompasses polypeptides that add or subtract 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 more contiguous amino acids from the N-terminus of the polypeptides described in the three preceding paragraphs. Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides are also encompassed by the invention, as well as vectors and host cells comprising these polynucleotides.

The invention also relates to isolated, synthesized and/or recombinant portions or fragments of a BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) protein or polypeptide as described herein. Polypeptide fragments (i.e., peptides) can be made which have full or partial function on their own, or which when mixed together (though fully, partially, or nonfunctional alone), spontaneously assemble with one or more other polypeptides to reconstitute a functional protein having at least one functional characteristic of a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 protein of this invention. In addition, B7-related polypeptide fragments may comprise, for example, one or more domains of the polypeptide (e.g., the transmembrane or extracellular domain) disclosed herein.

The polypeptides of the present invention, including function-conservative variants, may be isolated from wild-type or mutant cells (e.g., human cells or cell lines), from heterologous organisms or cells (e.g., bacteria, yeast, insect, plant, and mammalian cells), or from cell-free translation systems (e.g., wheat germ, microsomal membrane, or bacterial extracts) in which a protein-coding sequence has been introduced and expressed. Furthermore, the polypeptides may be part of recombinant fusion proteins. The polypeptides can also, advantageously, be made by synthetic chemistry. Polypeptides may be chemically synthesized by commercially available automated procedures, including, without limitation, exclusive solid phase synthesis, partial solid phase methods, fragment condensation or classical solution synthe-

sis. Both the naturally occurring and recombinant forms of the polypeptides of the invention can advantageously be used to screen compounds for binding activity. The polypeptides of the invention also find use as therapeutic agents as well as antigenic components to prepare antibodies as described in detail herein.

Antibodies to B7-Related Polypeptides

Antibodies directed against the B7-related polypeptides of the present invention, e.g., BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15), or antigenic or immunogenic epitopes thereof, can be, for example, polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies. The present invention also includes chimeric, single chain, and humanized antibodies, as well as Fab, F(ab)₂, or Fv fragments, or the product of an Fab expression library. Various procedures known in the art may be used for the production of such antibodies and antibody fragments.

Antibodies generated against the polypeptides or peptides corresponding to one or more of the B7-related sequences of the present invention can be obtained by direct injection of the polypeptides or peptides into an animal, or by administering the polypeptides or peptides to an animal, preferably a non-human animal. The antibodies so obtained will then bind to the polypeptides or peptides. In this manner, even a sequence encoding only a fragment of a polypeptide can be used to generate antibodies binding to the whole native polypeptide. Such antibodies can be used, for example, to isolate the polypeptide from tissue expressing that polypeptide.

For the preparation of monoclonal antibodies, any technique that provides antibodies produced by continuous cell line cultures can be used. Examples include the hybridoma technique (Kohler and Milstein (1975) *Nature*, 256:495-497), the trioma technique, the human B-cell hybridoma technique (Kozbor et al. (1983) *Immunol. Today*, 4:72), and the EBV-hybridoma technique to produce human monoclonal antibodies (Cole et al. (1985) *Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy*, Alan R. Liss, Inc., pp. 77-96). Techniques described for the production of single chain antibodies (U.S. Pat. No. 4,946,778) can be adapted to produce single chain antibodies to immunogenic polypeptide products of this invention. Also, transgenic mice may be used to express humanized antibodies to immunogenic polypeptide products of this invention.

The present invention encompasses polypeptides comprising, or alternatively, consisting of, an epitope of the polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of one or more of the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 amino acid sequences as set forth in FIGS. 1-6. The present invention further encompasses polynucleotide sequences encoding an epitope of a polypeptide sequence of BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 of the invention. Typically, BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 epitopes comprise hydrophilic regions of the corresponding polypeptides (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13, or SEQ ID NO:15). Hydrophilic regions can be determined by any method known in the art, for example, Kyte-Doolittle Hydrophilicity Plots (e.g., using the program bundle from Genetics Computer Group). In addition, the antigenic index can be determined directly using the Jameson-Wolf method (e.g., using the program bundle from Genetics Computer Group).

Non-limiting examples of BK2-4616811 (BSL2vcvc) sequences which may be used as epitopes include sequences comprising amino acids 68 through 109; amino acids 148 through 186; amino acids 284 through 326; or amino acids 361 through 407 of SEQ ID NO:7. This invention also encompasses polynucleotides encoding these epitopes, and vectors and host cells comprising these polynucleotides. For example, such polynucleotides may comprise nucleotides

202 through 327; nucleotides 442 through 558; nucleotides 850 through 978; or nucleotides 1081 through 1221 of SEQ ID NO:131. Similarly, these polynucleotides may comprise nucleotides 322 through 447; nucleotides 562 through 678; nucleotides 970 through 1098; or nucleotides 1201 through 1341 of SEQ ID NO:6.

In preferred embodiments, the following immunogenic and/or antigenic epitopes are encompassed by the present invention: epitopes comprising from about amino acid 68 to about amino acid 74, from about amino acid 75 to about amino acid 81, from about amino acid 82 to about amino acid 88, from about amino acid 89 to about amino acid 95, from about amino acid 96 to about amino acid 102, from about amino acid 103 to about amino acid 109, from about amino acid 148 to about amino acid 154, from about amino acid 155 to about amino acid 161, from about amino acid 162 to about amino acid 168, from about amino acid 169 to about amino acid 175, from about amino acid 176 to about amino acid 182, from about amino acid 183 to about amino acid 186, from about amino acid 284 to about amino acid 290, from about amino acid 291 to about amino acid 297, from about amino acid 298 to about amino acid 304, from about amino acid 305 to about amino acid 311, from about amino acid 312 to about amino acid 318, from about amino acid 319 to about amino acid 326, from about amino acid 361 to about amino acid 367, from about amino acid 368 to about amino acid 374, from about amino acid 375 to about amino acid 381, from about amino acid 387 to about amino acid 393, from about amino acid 394 to about amino acid 400, and/or from about amino acid 401 to about amino acid 407 of SEQ ID NO:7. In this context, the term "about" should be construed to mean 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 more amino acids in either the N- or C-terminal direction of the above referenced epitopes. Polynucleotides encoding these polypeptides are also provided, as well as vectors and host cells comprising these polynucleotides.

The term "epitopes" as used herein, refers to portions of a polypeptide (e.g., peptides) having antigenic or immunogenic activity in an animal, preferably a mammal, and most preferably a human. In a preferred embodiment, the present invention encompasses a polypeptide comprising an epitope, as well as the polynucleotide encoding this polypeptide. An "immunogenic epitope" as used herein, refers to a portion of a protein that elicits an antibody response in an animal, as determined by any method known in the art, for example, by the methods for generating antibodies described infra. (See, for example, Geysen et al. (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 81:3998-4002). The term "antigenic epitope" as used herein refers to a portion of a protein to which an antibody can immunospecifically bind to its antigen as determined by any method well known in the art, for example, by the immunoassays described herein. Immunospecific binding excludes non-specific binding, but does not necessarily exclude cross-reactivity with other antigens. Antigenic epitopes need not necessarily be immunogenic. Either the full-length protein or an antigenic peptide fragment can be used. Antibodies are preferably prepared from these regions or from discrete fragments in regions of the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 nucleic acid and amino acid sequences comprising an epitope.

Moreover, antibodies can also be prepared from any region of the polypeptides and peptides of the B7-related sequences as described herein. A preferred fragment generates the production of an antibody that diminishes or completely prevents interaction with a binding partner. In addition, antibodies can be developed against an entire BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptide or portions of the polypeptide, for example, a carboxy-terminal domain, an amino-terminal

extracellular domain, an entire transmembrane domain, specific transmembrane segments, or any portions of these regions. Antibodies can also be developed against specific functional sites, such as the site of binding, or sites that are glycosylated, phosphorylated, myristylated, or amidated, for example. Also useful for antibody production are variable/constant (vc) domains of the B7-related polypeptides, e.g., the v1c2, v2c2, or v1c1v2c2 domains of BSL2 (see below). Polypeptide or peptide fragments that function as epitopes may be produced by any conventional means. (See, e.g., Houghten (1985) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 82:5131-5135; and as described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,631,211).

In the present invention, antigenic epitopes preferably contain a sequence of at least 4, at least 5, at least 6, at least 7, more preferably at least 8, at least 9, at least 10, at least 11, at least 12, at least 13, at least 14, at least 15, at least 20, at least 25, at least 30, at least 40, at least 50, and, most preferably, between about 15 to about 30 contiguous amino acids. Preferred polypeptides comprising immunogenic or antigenic epitopes are at least 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, or 100 contiguous amino acid residues in length. Additional non-exclusive preferred antigenic epitopes include the antigenic epitopes disclosed herein, as well as portions thereof, as well as any combination of two, three, four, five or more of these antigenic epitopes. Antigenic epitopes are useful, for example, to raise antibodies, including monoclonal antibodies that specifically bind the epitope. In addition, antigenic epitopes can be used as the target molecules in immunoassays. (See, for instance, Wilson et al. (1984) *Cell*, 37:767-778; and Sutcliffe et al. (1983) *Science*, 219:660-666). Such fragments as described herein are not to be construed, however, as encompassing any fragments that may be disclosed prior to the invention.

Similarly, immunogenic epitopes can be used, for example, to induce antibodies according to methods well known in the art. (See, for instance, Sutcliffe et al., supra; Wilson et al., supra; Chow et al. (1985) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 82:910-914; and Bittle et al. (1985) *J. Gen. Virol.*, 66:2347-2354). Preferred immunogenic epitopes include the immunogenic epitopes disclosed herein, as well as any combination of two, three, four, five or more of these immunogenic epitopes.

B7-related polypeptides of the invention comprising one or more immunogenic epitopes that elicit an antibody response can be introduction together with a carrier protein, such as an albumin, to an animal system (such as rabbit or mouse). Alternatively, if the polypeptide is of sufficient length (e.g., at least about 25 contiguous amino acids), the polypeptide can be presented without a carrier. However, immunogenic epitopes comprising as few as 5 to 10 amino acids have been shown to be sufficient to raise antibodies capable of binding to, at the very least, linear epitopes in a denatured polypeptide (e.g., in Western blotting).

Epitope-bearing polypeptides of the present invention may be used to induce antibodies according to methods well known in the art including, but not limited to, in vivo immunization, in vitro immunization, and phage display methods. See, e.g., Sutcliffe et al., supra; Wilson et al., supra; and Bittle et al., supra). If in vivo immunization is used, animals can be immunized with free peptide; however, the anti-peptide antibody titer may be boosted by coupling the peptide to a macromolecular carrier, such as keyhole limpet hemacyanin (KLH), or tetanus toxoid (TT). For instance, peptides containing cysteine residues can be coupled to a carrier using a linker such as maleimidobenzoyl-N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (MBS), while other peptides may be coupled to carriers using a more general linking agent, such as glutaraldehyde.

Epitope bearing peptides of the invention may also be synthesized as multiple antigen peptides (MAPs), first described by J. P. Tam et al. (1995) *Biomed. Pept. Proteins, Nucleic Acids*, 199, 1(3):123-32; and Calvo, et al. (1993) *J. Immunol.*, 150(4):1403-12), which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety herein. MAPs contain multiple copies of a specific peptide attached to a non-immunogenic lysine core. MAP peptides usually contain four or eight copies of the peptide, which are often referred to as MAP4 or MAP8 peptides. By way of non-limiting example, MAPs can be synthesized onto a lysine core matrix attached to a polyethylene glycol-polystyrene (PEG-PS) support. The peptide of interest is synthesized onto the lysine residues using 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl (Fmoc) chemistry. For example, Applied Biosystems (Foster City, Calif.) offers commercially available MAP resins, such as, for example, the Fmoc Resin 4 Branch and the Fmoc Resin 8 Branch, which can be used to synthesize MAPs. Cleavage of MAPs from the resin is performed with standard trifluoroacetic acid (TFA)-based cocktails known in the art. Purification of MAPs, except for desalting, is not generally necessary. MAP peptides can be used in immunizing vaccines which elicit antibodies that recognize both the MAP and the native protein from which the peptide was derived.

Epitope-bearing peptides of the invention can also be incorporated into a coat protein of a virus, which can then be used as an immunogen or a vaccine with which to immunize animals, including humans, in order stimulate the production of anti-epitope antibodies. For example, the V3 loop of the gp120 glycoprotein of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) has been engineered to be expressed on the surface of rhinovirus. Immunization with rhinovirus displaying the V3 loop peptide yielded apparently effective mimics of the HIV-1 immunogens (as measured by their ability to be neutralized by anti-HIV-1 antibodies as well as by their ability to elicit the production of antibodies capable of neutralizing HIV-1 in cell culture). This techniques of using engineered viral particles as immunogens is described in more detail in Smith et al. (1997) *Behring Inst Mitt Feb*, 98:229-39; Smith et al. (1998) *J. Virol.* 72:651-659; and Zhang et al. (1999) *Biol. Chem.* 380:365-74), which are hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entireties.

Epitope bearing polypeptides of the invention can be modified, for example, by the addition of amino acids at the amino- and/or carboxy-terminus of the peptide. Such modifications are performed, for example, to alter the conformation of the epitope bearing polypeptide such that the epitope will have a conformation more closely related to the structure of the epitope in the native protein. An example of a modified epitope-bearing polypeptide of the invention is a polypeptide in which one or more cysteine residues have been added to the polypeptide to allow for the formation of a disulfide bond between two cysteines, thus resulting in a stable loop structure of the epitope-bearing polypeptide under non-reducing conditions. Disulfide bonds can form between a cysteine residue added to the polypeptide and a cysteine residue of the naturally-occurring epitope, or between two cysteines which have both been added to the naturally-occurring epitope-bearing polypeptide.

In addition, it is possible to modify one or more amino acid residues of the naturally-occurring epitope-bearing polypeptide by substitution with cysteines to promote the formation of disulfide bonded loop structures. Cyclic thioether molecules of synthetic peptides can be routinely generated using techniques known in the art, e.g., as described in PCT publication WO 97/46251, incorporated in its entirety by reference

herein. Other modifications of epitope-bearing polypeptides contemplated by this invention include biotinylation.

For the production of antibodies in vivo, host animals, such as rabbits, rats, mice, sheep, or goats, are immunized with either free or carrier-coupled peptides or MAP peptides, for example, by intraperitoneal and/or intradermal injection. Injection material is typically an emulsion containing about 100 µg of peptide or carrier protein and Freund's adjuvant, or any other adjuvant known for stimulating an immune response. Several booster injections may be needed, for instance, at intervals of about two weeks, to provide a useful titer of anti-peptide antibody which can be detected, for example, by ELISA assay using free peptide adsorbed to a solid surface. The titer of anti-peptide antibodies in serum from an immunized animal can be increased by selection of anti-peptide antibodies, e.g., by adsorption of the peptide onto a solid support and elution of the selected antibodies according to methods well known in the art.

As one having skill in the art will appreciate, and as discussed above, the B7-related polypeptides of the present invention, which comprise an immunogenic or antigenic epitope, can be fused to other polypeptide sequences. For example, the polypeptides of the present invention can be fused with the constant domain of immunoglobulins (IgA, IgE, IgG, IgD, or IgM), or portions thereof, e.g., CH1, CH2, CH3, or any combination thereof, and portions thereof, or with albumin (including, but not limited to, recombinant human albumin, or fragments or variants thereof (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,876,969; EP Patent No. 0 413 622; and U.S. Pat. No. 5,766,883, incorporated by reference in their entirety herein), thereby resulting in chimeric polypeptides. Such fusion proteins may facilitate purification and may increase half-life in vivo. This has been shown for chimeric proteins containing the first two domains of the human CD4-polypeptide and various domains of the constant regions of the heavy or light chains of mammalian immunoglobulins. See, e.g., Trauneker et al. (1988) *Nature* 331:84-86).

Enhanced delivery of an antigen across the epithelial barrier to the immune system has been demonstrated for antigens (e.g., insulin) conjugated to an FcRn binding partner, such as IgG or Fc fragments (see, e.g., PCT Publications WO 96/22024 and WO 99/04813). IgG fusion proteins that have a disulfide-linked dimeric structure due to the IgG portion disulfide bonds have also been found to be more efficient in binding and neutralizing other molecules than are monomeric polypeptides, or fragments thereof, alone. See, e.g., Fountoulakis et al. (1995) *J. Biochem.* 270:3958-3964).

Nucleic acids encoding epitopes can also be recombined with a gene of interest as an epitope tag (e.g., the hemagglutinin ("HA") tag or flag tag) to aid in detection and purification of the expressed polypeptide. For example, a system for the ready purification of non-denatured fusion proteins expressed in human cell lines has been described (Janknecht et al. (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 88:8972-897). In this system, the gene of interest is subcloned into a vaccinia recombination plasmid such that the open reading frame of the gene is translationally fused to an amino-terminal tag having six histidine residues. The tag serves as a matrix binding domain for the fusion protein. Extracts from cells infected with the recombinant vaccinia virus are loaded onto a Ni²⁺ nitriloacetic acid-agarose column and histidine-tagged proteins are selectively eluted with imidazole-containing buffers.

Additional fusion proteins of the invention can be generated by employing the techniques of gene-shuffling, motif-shuffling, exon-shuffling, and/or codon-shuffling (collectively referred to as "DNA shuffling"). DNA shuffling can be

employed to modulate the activities of polypeptides of the invention, such methods can be used to generate polypeptides with altered activity, as well as agonists and antagonists of the polypeptides. See, generally, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,605,793; 5,811,238; 5,830,721; 5,834,252; and 5,837,458, and Patten et al. (1997) *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.* 8:724-33; Harayama (1998) *Trends Biotechnol.* 16(2):76-82; Hansson, et al. (1999) *J. Mol. Biol.* 287:265-76; and Lorenzo and Blasco (1998) *Biotechniques*, 24(2):308-313, the contents of each of which are hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety).

In an embodiment of the invention, alteration of polynucleotides corresponding to one or more of the B7-related polynucleotide sequences as set forth in FIGS. 1-6, and the polypeptides encoded by these polynucleotides, can be achieved by DNA shuffling. DNA shuffling involves the assembly of two or more DNA segments by homologous or site-specific recombination to generate variation in the polynucleotide sequence. In another embodiment, polynucleotides of the invention, or their encoded polypeptides, may be altered by being subjected to random mutagenesis by error-prone PCR, random nucleotide insertion, or other methods, prior to recombination. In another embodiment, one or more components, motifs, sections, parts, domains, fragments, etc., of a polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide of this invention may be recombined with one or more components, motifs, sections, parts, domains, fragments, etc. of one or more heterologous molecules.

Another aspect of the present invention relates to antibodies and T-cell antigen receptors (TCRs), which immunospecifically bind to a polypeptide, polypeptide fragment, or variant one or more of the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 amino acid sequences as set forth in FIGS. 1-6, and/or an epitope thereof, of the present invention (as determined by immunoassays well known in the art for assaying specific antibody-antigen binding). The basic antibody structural unit of an antibody or immunoglobulin is known to comprise a tetramer. Each tetramer is composed of two identical pairs of polypeptide chains, each pair having one "light" (about 25 kDa) and one "heavy" chain (about 50-70 kDa). The amino terminal portion of each chain includes a variable region of about 100 to 110 or more amino acids; the variable region is primarily responsible for antigen recognition. The carboxy-terminal portion of each chain defines a constant region that is primarily responsible for immunoglobulin effector function. Immunoglobulin light chains, including human light chains, are of the kappa and lambda types. Immunoglobulin heavy chain isotypes include IgM, IgD, IgG, IgA, and IgE. (See, generally, W. Paul, Ed., (1989) *Fundamental Immunology*, Ch. 7, 2nd ed., Raven Press, N.Y., incorporated herein by reference in its entirety). The variable regions of each light/heavy chain pair form the antibody or immunoglobulin binding site. Thus, for example, an intact IgG antibody has two binding sites. Except in bifunctional or bispecific antibodies, the two binding sites are the same.

The chains of an immunoglobulin molecule exhibit the same general structure of relatively conserved framework regions (FR) joined by three hypervariable regions, also called complementarity determining regions or CDRs. The CDRs of the heavy and the light chains of each pair are aligned by the framework regions, thus enabling binding to a specific epitope. From N-terminus to C-terminus, both the light and heavy chains comprise the domains FR1, CDR1, FR2, CDR2, FR3, CDR3 and FR4. The assignment of amino acids to each domain is in accordance with the definitions of Kabat Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest (National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. (1987 and 1991));

Chothia and Lesk (1987) *J. Mol. Biol.* 196:901-917; or Chothia et al. (1989) *Nature*, 342:878-883.

A bispecific or bifunctional antibody is an artificial hybrid antibody having two different heavy/light chain pairs and two different binding sites. Bispecific antibodies can be produced by a variety of methods, including fusion of hybridomas or linking of Fab' fragments. (See, e.g., Songsivilai & Lachmann (1990) *Clin. Exp. Immunol.* 79:315-321; Kostelny et al. (1992) *J. Immunol.* 148:1547-1553). In addition, bispecific antibodies can be formed as "diabodies" (See, Holliger et al. (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 90:6444-6448), or "Janusins" (See, Traunecker et al. (1991) *EMBO J.*, 10:3655-3659 and Traunecker et al. (1992) *Int. J. Cancer Suppl.* 7:51-52).

Antibodies of the invention include, but are not limited to, polyclonal, monoclonal, multispecific, human, humanized or chimeric antibodies, single chain antibodies, Fab fragments, F(ab') fragments, fragments produced by a Fab expression library, anti-idiotypic (anti-Id) antibodies (including, e.g., anti-Id antibodies to antibodies of the invention), intracellularly made antibodies (i.e., intrabodies), and epitope-binding fragments of any of the above. The term "antibody", as used herein, refers to immunoglobulin molecules and immunologically active portions or fragments of immunoglobulin molecules, i.e., molecules that contain an antigen binding site that immunospecifically binds an antigen. The immunoglobulin molecules of the invention can be of any type (e.g., IgG, IgE, IgM, IgD, IgA and IgY), class or subclass (e.g., IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2) of immunoglobulin molecule. In a preferred embodiment, the immunoglobulin is an IgG1 isotype. In another preferred embodiment, the immunoglobulin is an IgG2 isotype. In another preferred embodiment, the immunoglobulin is an IgG4 isotype.

Immunoglobulins may have both a heavy and a light chain. An array of IgG, IgE, IgM, IgD, IgA, and IgY heavy chains can be paired with a light chain of the kappa or lambda types. Most preferably, the antibodies of the present invention are human antigen-binding antibodies and antibody fragments and include, but are not limited to, Fab, Fab' F(ab')₂, Fd, single-chain Fvs (scFv), single-chain antibodies, disulfide-linked Fvs (sdFv) and fragments comprising either a V_L or V_H domain. Antigen-binding antibody fragments, including single-chain antibodies, can comprise the variable region(s) alone or in combination with the entirety or a portion of the following: hinge region, and CH1, CH2, and CH3 domains. Also included in connection with the invention are antigen-binding fragments also comprising any combination of variable region(s) with a hinge region, and CH1, CH2, and CH3 domains. The antibodies of the invention may be from any animal origin including birds and mammals. Preferably, the antibodies are of human, murine (e.g., mouse and rat), donkey, sheep, rabbit, goat, guinea pig, camel, horse, or chicken origin. As used herein, "human" antibodies include antibodies having the amino acid sequence of a human immunoglobulin and include antibodies isolated from human immunoglobulin libraries or from animals transgenic for one or more human immunoglobulin and that do not express endogenous immunoglobulins, as described infra and, for example, in U.S. Pat. No. 5,939,598.

The antibodies of the present invention can be monospecific, bispecific, trispecific, or of greater multispecificity. Multispecific antibodies can be specific for different epitopes of a polypeptide of the present invention, or can be specific for both a polypeptide of the present invention, and a heterologous epitope, such as a heterologous polypeptide or solid support material. (See, e.g., PCT publications WO 93/17715; WO 92/08802; WO 91/00360; WO 92/05793; Tutt et al. (1991) *J. Immunol.* 147:60-69; U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,474,893;

4,714,681; 4,925,648; 5,573,920; 5,601,819; and Kostelny et al. (1992) *J. Immunol.* 148:1547-1553).

Antibodies of the present invention can be described or specified in terms of the epitope(s) or portion(s) of a polypeptide of the present invention that they recognize or specifically bind. The epitope(s) or polypeptide portion(s) can be specified, e.g., by N-terminal and C-terminal positions, by size in contiguous amino acid residues, or as presented in the sequences defined in FIGS. 1-6, herein. Further included in accordance with the present invention are antibodies that bind to polypeptides encoded by polynucleotides that hybridize to a polynucleotide of the present invention under stringent, or moderately stringent, hybridization conditions as described herein.

The antibodies of the invention (including molecules comprising, or alternatively consisting of, antibody fragments or variants thereof) can bind immunospecifically to a polypeptide or polypeptide fragment or variant human B7-related polypeptide as set forth in FIGS. 1-6 and/or monkey B7-related polypeptide.

By way of non-limiting example, an antibody can be considered to bind to a first antigen preferentially if it binds to the first antigen with a dissociation constant (K_d) that is less than the antibody's K_d for the second antigen. In another non-limiting embodiment, an antibody can be considered to bind to a first antigen preferentially if it binds to the first antigen with an affinity that is at least one order of magnitude less than the antibody's association constant (K_a) for the second antigen. In another non-limiting embodiment, an antibody can be considered to bind to a first antigen preferentially if it binds to the first antigen with an affinity that is at least two orders of magnitude less than the antibody's K_d for the second antigen.

In another nonlimiting embodiment, an antibody may be considered to bind to a first antigen preferentially if it binds to the first antigen with an off rate (K_{off}) that is less than the antibody's K_{off} for the second antigen. In another nonlimiting embodiment, an antibody can be considered to bind to a first antigen preferentially if it binds to the first antigen with an affinity that is at least one order of magnitude less than the antibody's K_{off} for the second antigen. In another nonlimiting embodiment, an antibody can be considered to bind to a first antigen preferentially if it binds to the first antigen with an affinity that is at least two orders of magnitude less than the antibody's K_{off} for the second antigen.

Antibodies of the present invention can also be described or specified in terms of their binding affinity to a B7-related polypeptide of the present invention. Preferred binding affinities include those with a dissociation constant or K_d of less than 5×10⁻² M, 1×10⁻² M, 5×10⁻³ M, 1×10⁻³ M, 5×10⁻⁴ M, or 1×10⁻⁴ M. More preferred binding affinities include those with a dissociation constant or K_d less than 5×10⁻⁵ M, 1×10⁻⁵ M, 5×10⁻⁶ M, 1×10⁻⁶ M, 5×10⁻⁷ M, 1×10⁻⁷ M, 5×10⁻⁸ M, or 1×10⁻⁸ M. Even more preferred antibody binding affinities include those with a dissociation constant or K_d of less than 5×10⁻⁹ M, 1×10⁻⁹ M, 5×10⁻¹⁰ M, 1×10⁻¹⁰ M, 5×10⁻¹¹ M, 1×10⁻¹¹ M, 5×10⁻¹² M, 1×10⁻¹² M, 5×10⁻¹³ M, 1×10⁻¹³ M, 5×10⁻¹⁴ M, 1×10⁻¹⁴ M, 5×10⁻¹⁵ M, or 1×10⁻¹⁵ M.

In specific embodiments, antibodies of the invention bind to B7-related polypeptides of the invention, or fragments, or variants thereof, with an off rate (K_{off}) of less than or equal to about 5×10⁻² sec⁻¹, 1×10⁻² sec⁻¹, 5×10⁻³ sec⁻¹, or 1×10⁻³ sec⁻¹. More preferably, antibodies of the invention bind to B7-related polypeptides of the invention or fragments or variants thereof with an off rate (K_{off}) of less than or equal to about 5×10⁻⁴ sec⁻¹, 1×10⁻⁴ sec⁻¹, 5×10⁻⁵ sec⁻¹, 1×10⁻⁵ sec⁻¹, 5×10⁻⁶ sec⁻¹, 1×10⁻⁶ sec⁻¹, 5×10⁻⁷ sec⁻¹, or 1×10⁻⁷ sec⁻¹.

In other embodiments, antibodies of the invention bind to B7-related polypeptides of the invention or fragments or variants thereof with an on rate (Kon) of greater than or equal to $1 \times 10^3 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$, $5 \times 10^3 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$, $1 \times 10^4 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$, or $5 \times 10^4 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$. More preferably, antibodies of the invention bind to B7-related polypeptides of the invention or fragments or variants thereof with an on rate greater than or equal to $1 \times 10^5 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$, $5 \times 10^5 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$, $1 \times 10^6 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$, $5 \times 10^6 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$, or $1 \times 10^7 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{ sec}^{-1}$.

The present invention also provides antibodies that competitively inhibit the binding of an antibody to an epitope of the invention as determined by any method known in the art for determining competitive binding, for example, the immunoassays as described herein. In preferred embodiments, the antibody competitively inhibits binding to an epitope by at least 95%, at least 90%, at least 85%, at least 80%, at least 75%, at least 70%, at least 60%, or at least 50%.

Antibodies of the present invention may act as agonists or antagonists of the B7-related polypeptides of the present invention. For example, the present invention includes antibodies that disrupt the intra-cellular or inter-cellular activity, or interactions, of the polypeptides of the invention either partially or fully. The invention includes BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3-specific antibodies and antibody specific for the corresponding BSL-binding partner complexes. The invention also includes BSL1-, BSL2-, or BSL3-specific antibodies which do not prevent interaction with a cognate binding partner (e.g., ligand), but do prevent activation. Activation (i.e., signaling) can be determined by techniques described herein or as otherwise known in the art. In specific embodiments, antibodies are provided that inhibit BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 binding activity or activation activity by at least 95%, at least 90%, at least 85%, at least 80%, at least 75%, at least 70%, at least 60%, or at least 50% of the activity in the absence of the antibody.

In another embodiment of the present invention, antibodies that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide of the invention or a fragment or variant thereof, comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of any one of the heavy chains expressed by an anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line of the invention, and/or any one of the light chains expressed by an anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line of the invention. In another embodiment of the present invention, antibodies that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide of the invention or a fragment or variant thereof, comprise a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of any one of the V_H domains of a heavy chain expressed by an anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line, and/or any one of the V_L domains of a light chain expressed by an anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line. In preferred embodiments, antibodies of the present invention comprise the amino acid sequence of a V_H domain and V_L domain expressed by a single anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line. In alternative embodiments, antibodies of the present invention comprise the amino acid sequence of a V_H domain and a V_L domain expressed by two different anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell lines.

Molecules comprising, or alternatively consisting of, antibody fragments or variants of the V_H and/or V_L domains expressed by an anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide of the invention are also encompassed by the invention, as are nucleic acid molecules encoding these V_H and V_L domains, molecules, fragments and/or variants.

The present invention also provides antibodies that immunospecifically bind to a polypeptide, or polypeptide fragment or variant of a B7-related polypeptide such as BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15), wherein said antibodies comprise, or alternatively consist of, a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of any one, two, three, or more of the V_H CDRs contained in a heavy chain expressed by one or more anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody expressing cell lines. In particular, the invention provides antibodies that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide of the invention, comprising, or alternatively consisting of, a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of a V_H CDR1 contained in a heavy chain expressed by one or more anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody expressing cell lines. In another embodiment, antibodies that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide of the invention, comprise, or alternatively consist of, a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of a V_H CDR2 contained in a heavy chain expressed by one or more anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody expressing cell lines. In a preferred embodiment, antibodies that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide of the invention, comprise, or alternatively consist of, a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of a V_H CDR3 contained in a heavy chain expressed by one or more anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody expressing cell line of the invention. Molecules comprising, or alternatively consisting of, these antibodies, or antibody fragments or variants thereof, that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide (e.g., BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3) or a polypeptide fragment or variant thereof are also encompassed by the invention, as are nucleic acid molecules encoding these antibodies, molecules, fragments and/or variants.

The present invention also provides antibodies that immunospecifically bind to a polypeptide, or polypeptide fragment or variant of a B7-related polypeptide disclosed herein, wherein said antibodies comprise, or alternatively consist of, a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of any one, two, three, or more of the V_L CDRs contained in a heavy chain expressed by one or more anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody expressing cell lines of the invention. In particular, the invention provides antibodies that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide disclosed herein, comprising, or alternatively consisting of, a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of a V_L CDR1 contained in a heavy chain expressed by one or more anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell lines of the invention. In another embodiment, antibodies that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide of the invention, comprise, or alternatively consist of, a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of a V_L CDR2 contained in a heavy chain expressed by one or more anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell lines of the invention. In a preferred embodiment, antibodies that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide of the invention, comprise, or alternatively consist of a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of a V_L CDR3 contained in a heavy chain expressed by one or more BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell lines of the invention. Molecules comprising, or alternatively consisting of, these antibodies, or antibody fragments or variants thereof, that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide such as BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15), or a polypeptide fragment or variant thereof are also encompassed by the invention, as are nucleic acid molecules encoding these antibodies, molecules, fragments and/or variants.

The present invention also provides antibodies (including molecules comprising, or alternatively consisting of, antibody fragments or variants) that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide, or polypeptide fragment or variant disclosed herein, wherein the antibodies comprise, or alternatively consist of, one, two, three, or more V_H CDRs, and one, two, three or more V_L CDRs, as contained in a heavy chain or light chain expressed by one or more anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell lines of the invention. In particular, the invention provides antibodies that immunospecifically bind to a polypeptide or polypeptide fragment or variant of a B7-related polypeptide disclosed herein, wherein the antibodies comprise, or alternatively consist of, a V_H CDR1 and a V_L CDR1, a V_H CDR1 and a V_L CDR2, a V_H CDR1 and a V_L CDR3, a V_H CDR2 and a V_L CDR1, V_H CDR2 and V_L CDR2, a V_H CDR2 and a V_L CDR3, a V_H CDR3 and a V_L CDR1, a V_H CDR3 and a V_L CDR2, a V_H CDR3 and a V_L CDR3, or any combination thereof, of the V_H CDRs and V_L CDRs contained in a heavy chain or light chain immunoglobulin molecule expressed by one or more anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell lines of the invention. In a preferred embodiment, one or more of these combinations are from a single anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line of the invention. Molecules comprising, or alternatively consisting of, fragments or variants of these antibodies that immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide such as BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) are also encompassed by the invention, as are nucleic acid molecules encoding these antibodies, molecules, fragments or variants.

The present invention also provides nucleic acid molecules, generally isolated, encoding an antibody of the invention (including molecules comprising, or alternatively consisting of, antibody fragments or variants thereof). In a specific embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule of the invention encodes an antibody (including molecules comprising, or alternatively consisting of, antibody fragments or variants thereof), comprising, or alternatively consisting of, a V_H domain having an amino acid sequence of any one of the V_H domains of a heavy chain expressed by an anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line of the invention and a V_L domain having an amino acid sequence of a light chain expressed by an anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line of the invention. In another embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule of the invention encodes an antibody (including molecules comprising, or alternatively consisting of, antibody fragments or variants thereof), comprising, or alternatively consisting of, a V_H domain having an amino acid sequence of any one of the V_H domains of a heavy chain expressed by an anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line of the invention, or a V_L domain having an amino acid sequence of a light chain expressed by an anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line of the invention.

The present invention also provides antibodies that comprise, or alternatively consist of, variants (including derivatives) of the antibody molecules (e.g., the V_H domains and/or V_L domains) described herein, which antibodies immunospecifically bind to a B7-related polypeptide or fragment or variant thereof, as disclosed herein.

Standard techniques known to those of skill in the art can be used to introduce mutations in the nucleotide sequence encoding a molecule of the invention, including, for example, site-directed mutagenesis and PCR-mediated mutagenesis which result in amino acid substitutions. Preferably the molecules are immunoglobulin molecules. Also, preferably, the

variants (including derivatives) encode less than 50 amino acid substitutions, less than 40 amino acid substitutions, less than 30 amino acid substitutions, less than 25 amino acid substitutions, less than 20 amino acid substitutions, less than 15 amino acid substitutions, less than 10 amino acid substitutions, less than 5 amino acid substitutions, less than 4 amino acid substitutions, less than 3 amino acid substitutions, or less than 2 amino acid substitutions, relative to the reference V_H domain, V_H CDR1, V_H CDR2, V_H CDR3, V_L domain, V_L CDR1, V_L CDR2, or V_L CDR3.

A "conservative amino acid substitution" is one in which the amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue having a side chain with a similar charge. Families of amino acid residues having side chains with similar charges have been defined in the art. These families include amino acids with basic side chains (e.g., lysine, arginine, histidine), acidic side chains (e.g., aspartic acid, glutamic acid), uncharged polar side chains (e.g., glycine, asparagine, glutamine, serine, threonine, tyrosine, cysteine), nonpolar side chains (e.g., alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, proline, phenylalanine, methionine, tryptophan), beta-branched side chains (e.g., threonine, valine, isoleucine) and aromatic side chains (e.g., tyrosine, phenylalanine, tryptophan, histidine). Alternatively, mutations can be introduced randomly along all or part of the coding sequence, such as by saturation mutagenesis. The resultant mutants can be screened for biological activity to identify mutants that retain activity.

For example, it is possible to introduce mutations only in framework regions or only in CDR regions of an antibody molecule. Introduced mutations can be silent or neutral missense mutations, i.e., have no, or little, effect on an antibody's ability to bind antigen. These types of mutations can be useful to optimize codon usage, or to improve hybridoma antibody production. Alternatively, non-neutral missense mutations can alter an antibody's ability to bind antigen. The location of most silent and neutral missense mutations is likely to be in the framework regions, while the location of most non-neutral missense mutations is likely to be in the CDRs, although this is not an absolute requirement. One of skill in the art is able to design and test mutant molecules with desired properties, such as no alteration in antigen binding activity or alteration in binding activity (e.g., improvements in antigen binding activity or change in antibody specificity). Following mutagenesis, the encoded protein may routinely be expressed and the functional and/or biological activity of the encoded protein can be determined using techniques described herein or by routinely modifying techniques known and practiced in the art.

In a specific embodiment, an antibody of the invention (including a molecule comprising, or alternatively consisting of, an antibody fragment or variant thereof), that immunospecifically binds to B7-related polypeptides or fragments or variants disclosed herein, comprises, or alternatively consists of, an amino acid sequence encoded by a nucleotide sequence that hybridizes to a nucleotide sequence that is complementary to that encoding one of the V_H or V_L domains expressed by one or more anti-, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell lines of the invention, preferably under stringent conditions, e.g., hybridization to filter-bound DNA in $6\times$ sodium chloride/sodium citrate (SSC) at about 45°C . followed by one or more washes in $0.2\times\text{SSC}/0.1\%$ SDS at about $50-65^\circ\text{C}$., preferably under highly stringent conditions, e.g., hybridization to filter-bound nucleic acid in $6\times\text{SSC}$ at about 45°C . followed by one or more washes in $0.1\times\text{SSC}/0.2\%$ SDS at about 68°C ., or under other stringent hybridization conditions which are known to those of skill in the art (see, for example, F. M. Ausubel et al., eds. (1989) *Current Protocols*

in *Molecular Biology*, Vol. I, Green Publishing Associates, Inc. and John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York at pages 6.3.1-6.3.6 and 2.10.3). Nucleic acid molecules encoding these antibodies are also encompassed by the invention.

It is well known within the art that polypeptides, or fragments or variants thereof, with similar amino acid sequences often have similar structure and many of the same biological activities. Thus, in one embodiment, an antibody (including a molecule comprising, or alternatively consisting of, an antibody fragment or variant thereof), that immunospecifically binds to a B7-related polypeptide or fragments or variants of a B7-related polypeptide disclosed herein, comprises, or alternatively consists of, a V_H domain having an amino acid sequence that is at least 35%, at least 40%, at least 45%, at least 50%, at least 55%, at least 60%, at least 65%, at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or at least 99% identical to the amino acid sequence of a V_H domain of a heavy chain expressed by an anti-BSL1, BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line of the invention.

In another embodiment, an antibody (including a molecule comprising, or alternatively consisting of, an antibody fragment or variant thereof), that immunospecifically binds to a B7-related polypeptide or fragments or variants of a B7-related polypeptide disclosed herein, comprises, or alternatively consists of, a V_L domain having an amino acid sequence that is at least 35%, at least 40%, at least 45%, at least 50%, at least 55%, at least 60%, at least 65%, at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or at least 99% identical to the amino acid sequence of a V_L domain of a light chain expressed by an anti-BSL1, -BSL2, or -BSL3 antibody-expressing cell line of the invention.

The present invention also provides antibodies (including molecules comprising, or alternatively consisting of, antibody fragments or variants thereof), that down-regulate the cell-surface expression of a B7-related polypeptide of the invention, as determined by any method known in the art such as, for example, FACS analysis or immunofluorescence assays. By way of a non-limiting hypothesis, such down-regulation may be the result of antibody induced internalization of B7-related polypeptide of the invention. Such antibodies can comprise, or alternatively consist of, a portion (e.g., V_H CDR1, V_H CDR2, V_H CDR3, V_L CDR1, V_L CDR2, or V_L CDR3) of a V_H or V_L domain having an amino acid sequence of an antibody of the invention, or a fragment or variant thereof.

In another embodiment, an antibody that down-regulates the cell-surface expression of a B7-related polypeptide of the invention comprises, or alternatively consists of, a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of a V_H domain of an antibody of the invention, or a fragment or variant thereof and a V_L domain of an antibody of the invention, or a fragment or variant thereof. In another embodiment, an antibody that down-regulates the cell-surface expression of a B7-related polypeptide of the invention comprises, or alternatively consists of, a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of a V_H domain of an antibody of the invention, or a fragment or variant thereof. In another embodiment, an antibody that down-regulates the cell-surface expression of a B7-related polypeptide of the invention comprises, or alternatively consists of, a

polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of a V_L domain of an antibody of the invention, or a fragment or variant thereof.

In a preferred embodiment, an antibody that down-regulates the cell-surface expression of a B7-related polypeptide of the invention comprises, or alternatively consists of, a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of a V_H CDR3 of an antibody of the invention, or a fragment or variant thereof. In another preferred embodiment, an antibody that down-regulates the cell-surface expression of a B7-related polypeptide of the invention comprises, or alternatively consists of, a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of a V_L CDR3 of an antibody of the invention, or a fragment or variant thereof. Nucleic acid molecules encoding these antibodies are also encompassed by the invention.

In another preferred embodiment, an antibody that enhances the activity of a B7-related polypeptide, or a fragment or variant disclosed herein, comprises, or alternatively consists of, a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of a V_L CDR3 of an antibody of the invention, or a fragment or variant thereof. Nucleic acid molecules encoding these antibodies are also encompassed by the invention.

As nonlimiting examples, antibodies of the present invention can be used to purify, detect, and target the polypeptides of the present invention, including both in vitro and in vivo diagnostic, detection, screening, and/or therapeutic methods. For example, the antibodies have use in immunoassays for qualitatively and quantitatively measuring levels of the B7-related polypeptides of the present invention in biological samples. (See, e.g., Harlow et al. (1988) *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2nd Ed., which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety).

By way of another nonlimiting example, antibodies of the invention can be administered to individuals as a form of passive immunization. Alternatively, antibodies of the present invention can be used for epitope mapping to identify the epitope(s) that are bound by the antibody. Epitopes identified in this way can, in turn, for example, be used as vaccine candidates, i.e., to immunize an individual to elicit antibodies against the naturally-occurring forms of one or more B7-related polypeptides of the invention.

As discussed in more detail below, the antibodies of the present invention can be used either alone or in combination with other compositions. The antibodies can further be recombinantly fused to a heterologous polypeptide at the N- or C-terminus, or chemically conjugated (including covalent and non-covalent conjugations) to polypeptides or other compositions. For example, antibodies of the present invention can be recombinantly fused or conjugated to molecules that are useful as labels in detection assays and to effector molecules such as heterologous polypeptides, drugs, radionucleotides, or toxins. See, e.g., PCT publications WO 92/08495; WO 91/14438; WO 89/12624; U.S. Pat. No. 5,314,995 and EP 396, 387.

The antibodies of the invention include derivatives that are modified, i.e., by the covalent attachment of any type of molecule to the antibody. For example, without limitation, the antibody derivatives include antibodies that have been modified, e.g., by glycosylation, acetylation, pegylation, phosphorylation, amidation, derivatization by known protecting/blocking groups, proteolytic cleavage, linkage to a cellular ligand or other protein, etc. Any of numerous chemical modifications may be carried out by known techniques, including, but not limited to, specific chemical cleavage, acetylation, formylation, metabolic synthesis of tunicamycin, etc. Additionally, the derivative can contain one or more non-classical amino acids.

The antibodies of the present invention may be generated by any suitable method known in the art. Polyclonal antibodies directed against an antigen or immunogen of interest can be produced by various procedures well known in the art. For example, a B7-related polypeptide or peptide of the invention can be administered to various host animals as elucidated above to induce the production of sera containing polyclonal antibodies specific for the antigen. Various adjuvants may be used to increase the immunological response, depending on the host species; adjuvants include, but are not limited to, Freund's (complete and incomplete), mineral gels such as aluminum hydroxide, surface active substances such as lysolecithin, pluronic polyols, polyanions, peptides, oil emulsions, keyhole limpet hemocyanins, dinitrophenol, and potentially useful human adjuvants such as BCG (bacille Calmette-Guerin) and *corynebacterium parvum*. Such adjuvants are also well known in the art.

Monoclonal antibodies can be prepared using a wide variety of techniques known in the art, including the use of hybridoma, recombinant and phage display technologies, or a combination thereof. For example, monoclonal antibodies can be produced using hybridoma techniques as known and practiced in the art (as taught, for example, in Harlow et al. (1988) *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual* (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2nd Ed.; and Hammerling, et al., (1981) *Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas*, Elsevier, N.Y., pages 563-681, the contents of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety). The term "monoclonal antibody" as used herein is not limited to antibodies produced through hybridoma technology. The term "monoclonal antibody" refers to an antibody that is derived from a single clone, including any eukaryotic, prokaryotic, or phage clone, and not the method by which it is produced.

Methods for producing and screening for specific antibodies using hybridoma technology are routine and well known in the art. In a nonlimiting example, mice can be immunized with a polypeptide or peptide of the invention, or with a cell expressing the polypeptide or peptide. Once an immune response is detected, e.g., antibodies specific for the antigen are detected in the sera of immunized mice, the spleen is harvested and splenocytes are isolated. The splenocytes are then fused by well known techniques to any suitable myeloma cells, for example cells from cell line SP2/0 or P3X63-AG8.653 available from the ATCC. Hybridomas are selected and cloned by limiting dilution techniques. The hybridoma clones are then assayed by methods known in the art to determine and select those cells that secrete antibodies capable of binding to a polypeptide of the invention. Ascites fluid, which generally contains high levels of antibodies, can be generated by immunizing mice with positive hybridoma clones.

Accordingly, the present invention encompasses methods of generating monoclonal antibodies, as well as the antibodies produced by these methods, comprising culturing a hybridoma cell secreting an antibody of the invention wherein, preferably, the hybridoma is generated by fusing splenocytes isolated from a mouse immunized with a B7-related polypeptide or peptide antigen of the invention with myeloma cells and then screening the hybridomas resulting from the fusion for hybridoma clones that secrete an antibody that binds to a polypeptide of the invention such as BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15).

Another well known method for producing both polyclonal and monoclonal human B cell lines is transformation using Epstein Barr Virus (EBV). Protocols for generating EBV-transformed B cell lines are commonly known in the art (see,

for example, the protocol outlined in Chapter 7.22 of Coligan et al., Eds., (1994) *Current Protocols in Immunology*, John Wiley & Sons, NY, which is hereby incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). The source of B cells for transformation is commonly human peripheral blood, but B cells for transformation can also be obtained from other sources including, but not limited to, lymph node, tonsil, spleen, tumor tissue, and infected tissues. Tissues are generally prepared as single cell suspensions prior to EBV transformation. In addition, T-cells that may be present in the B cell samples can be either physically removed or inactivated (e.g., by treatment with cyclosporin A). The removal of T-cells is often advantageous, because T-cells from individuals seropositive for anti-EBV antibodies can suppress B cell immortalization by EBV. In general, a sample containing human B cells is inoculated with EBV and cultured for 3-4 weeks. A typical source of EBV is the culture supernatant of the B95-8 cell line (ATCC; VR-1492). Physical signs of EBV transformation can generally be seen toward the end of the 3-4 week culture period.

By phase-contrast microscopy, transformed cells appear large, clear and "hairy"; they tend to aggregate in tight clusters of cells. Initially, EBV lines are generally polyclonal. However, over prolonged periods of cell culture, EBV lines can become monoclonal as a result of the selective outgrowth of particular B cell clones. Alternatively, polyclonal EBV transformed lines can be subcloned (e.g., by limiting dilution) or fused with a suitable fusion partner and plated at limiting dilution to obtain monoclonal B cell lines. Suitable fusion partners for EBV transformed cell lines include mouse myeloma cell lines (e.g., SP2/0, X63-Ag8.653), heteromyeloma cell lines (human×mouse; e.g., SPAM-8, SBC-H20, and CB-F7), and human cell lines (e.g., GM 1500, SKO-007, RPMI 8226, and KR-4). Thus, the present invention also includes a method of generating polyclonal or monoclonal human antibodies against polypeptides of the invention or fragments thereof, comprising EBV-transformation of human B cells.

Antibody fragments that recognize specific epitopes can be generated by known techniques. For example, Fab and F(ab')₂ fragments of the invention may be produced by proteolytic cleavage of immunoglobulin molecules, using enzymes such as papain (to produce Fab fragments) or pepsin (to produce F(ab')₂ 2 fragments). F(ab')₂ fragments contain the variable region, the light chain constant region and the CH1 domain of the heavy chain.

Antibodies encompassed by the present invention can also be generated using various phage display methods known in the art. In phage display methods, functional antibody domains are displayed on the surface of phage particles that carry the polynucleotide sequences encoding them. In a particular embodiment, such phage can be utilized to display antigen binding domains expressed from a repertoire or combinatorial antibody library (e.g., human or murine). Phage expressing an antigen binding domain that binds to the antigen of interest can be selected or identified with antigen, e.g., using labeled antigen or antigen bound or captured onto a solid surface or bead. Phage used in these methods are typically filamentous phage including fd and M13 binding domains expressed from phage with Fab, Fv or disulfide stabilized Fv antibody domains recombinantly fused to either the phage gene III or gene VIII protein. Examples of phage display methods that can be used to make the antibodies of the present invention include those disclosed in Brinkman et al. (1995) *J. Immunol. Methods*, 182:41-50; Ames et al. (1995) *J. Immunol. Methods*, 184:177-186; Kettleborough et al. (1994) *Eur. J. Immunol.* 24:952-958; Persic et al. (1997) *Gene*, 187: 9-18; Burton et al. (1994) *Advances in Immunology*, 57:191-

280; PCT application No. PCT/GB91/01134; PCT publications WO 90/02809; WO 91/10737; WO 92/01047; WO 92/18619; WO 93/11236; WO 95/15982; WO 95/20401; and U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,698,426; 5,223,409; 5,403,484; 5,580,717; 5,427,908; 5,750,753; 5,821,047; 5,571,698; 5,427,908; 5,516,637; 5,780,225; 5,658,727; 5,733,743 and 5,969,108, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

As described in the above references, after phage selection, the antibody coding regions from the phage can be isolated and used to generate whole antibodies, including human antibodies, or any other desired antigen binding fragment, and expressed in any desired host, including mammalian cells, insect cells, plant cells, yeast, and bacteria, e.g., as described in detail below. For example, techniques to recombinantly produce Fab, Fab' and F(ab')₂ fragments can also be employed using methods known in the art such as those disclosed in PCT publication WO 92/22324; Mullinax et al. (1992) *BioTechniques*, 12(6):864-869; Sawai et al. (1995) *AJRI*, 34:2634; and Better et al. (1988) *Science*, 240:1041-1043, which are hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entireties.

Examples of techniques that can be used to produce single-chain Fvs and antibodies include those described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,946,778 and 5,258,498; Huston et al. (1991) *Methods Enzymol.*, 203:46-88; Shu et al. (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 90:7995-7999; and Skerra et al. (1988) *Science*, 240:1038-1040. For some uses, including the in vivo use of antibodies in humans and in in vitro detection assays, it may be preferable to use chimeric, humanized, or human antibodies. A chimeric antibody is a molecule in which different portions of the antibody are derived from different animal species, such as antibodies having a variable region derived from a murine monoclonal antibody and a human immunoglobulin constant region. Methods for producing chimeric antibodies are known in the art. (See, e.g., Morrison (1985) *Science*, 229:1202; Oi et al. (1986) *BioTechniques*, 4:214; Gillies et al. (1989) *J. Immunol. Methods*, 125:191-202; and U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,807,715; 4,816,567; and 4,816,397, which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety).

Humanized antibodies are antibody molecules from non-human species antibody that bind to the desired antigen and have one or more complementarity determining regions (CDRs) from the nonhuman species and framework regions from a human immunoglobulin molecule. Often, framework residues in the human framework regions are substituted with the corresponding residues from the CDR donor antibody to alter, preferably improve, antigen binding. These framework substitutions are identified by methods well known in the art, e.g., by modeling of the interactions of the CDR and framework residues to identify framework residues important for antigen binding, and by sequence comparison to identify unusual framework residues at particular positions. (See, e.g., Queen et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,585,089; and Riechmann et al. (1988) *Nature*, 332:323, which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties). Antibodies can be humanized using a variety of techniques known in the art, including, for example, CDR-grafting (EP 239,400; PCT publication WO 91/09967; U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,225,539; 5,530,101; and 5,585,089); veneering or resurfacing (EP 592,106; EP 519,596; Padlan (1991) *Molecular Immunology*, 28:489-498; Studnicka et al. (1994) *Protein Engineering*, 7(6):805-814; Roguska et al. (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 91:969-973; and chain shuffling (U.S. Pat. No. 5,565,332).

Completely human antibodies can be made by a variety of methods known in the art, including the phage display methods described above, using antibody libraries derived from

human immunoglobulin sequences. See also, U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,444,887 and 4,716,111; and PCT publications WO 98/46645, WO 98/50433, WO 98/24893, WO 98/16654, WO 96/34096, WO 96/33735, and WO 91/10741; each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Completely human antibodies are particularly desirable for therapeutic treatment of human patients, so as to avoid or alleviate immune reaction to foreign protein. Human antibodies can be made by a variety of methods known in the art, including the phage display methods described above, using antibody libraries derived from human immunoglobulin sequences. See also, U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,444,887 and 4,716,111; and PCT publications WO 98/46645, WO 98/50433, WO 98/24893, WO 98/16654, WO 96/34096, WO 96/33735, and WO 91/10741; each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Human antibodies can also be produced using transgenic mice which are incapable of expressing functional endogenous immunoglobulins, but which can express human immunoglobulin genes. For example, the human heavy and light chain immunoglobulin gene complexes can be introduced randomly, or by homologous recombination, into mouse embryonic stem cells. Alternatively, the human variable region, constant region, and diversity region may be introduced into mouse embryonic stem cells, in addition to the human heavy and light chain genes. The mouse heavy and light chain immunoglobulin genes can be rendered nonfunctional separately or simultaneously with the introduction of human immunoglobulin loci by homologous recombination. In particular, homozygous deletion of the *J_H* region prevents endogenous antibody production. The modified embryonic stem cells are expanded and microinjected into blastocysts to produce chimeric mice. The chimeric mice are then bred to produce homozygous offspring that express human antibodies. The transgenic mice are immunized in the normal fashion with a selected antigen, e.g., all or a portion of a polypeptide of the invention.

Monoclonal antibodies directed against the antigen can be obtained from the immunized transgenic mice using conventional hybridoma technology. The human immunoglobulin transgenes harbored by the transgenic mice rearrange during B cell differentiation, and subsequently undergo class switching and somatic mutation.

Thus, using such a technique, it is possible to produce useful human IgG, IgA, IgM and IgE antibodies. For an overview of the technology for producing human antibodies, see Lonberg and Huszar (1995) *Intl. Rev. Immunol.* 13:65-93. For a detailed discussion of the technology for producing human antibodies and human monoclonal antibodies and protocols for producing such antibodies, see, e.g., PCT publications WO 98/24893; WO 92/01047; WO 96/34096; WO 96/33735; European Patent No. 0 598 877; U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,413,923; 5,625,126; 5,633,425; 5,569,825; 5,661,016; 5,545,806; 5,814,318; 5,885,793; 5,916,771; 5,939,598; 6,075,181; and 6,114,598, which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety. In addition, companies such as Abgenix, Inc. (Fremont, Calif.) and Genpharm (San Jose, Calif.) can be engaged to provide human antibodies directed against a selected antigen using technology similar to the above described technologies.

Completely human antibodies that recognize a selected epitope can be generated using a technique referred to as "guided selection". In this approach, a selected non-human monoclonal antibody, e.g., a mouse antibody, is used to guide the selection of a completely human antibody recognizing the same epitope (Jespers et al. (1988) *BioTechnology*, 12:899-903).

Further, antibodies to the polypeptides of the invention can, in turn, be utilized to generate anti-idiotypic antibodies that "mimic" B7-related polypeptides of the invention using techniques well known to those skilled in the art. (See, e.g., Greenspan and Bona (1989) *FASEB J.* 7(5):437-444 and Nissinoff (1991) *J. Immunol.* 147(8):2429-2438). For example, antibodies which bind to and competitively inhibit polypeptide multimerization and/or binding of a polypeptide of the invention to a ligand can be used to generate anti-idiotypes that "mimic" one or more of the BSL-1, BSL2, or BSL2 polypeptide domains and, as a consequence, bind to and neutralize the polypeptide and/or its binding partner, e.g., in therapeutic regimens. Such neutralizing anti-idiotypes or Fab fragments of such anti-idiotypes can be used to neutralize polypeptide activity. For example, such anti-idiotypic antibodies can be used to bind a polypeptide of the invention and/or to bind its, and thereby activate or block its biological activity.

Intrabodies are antibodies, often scFvs, that are expressed from a recombinant nucleic acid molecule and are engineered to be retained intracellularly (e.g., retained in the cytoplasm, endoplasmic reticulum, or periplasm of the host cells). Intrabodies can be used, for example, to ablate the function of a protein to which the intrabody binds. The expression of intrabodies can also be regulated through the use of inducible promoters in the nucleic acid expression vector comprising nucleic acid encoding the intrabody. Intrabodies of the invention can be produced using methods known in the art, such as those disclosed and reviewed in Chen et al. (1994) *Hum. Gene Ther.* 5:595-601; W. A. Marasco (1997) *Gene Ther.* 4:11-15; Rondon and Marasco (1997) *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.* 51:257-283; Proba et al. (1998) *J. Mol. Biol.* 275:245-253; Cohen et al. (1998) *Oncogene*, 17:2445-2456; Ohage and Steipe (1999) *J. Mol. Biol.* 291:1119-1128; Ohage et al. (1999) *J. Mol. Biol.* 291:1129-1134; Wirtz and Steipe (1999) *Protein Sci.* 8:2245-2250; Zhu et al. (1999) *J. Immunol. Methods*, 231:207-222.

XENOMOUSE® Technology Antibodies in accordance with the invention are preferably prepared by the utilization of a transgenic mouse that has a substantial portion of the human antibody producing genome inserted, but that is rendered deficient in the production of endogenous murine antibodies (e.g., XENOMOUSE® strains available from Abgenix Inc., Fremont, Calif.). Such mice are capable of producing human immunoglobulin molecules and antibodies and are virtually deficient in the production of murine immunoglobulin molecules and antibodies. Technologies utilized for achieving the same are disclosed in the patents, applications, and references disclosed herein.

The ability to clone and reconstruct megabase-sized human loci in YACs and to introduce them into the mouse germline provides a powerful approach to elucidating the functional components of very large or crudely mapped loci, as well as generating useful models of human disease. Furthermore, the utilization of such technology for substitution of mouse loci with their human equivalents could provide unique insights into the expression and regulation of human gene products during development, their communication with other systems, and their involvement in disease induction and progression. An important practical application of such a strategy is the "humanization" of the mouse humoral immune system. Introduction of human immunoglobulin (Ig) loci into mice in which the endogenous Ig genes have been inactivated offers the opportunity to study the mechanisms underlying programmed expression and assembly of antibodies as well as their role in B cell development. Furthermore, such a strategy could provide an ideal source for the produc-

tion of fully human monoclonal antibodies: an important milestone toward fulfilling the promise of antibody therapy in human disease.

Fully human antibodies are expected to minimize the immunogenic and allergic responses intrinsic to mouse or mouse-derivatized monoclonal antibodies and thus to increase the efficacy and safety of the administered antibodies. The use of fully human antibodies can be expected to provide a substantial advantage in the treatment of chronic and recurring human diseases, such as cancer, which require repeated antibody administrations.

One approach toward this goal was to engineer mouse strains deficient in mouse antibody production to harbor large fragments of the human Ig loci in anticipation that such mice would produce a large repertoire of human antibodies in the absence of mouse antibodies. Large human Ig fragments would preserve the large variable gene diversity as well as the proper regulation of antibody production and expression. By exploiting the mouse machinery for antibody diversification and selection and the lack of immunological tolerance to human proteins, the reproduced human antibody repertoire in these mouse strains should yield high affinity antibodies against any antigen of interest, including human antigens. Using the hybridoma technology, antigen-specific human monoclonal antibodies with the desired specificity could be readily produced and selected.

This general strategy was demonstrated in connection with the generation of the first "XenoMouseT" strains as published in 1994. See Green et al. (1994) *Nature Genetics*, 7:13-21. The XENOMOUSE® strains were engineered with yeast artificial chromosomes (YACs) containing 245-kb and 10,190-kb-sized germline configuration fragments of the human heavy chain locus and kappa light chain locus, respectively, which contained core variable and constant region sequences. Id. The human Ig containing YACs proved to be compatible with the mouse system for both rearrangement and expression of antibodies and were capable of substituting for the inactivated mouse Ig genes. This was demonstrated by their ability to induce B-cell development, to produce an adult-like human repertoire of fully human antibodies, and to generate antigen-specific human monoclonal antibodies. These results also suggested that introduction of larger portions of the human Ig loci containing greater numbers of V genes, additional regulatory elements, and human Ig constant regions might recapitulate substantially the full repertoire that is characteristic of the human humoral response to infection and immunization. The work of Green et al. was recently extended to the introduction of greater than approximately 80% of the human antibody repertoire through the use of megabase-sized, germline configuration YAC fragments of the human heavy chain loci and kappa light chain loci, respectively, to produce XENOMOUSE® mice. See Mendez et al. (1997) *Nature Genetics*, 15:146-156; Green and Jakobovits (1998) *J. Exp. Med.* 188:483-495; and Green (1999) *J. Immunol. Methods*, 231:11-23, the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Human anti-mouse antibody (HAMA) responses have led the industry to prepare chimeric or otherwise humanized antibodies. While chimeric antibodies typically are comprised of a human constant region and a murine variable region, it is expected that certain human anti-chimeric antibody (HACA) responses will be observed, particularly in treatments involving chronic or multi-dose utilizations of the antibody. Thus, it is desirable to provide fully human antibodies against B7-related polypeptides of the invention in order to vitiate concerns and/or effects of HAMA or HACA responses.

Polypeptide antibodies of the invention may be chemically synthesized or produced through the use of recombinant expression systems. Accordingly, the invention further embraces polynucleotides comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding an antibody of the invention and fragments thereof. The invention also encompasses polynucleotides that hybridize under stringent or lower stringency hybridization conditions, e.g., as defined supra, to polynucleotides that encode an antibody, preferably, an antibody that specifically binds to a polypeptide of the invention, preferably, an antibody that binds to a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of one or more of the B7-related sequences as set forth in FIGS. 1-6.

The polynucleotides may be obtained, and the nucleotide sequence of the polynucleotides determined, by any method known in the art. For example, if the nucleotide sequence of the antibody is known, a polynucleotide encoding the antibody can be assembled from chemically synthesized oligonucleotides (e.g., as described in Kutmeier et al. (1994) *Bio-Techniques*, 17:242), which, briefly, involves the synthesis of overlapping oligonucleotides containing portions of the sequence encoding the antibody, the annealing and ligating of those oligonucleotides, and then the amplification of the ligated oligonucleotides by PCR.

Alternatively, a polynucleotide encoding an antibody can be generated from nucleic acid from a suitable source. If a clone containing a nucleic acid encoding a particular antibody is not available, but the sequence of the antibody molecule is known, a nucleic acid encoding the immunoglobulin can be chemically synthesized or obtained from a suitable source (e.g., an antibody cDNA library, or a cDNA library generated from, (or a nucleic acid, preferably poly(A)⁺ RNA, isolated from), any tissue or cells expressing the antibody, such as hybridoma cells selected to express an antibody of the invention by PCR amplification using synthetic primers hybridizable to the 3' and 5' ends of the sequence. Alternatively, cloning using an oligonucleotide probe specific for the particular gene sequence to identify, e.g., a cDNA clone from a cDNA library that encodes the antibody can be employed. Amplified nucleic acids generated by PCR can then be cloned into replicable cloning vectors using any method well known in the art.

Once the nucleotide sequence and corresponding amino acid sequence of the antibody are determined, the nucleotide sequence of the antibody can be manipulated using methods well known in the art for the manipulation of nucleotide sequences, e.g., recombinant DNA techniques, site directed mutagenesis, PCR, etc. (see, for example, the techniques described in Sambrook et al. (1990) *Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd Ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.; and Ausubel et al., eds., (1998) *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley & Sons, NY, which are both incorporated by reference herein in their entireties), to generate antibodies having a different amino acid sequence, for example, to create amino acid substitutions, deletions, and/or insertions.

In a specific embodiment, the amino acid sequence of the heavy and/or light chain variable domains can be inspected to identify the sequences of the CDRs by methods that are well known in the art, e.g., by comparison to known amino acid sequences of other heavy and light chain variable regions, to determine the regions of sequence hypervariability. Using routine recombinant DNA techniques, one or more of the CDRs can be inserted within framework regions, e.g., into human framework regions, to humanize a non-human antibody, as described supra. The framework regions can be naturally occurring or consensus framework regions, and

preferably, are human framework regions (see, e.g., Chothia et al. (1998) *J. Mol. Biol.* 278:457-479 for a listing of human framework regions).

Preferably, the polynucleotide generated by the combination of the framework regions and CDRs encodes an antibody that specifically binds to a B7-related polypeptide of the invention. Also preferably, as discussed supra, one or more amino acid substitutions can be made within the framework regions; such amino acid substitutions are performed with the goal of improving binding of the antibody to its antigen. In addition, such methods can be used to make amino acid substitutions or deletions of one or more variable region cysteine residues participating in an intrachain disulfide bond to generate antibody molecules lacking one or more intrachain disulfide bonds. Other alterations to the polynucleotide are encompassed by the present invention and are within the skill of the art.

For some uses, such as for in vitro affinity maturation of an antibody of the invention, it is useful to express the V_H and V_L domains of the heavy and light chains of one or more antibodies of the invention as single chain antibodies, or Fab fragments, in a phage display library using phage display methods as described supra. For example, the cDNAs encoding the V_H and V_L domains of one or more antibodies of the invention can be expressed in all possible combinations using a phage display library, thereby allowing for the selection of V_H/V_L combinations that bind to the B7-related polypeptides according to the present invention with preferred binding characteristics such as improved affinity or improved off rates. In addition, V_H and V_L segments, particularly, the CDR regions of the V_H and V_L domains of one or more antibodies of the invention, can be mutated in vitro. Expression of V_H and V_L domains with "mutant" CDRs in a phage display library allows for the selection of V_H/V_L combinations that bind to B7-related polypeptides of the invention with preferred binding characteristics such as improved affinity or improved off rates.

In phage display methods, functional antibody domains are displayed on the surface of phage particles that carry the polynucleotide sequences encoding them. In particular, DNA sequences encoding the V_H and V_L domains are amplified from animal cDNA libraries (e.g., human or murine cDNA libraries of lymphoid tissues) or from synthetic cDNA libraries. The DNA encoding the V_H and V_L domains are joined together by an scFv linker by PCR and cloned into a phagemid vector (e.g., p CANTAB 6 or pComb 3 HSS). The vector is introduced into *E. coli* via electroporation and the *E. coli* is infected with helper phage. Phage used in these methods are typically filamentous phage, including fd and M13, and the V_H and V_L domains are usually recombinantly fused either to the phage gene III or gene VIII. Phage expressing an antigen binding domain that binds to an antigen of interest (i.e., a B7-related polypeptide of the invention or a fragment thereof) can be selected or identified with antigen, e.g., using labeled antigen or antigen bound or captured onto a solid surface or bead.

The antibodies according to the invention can be produced by any method known in the art for the synthesis of antibodies, in particular, by chemical synthesis, by intracellular immunization (i.e., intrabody technology), or preferably, by recombinant expression techniques. Methods of producing antibodies include, but are not limited to, hybridoma technology, EBV transformation, and other methods discussed herein as well as through the use recombinant DNA technology, as discussed below.

Recombinant expression of an antibody of the invention, or fragment, derivative, variant or analog thereof, (e.g., a heavy

or light chain of an antibody of the invention or a single chain antibody of the invention), requires construction of an expression vector containing a polynucleotide that encodes the antibody. Once a polynucleotide encoding an antibody molecule or a heavy or light chain of an antibody, or portion thereof (preferably containing the heavy or light chain variable domain), of the invention has been obtained, the vector for the production of the antibody molecule can be produced by recombinant DNA technology using techniques well known in the art. Methods for preparing a protein by expressing a polynucleotide encoding an antibody are described herein. Methods that are well known to those skilled in the art can be used to construct expression vectors containing antibody coding sequences and appropriate transcriptional and translational control signals. These methods include, for example, in vitro recombinant DNA techniques, synthetic techniques, and in vivo genetic recombination. The invention, thus embraces replicable vectors comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding an antibody molecule of the invention, or a heavy or light chain thereof, or a heavy or light chain variable domain, operably linked to a promoter. Such vectors can include the nucleotide sequence encoding the constant region of the antibody molecule (see, e.g., PCT Publication WO 86/05807; PCT Publication WO 89/01036; and U.S. Pat. No. 5,122,464) and the variable domain of the antibody can be cloned into such a vector for expression of the entire heavy or light chain.

The expression vector is transferred to a host cell by conventional techniques and the transfected cells are then cultured by conventional techniques to produce an antibody of the invention. Thus, the invention includes host cells containing a polynucleotide encoding an antibody of the invention, or a heavy or light chain thereof, or a single chain antibody of the invention, operably linked to a heterologous promoter. In preferred embodiments for the expression of double-chained antibodies, vectors encoding both the heavy and light chains may be co-expressed in the host cell for expression of the entire immunoglobulin molecule, as detailed below.

A variety of host expression vector systems can be utilized to express the antibody molecules of the invention. Such expression systems represent vehicles by which the coding sequences of interest can be expressed, their encoded products produced and subsequently purified. These systems also represent cells that can, when transformed or transfected with the appropriate nucleotide coding sequences, express an antibody molecule of the invention in situ. Cell expression systems include, but are not limited, to microorganisms such as bacteria (e.g., *E. coli*, *B. subtilis*) transformed with recombinant bacteriophage DNA, plasmid DNA or cosmid DNA expression vectors containing antibody coding sequences; yeast (e.g., *Saccharomyces* or *Pichia*) transformed with recombinant yeast expression vectors containing antibody coding sequences; insect cell systems infected with recombinant virus expression vectors (e.g., baculovirus) containing antibody coding sequences; plant cell systems infected with recombinant virus expression vectors (e.g., cauliflower mosaic virus (CaMV) or tobacco mosaic virus (TMV)), transformed with recombinant plasmid expression vectors (e.g., Ti plasmid) containing antibody coding sequences; or mammalian cell systems (e.g., COS, CHO, BHK, 293, 3T3, NSO cells) harboring recombinant expression constructs containing promoters derived from the genome of mammalian cells (e.g., metallothionein promoter) or from mammalian viruses (e.g., the adenovirus late promoter; the vaccinia virus 7.5K promoter). Preferably, bacterial cells such as *E. coli*, and more preferably, eukaryotic cells, especially for the expression of whole recombinant antibody molecules, are used for the

expression of a recombinant antibody molecule. For example, mammalian cells such as Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, in conjunction with a vector such as the major intermediate early gene promoter element from human cytomegalovirus, is an effective expression system for antibodies (Foecking et al. (1986) *Gene*, 45:101; Cockett et al. (1990) *BioTechnology*, 8:2).

In bacterial systems, a number of expression vectors can be advantageously selected depending upon the use intended for the antibody molecule being expressed. For example, when a large quantity of such a protein is to be produced for the generation of pharmaceutical compositions of an antibody molecule, for example, vectors that direct the expression of high levels of fusion protein products that are readily purified are often desirable. Such vectors include, but are not limited to, the *E. coli* expression vector pUR278 (Ruther et al. (1983) *EMBO J.* 2:1791), in which the antibody coding sequence can be ligated individually into the vector in-frame with the lacZ coding region so that a fusion protein is produced; pIN vectors (Inouye & Inouye (1985) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 13:3101-3109; Van Heeke & Schuster (1989) *J. Biol. Chem.* 24:5503-5509; and the like). pGEX vectors may also be used to express foreign polypeptides as fusion proteins with glutathione S-transferase (GST). In general, such fusion proteins are soluble and can easily be purified from lysed cells by adsorption and binding to matrix glutathione-agarose beads followed by elution in the presence of free glutathione. The pGEX vectors are designed to include thrombin or factor Xa protease cleavage sites so that the cloned target gene product can be released from the GST moiety.

In an insect system, *Autographa californica* nuclear polyhedrosis virus (AcNPV) is used as a vector to express foreign genes. The virus grows in *Spodoptera figuriperda* cells. The antibody coding sequence may be cloned individually into non-essential regions (for example the polyhedrin gene) of the virus and placed under control of an AcNPV promoter (for example the polyhedrin promoter).

In mammalian host cells, a number of viral based expression systems can be utilized. In cases in which an adenovirus is used as an expression vector, the antibody coding sequence of interest can be ligated to an adenovirus transcription/translation control complex, e.g., the late promoter and tripartite leader sequence. This chimeric gene can then be inserted in the adenovirus genome by in vitro or in vivo recombination. Insertion in a non-essential region of the viral genome (e.g., region E1 or E3) results in a recombinant virus that is viable and capable of expressing the antibody molecule in infected hosts. (See, e.g., Logan and Shenk (1984) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 81:355-359). Specific initiation signals can also be required for efficient translation of inserted antibody coding sequences. These signals include the ATG initiation codon and adjacent sequences. Furthermore, the initiation codon must be in-phase with the reading frame of the desired coding sequence to ensure translation of the entire insert. These exogenous translational control signals and initiation codons can be of a variety of origins, both natural and synthetic. The efficiency of expression can be enhanced by the inclusion of appropriate transcription enhancer elements, transcription terminators, etc. (see Bittner et al. (1987) *Methods in Enzymol.* 153:51-544).

In addition, a host cell strain can be chosen to modulate the expression of the inserted sequences, or modify and process the gene product in the specific fashion desired. Such modifications (e.g., glycosylation) and processing (e.g., cleavage) of protein products can be important for the function of the protein.

Different host cells have characteristic and specific mechanisms for the post-translational processing and modification of proteins and gene products. Appropriate cell lines or host systems can be chosen to ensure the correct modification and processing of the foreign protein expressed. To this end, eukaryotic host cells that possess the cellular machinery for proper processing of the primary transcript, glycosylation, and phosphorylation of the gene product can be used. Such mammalian host cells include, but are not limited to, CHO, VERY, BHK, HeLa, COS, MDCK, 293, 3T3, W138, and in particular, breast cancer cell lines such as, for example, BT483, Hs578T, HTB2, BT20 and T47D, and normal mammary gland cell lines such as, for example, CRL7030 and Hs578Bst.

For long-term, high-yield production of recombinant proteins, stable expression is preferred. For example, cell lines that stably express the antibody molecule can be engineered. Rather than using expression vectors that contain viral origins of replication, host cells can be transformed with DNA controlled by appropriate expression control elements (e.g., promoters, enhancer sequences, transcription terminators, polyadenylation sites, etc.), and a selectable marker. Following the introduction of the foreign DNA, such genetically engineered cells can be allowed to grow for 1-2 days in an enriched medium, and then are typically replated in a selective medium. A selectable marker in the recombinant plasmid confers resistance to the selection and allows cells to stably integrate the plasmid into their chromosomes and grow to form foci which, in turn, can be cloned and expanded into cell lines. This method can advantageously be used to engineer cell lines expressing the antibody molecule. Such engineered cell lines are particularly useful in screening and evaluation of compounds that interact directly or indirectly with the antibody molecule.

A number of selection systems can be used, including but not limited to, herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase (HSV TK), (Wigler et al. (1977) *Cell*, 11:223), hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (HGPRT), (Szybalska and Szybalski (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 48:202), and adenine phosphoribosyltransferase (Lowy et al. (1980) *Cell*, 22:817) genes can be employed in tk-, hgpRT-, or apRT- cells (APRT), respectively.

In addition, anti-metabolite resistance can be used as the basis of selection for the following genes: dhfr, which confers resistance to methotrexate (Wigler et al. (1980) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 77:357; and O'Hare et al. (1981) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 78:1527); gpt, which confers resistance to mycophenolic acid (Mulligan and Berg (1981) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 78:2072); neo, which confers resistance to the aminoglycoside G418 (*Clinical Pharmacy*, 12:488-505; Wu and Wu (1991) *Biotherapy*, 3:87-95; Tolstoshev (1993) *Ann. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 32:573-596; Mulligan (1993) *Science*, 260:926-932; Anderson (1993) *Ann. Rev. Biochem.* 62:191-21; May (1993) *TIB TECH.* 11(5):155-215; and hygRO, which confers resistance to hygromycin (Santerre et al. (1984) *Gene*, 30:147). Methods commonly known in the art of recombinant DNA technology can be routinely applied to select the desired recombinant clone; such methods are described, for example, in Ausubel et al., eds., (1990) *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley & Sons, NY; Kriegler (1990) *Gene Transfer and Expression, A Laboratory Manual*, Stockton Press, NY; in Chapters 12 and 13, Dracopoli et al., eds., (1994) *Current Protocols in Human Genetics*, John Wiley & Sons, NY; Colberre-Garapin et al. (1981) *J. Mol. Biol.* 150:1, which are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties.

The expression levels of an antibody molecule can be increased by vector amplification (for a review, see Bebbington and Hentschel (1987) *The Use of Vectors Based on Gene Amplification for the Expression of Cloned Genes in Mammalian Cells In DNA Cloning*, Vol. 3. Academic Press, New York). When a marker in the vector system expressing an antibody is amplifiable, an increase in the level of inhibitor present in the host cell culture will increase the number of copies of the marker gene. Since the amplified region is associated with the antibody gene, production of the antibody will also increase (Crouse et al. (1983) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 3:257).

Vectors that use glutamine synthase (GS) or DHFR as the selectable markers can be amplified in the presence of the drugs methionine sulfoximine or methotrexate, respectively. An advantage of glutamine synthase based vectors is the availability of cell lines (e.g., the murine myeloma cell line, NSO) which are glutamine synthase negative. Glutamine synthase expression systems can also function in glutamine synthase expressing cells (e.g. Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells) by providing additional inhibitor to prevent the functioning of the endogenous gene.

Vectors that express glutamine synthase as the selectable marker include, but are not limited to, the pEE6 expression vector (described in Stephens and Cockett (1989) *Nucl. Acids. Res.* 17:7110). A glutamine synthase expression system and components thereof are detailed in PCT publications: WO87/04462; WO86/05807; WO89/01036; WO89/10404; and WO91/06657, which are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties. In addition, glutamine synthase expression vectors that can be used in accordance with the present invention are commercially available from suppliers, including, for example, Lonza Biologics, (Portsmouth, N.H.). The expression and production of monoclonal antibodies using a GS expression system in murine myeloma cells has been described (Bebbington et al. (1992) *BioTechnology*, 10:169 and in Biblia and Robinson (1995) *Biotechnol. Prog.* 11:1, which are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties).

A host cell can be co-transfected with two expression vectors of the invention, the first vector encoding a heavy chain derived polypeptide and the second vector encoding a light chain derived polypeptide. The two vectors can contain identical selectable markers, which enable equal expression of heavy and light chain polypeptides. Alternatively, a single vector can be used which encodes, and is capable of expressing, both the heavy and light chain polypeptides. In such situations, the light chain should be placed before the heavy chain to avoid an excess of toxic free heavy chain (Proudfoot (1986) *Nature*, 322:52; Kohler (1980) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 77:2197). The coding sequences for the heavy and light chains can comprise cDNA or genomic DNA.

Once an antibody molecule of the invention has been produced by an animal, chemically synthesized, or recombinantly expressed, it can be purified by any method known in the art for the purification of an immunoglobulin or polypeptide molecule, for example, by chromatography (e.g., ion exchange, affinity, particularly by affinity for the specific antigen, Protein A, and sizing column chromatography), centrifugation, differential solubility, or by any other standard technique for the purification of proteins. In addition, the antibodies of the present invention or fragments thereof can be fused to heterologous polypeptide sequences described herein or otherwise known in the art, to facilitate purification.

The present invention encompasses antibodies that are recombinantly fused or chemically conjugated (including both covalently and non-covalently conjugated) to a polypep-

tide (or portion thereof, preferably at least 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90 or 100 contiguous amino acids of the polypeptide) of the present invention, such as BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15), to generate fusion proteins. The fusion does not necessarily need to be direct, but can occur through linker sequences. The antibodies can be specific for antigens other than polypeptides (or portions thereof, preferably at least 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90 or 100 contiguous amino acids of the polypeptide) of the present invention. For example, antibodies can be used to target the polypeptides of the present invention to particular cell types, either in vitro or in vivo, by fusing or conjugating the polypeptides of the present invention to antibodies specific for particular cell surface receptors.

Polypeptides and/or antibodies of the present invention (including fragments or variants thereof) can be fused to either the N-terminal or C-terminal end of the heterologous protein (e.g., immunoglobulin Fc polypeptide or human serum albumin polypeptide). Antibodies of the invention can also be fused to albumin (including, but not limited to, recombinant human serum albumin (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,876,969, issued Mar. 2, 1999; EP Patent 0 413 622; and U.S. Pat. No. 5,766,883, issued Jun. 16, 1998, incorporated herein by reference in their entirety), resulting in chimeric polypeptides. In a preferred embodiment, polypeptides and/or antibodies of the present invention (including fragments or variants thereof) are fused with the mature form of human serum albumin (i.e., amino acids 1-585 of human serum albumin as shown in FIGS. 1 and 2 of EP Patent 0 322 094, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). In another preferred embodiment, polypeptides and/or antibodies of the present invention (including fragments or variants thereof) are fused with polypeptide fragments comprising, or alternatively consisting of, amino acid residues 1-z of human serum albumin, where z is an integer from 369 to 419, as described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,766,883 incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:4), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:132, or SEQ ID NO:134), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:16) polynucleotides encoding fusion proteins, and antibodies to these fusion proteins, are also encompassed by the invention. Such fusion proteins may, for example, facilitate purification and may increase half-life in vivo. Antibodies fused or conjugated to the polypeptides of the present invention may also be used in in vitro immunoassays and purification methods using methods known in the art. See, e.g., Harbor et al., supra, and PCT publication WO 93/21232; EP 439,095; Naramura et al. (1994) *Immunol. Lett.* 39:91-99; U.S. Pat. No. 5,474,981; Gillies et al. (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 89:1428-1432; Fell et al. (1991) *J. Immunol.* 146:2446-2452, which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety. Antibodies to BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:5), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:133, or SEQ ID NO:135), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:17) fusion proteins can be used in any of the antibody-based methods for polypeptide identification, purification, and for antibody-format assays for diagnosis, treatment, and monitoring known in the art and/or disclosed herein.

The present invention further includes compositions comprising the B7-related polypeptides of the present invention fused or conjugated to antibody domains other than the variable region domain. For example, the polypeptides of the present invention can be fused or conjugated to an antibody Fc region, or portion thereof. The antibody portion fused to a polypeptide of the present invention can comprise the constant region, hinge region, CH1 domain, CH2 domain, CH3

domain, or any combination of whole domains or portions thereof. The polypeptides can also be fused or conjugated to the above antibody portions to form multimers. For example, Fc portions fused to the polypeptides of the present invention can form dimers through disulfide bonding between the Fc portions. Higher multimeric forms can be made by fusing the polypeptides to portions of IgA and IgM. Methods for fusing or conjugating the polypeptides of the present invention to antibody portions are known in the art, (See, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,336,603; 5,622,929; 5,359,046; 5,349,053; 5,447,851; 5,112,946; EP 307,434; EP 367,166; PCT publications WO 96/04388; WO 91/06570; Ashkenazi et al. (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 88:10535-10539; Zheng et al. (1995) *J. Immunol.* 154:5590-5600; and Vil et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 89:11337-11341, which are hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entirety).

As discussed supra, the polypeptides corresponding to a polypeptide, polypeptide fragment, or a variant of one or more of a B7-related amino acid sequence as set forth in FIGS. 1-6 can be fused or conjugated to the above antibody portions to increase the in vivo half life of the polypeptides, or for use in immunoassays using methods known in the art. Further, the polypeptides corresponding to one or more of the B7-related sequences as set forth in FIGS. 1-6 can be fused or conjugated to the above antibody portions to facilitate purification. For guidance, chimeric proteins having the first two domains of the human CD4 polypeptide and various domains of the constant regions of the heavy or light chains of mammalian immunoglobulins have been described. (EP 394,827; Trautnecker et al. (1988) *Nature*, 331:84-86). The polypeptides of the present invention fused or conjugated to an antibody, or portion thereof, having disulfide-linked dimeric structures (due to the IgG), for example, can also be more efficient in binding and neutralizing other molecules, than the monomeric secreted protein or protein fragment alone. (Fountoulakis et al. (1995) *J. Biochem.* 270:3958-3964). In many cases, the Fc portion in a fusion protein is beneficial in therapy, diagnosis, and/or screening methods, and thus can result in, for example, improved pharmacokinetic properties. (EP A 232, 262). In drug discovery, for example, human proteins, such as hIL-5, have been fused with Fc portions for the purpose of high-throughput screening assays to identify antagonists of hIL-5. (See, Bennett et al. (1995) *J. Molecular Recognition*, 8:52-58; and Johanson et al. (1995) *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:9459-9471). Alternatively, deleting the Fc portion after the fusion protein has been expressed, detected, and purified, may be desired. For example, the Fc portion may hinder therapy and diagnosis if the fusion protein is used as an antigen for immunizations.

Moreover, the antibodies or fragments thereof of the present invention can be fused to marker sequences, such as a peptide, to facilitate their purification. In preferred embodiments, the marker amino acid sequence is a hexa-histidine peptide, such as the tag provided in a pQE vector (QIAGEN, Inc., Chatsworth, Calif.), among others, many of which are commercially available. As described in Gentz et al. (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 86:821-824, for instance, hexa histidine provides for convenient purification of the fusion protein. Other peptide tags useful for purification include, but are not limited to, the "HA" tag, which corresponds to an epitope derived from the influenza hemagglutinin (HA) protein (Wilson et al. (1984) *Cell*, 37:767) and the "flag" tag.

The present invention further encompasses antibodies or fragments thereof conjugated to a diagnostic or therapeutic agent. The antibodies can be used diagnostically to, for example, monitor the development or progression of a tumor as part of a clinical testing procedure, for example, to deter-

mine the efficacy of a given treatment regimen. Detection can be facilitated by coupling the antibody to a detectable substance. Nonlimiting examples of detectable substances include various enzymes, prosthetic groups, fluorescent materials, luminescent materials, bioluminescent materials, radioactive materials, positron emitting metals using various positron emission tomographies, and nonradioactive paramagnetic metal ions. The detectable substance can be coupled or conjugated either directly to the antibody (or fragment thereof) or indirectly, through an intermediate (such as, for example, a linker known in the art) using techniques known in the art. (See, for example, U.S. Pat. No. 4,741,900 for metal ions that can be conjugated to antibodies for use as diagnostics according to the present invention).

Nonlimiting examples of suitable enzymes include horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, beta-galactosidase, or acetylcholinesterase; nonlimiting examples of suitable prosthetic group complexes include streptavidin/biotin and avidin/biotin; nonlimiting examples of suitable fluorescent materials include umbelliferone, fluorescein, fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, dichlorotriazinylamine fluorescein, dansyl chloride or phycoerythrin; a nonlimiting example of a luminescent material includes luminol; nonlimiting examples of bioluminescent materials include luciferase, luciferin, and aequorin; and nonlimiting examples of suitable radioactive material include iodine (^{125}I , ^{131}I) carbon (^{14}C), sulfur (^{35}S), tritium (^3H), indium (^{111}In and other radioactive isotopes of indium), technetium (^{99}Tc , $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$), thallium (^{201}Tl), gallium (^{68}Ga , ^{67}Ga), palladium (^{103}Pd), molybdenum (^{99}Mo), xenon (^{133}Xe), fluorine (^{19}F), ^{153}Sm , ^{177}Lu , Gd, radioactive Pm, radioactive La, radioactive Yb, ^{166}Ho , ^{90}Y , radioactive Sc, radioactive Re, radioactive Re, ^{142}Pr , ^{105}Rh , and ^{97}Ru .

In specific embodiments, the B7-related polypeptides of the invention are attached to macrocyclic chelators useful for conjugating radiometal ions, including, but not limited to, ^{111}In , ^{177}Lu , ^{90}Y , ^{166}Ho , and ^{153}Sm , to polypeptides. In a preferred embodiment, the radiometal ion associated with the macrocyclic chelators attached to the B7-related polypeptides of the invention is ^{111}In . In another preferred embodiment, the radiometal ion associated with the macrocyclic chelator attached to the B7-related polypeptides of the invention is ^{90}Y . In specific embodiments, the macrocyclic chelator is 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane-N,N',N'',N'''-tetraacetic acid (DOTA). In other specific embodiments, the DOTA is attached to the B7-related polypeptides of the invention via a linker molecule.

Examples of linker molecules useful for conjugating DOTA to a polypeptide are commonly known in the art. (See, for example, DeNardo et al. (1998) *Clin. Cancer Res.* 4(10): 2483-90; Peterson et al. (1999) *Bioconjug. Chem.* 10(4):553-557; and Zimmerman et al. (1999) *Nucl. Med. Biol.* 26(8): 943-950, which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. In addition, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,652,361 and 5,756,065, which disclose chelating agents that can be conjugated to antibodies and methods for making and using them, are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties. Though U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,652,361 and 5,756,065 focus on conjugating chelating agents to antibodies, one skilled in the art can readily adapt the methods disclosed therein in order to conjugate chelating agents to other polypeptides.

Antibodies can also be attached to solid supports, which are particularly useful for immunoassays or purification of the target antigen. Such solid supports include, but are not limited to, glass, cellulose, polyacrylamide, nylon, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride or polypropylene.

Techniques for conjugating therapeutic moieties to antibodies are well known, see, e.g., Arnon et al. (1985) "Monoclonal Antibodies For Immunotargeting Of Drugs In Cancer Therapy", *Monoclonal Antibodies And Cancer Therapy*, Reisfeld et al., eds., Alan R. Liss, Inc., pp. 243-56; Hellstrom et al. (1987) "Antibodies For Drug Delivery", *Controlled Drug Delivery*, 2nd Ed., Robinson et al. (eds.), Marcel Dekker, Inc., pp. 623-53; Thorpe, (1985) "Antibody Carriers Of Cytotoxic Agents In Cancer Therapy: A Review", *Monoclonal Antibodies '84: Biological And Clinical Applications*, Pinchera et al., eds., pp. 475-506; Baldwin et al., eds., (1985) "Analysis, Results, And Future Prospective Of The Therapeutic Use Of Radiolabeled Antibody In Cancer Therapy", *Monoclonal Antibodies For Cancer Detection And Therapy*, Academic Press, pp. 303-316; and Thorpe et al. (1982) *Immunol. Rev.* 62:119-158. Alternatively, an antibody can be conjugated to a second antibody to form an antibody heteroconjugate, e.g., as described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,676,980 to Segal, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. An antibody, i.e., an antibody specific for a B7-related polypeptide of this invention, with or without a therapeutic moiety conjugated to it, and administered alone or in combination with cytotoxic factor(s) and/or cytokine(s), can be used as a therapeutic.

The antibodies of the invention can be utilized for immunophenotyping of cell lines and biological samples. The translation product of the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3-encoding sequences of the present invention can be useful as cell specific marker(s), or more specifically, as cellular marker(s) that are differentially expressed at various stages of differentiation and/or maturation of particular cell types. Monoclonal antibodies directed against a specific epitope, or combination of epitopes, allow for the screening of cellular populations expressing the marker. Various techniques utilizing monoclonal antibodies can be employed to screen for cellular populations expressing the marker(s), including magnetic separation using antibody-coated magnetic beads, "panning" with antibody(ies) attached to a solid matrix (i.e., tissue culture plate), and flow cytometry (See, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,985,660; and Morrison et al. (1999) *Cell*, 96:737-749).

These techniques allow for the screening of particular populations of cells, such as might be found with hematological malignancies (i. e. minimal residual disease (MRD) in acute leukemic patients) and "non-self" cells in transplantations to prevent Graft-versus-Host Disease (GVHD). Alternatively, these techniques allow for the screening of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells capable of undergoing proliferation and/or differentiation, as might be found in human umbilical cord blood.

Antibodies according to this invention can be assayed for immunospecific binding by any method known in the art. The immunoassays which can be used include, but are not limited to, competitive and non-competitive assay systems using techniques such as BIACORE® analysis, FACS (Fluorescence Activated Cell Sorter) analysis, immunofluorescence, immunocytochemistry, Western blots, radioimmunoassays, ELISA (enzyme linked immunosorbent assays), "sandwich" immunoassays, immunoprecipitation assays, precipitin reactions, gel diffusion precipitin reactions, immunodiffusion assays, agglutination assays, complement fixation assays, immunoradiometric assays, fluorescent immunoassays, protein A immunoassays, to name but a few. Such assays are routine and well known and practiced in the art (see, e.g., Ausubel et al, eds., (1994) *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). Nonlimiting, exemplary immunoassays are described briefly below.

Immunoprecipitation protocols generally comprise lysing a population of cells in a lysis buffer such as RIPA buffer (i.e., 1% NP-40 or Triton X-100, 1% sodium deoxycholate, 0.1% SDS, 0.15 M NaCl, 0.01 M sodium phosphate at pH 7.2, 1% Trasyolol) supplemented with protein phosphatase and/or protease inhibitors (e.g., EDTA, PMSF, aprotinin, sodium vanadate); adding the antibody of interest to the cell lysate; incubating for a period of time (e.g., 1 to 4 hr) at 4° C.; adding protein A and/or protein G sepharose beads to the cell lysate; incubating for about 60 min or more at 4° C.; washing the beads in lysis buffer; and resuspending the beads in SDS/sample buffer. The ability of the antibody of interest to immunoprecipitate a particular antigen can be assessed by, for example, Western blot analysis. One of skill in the art would be knowledgeable as to the parameters that can be modified to increase the binding of the antibody to an antigen and decrease the background (e.g., pre-clearing the cell lysate with sepharose beads). For further discussion regarding immunoprecipitation protocols, see, e.g., Ausubel et al, eds., (1994) *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, at 10.16.1.

Western blot analysis generally comprises preparing protein samples; electrophoresis of the protein samples in a polyacrylamide gel (e.g., 8%-20% SDS PAGE depending on the molecular weight of the antigen); transferring the protein sample from the polyacrylamide gel to a membrane such as nitrocellulose, PVDF or nylon; blocking the membrane in blocking solution (e.g., PBS with 3% BSA or nonfat milk); washing the membrane in washing buffer (e.g., PBS TWEEN®20); blocking the membrane with primary antibody (the antibody of interest) diluted in blocking buffer; washing the membrane in washing buffer; blocking the membrane with a secondary antibody (which recognizes the primary antibody, e.g., an anti-human antibody) conjugated to an enzymatic substrate (e.g., horseradish peroxidase or alkaline phosphatase) or radioactive molecule (e.g., ³²P or ¹²⁵I) diluted in blocking buffer; washing the membrane in wash buffer; and detecting the presence of the antigen. One of skill in the art would be knowledgeable as to the parameters that can be modified to increase the signal detected and to reduce the background noise. For further discussion regarding Western blot protocols, see, e.g., Ausubel et al, eds. (1994) *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, at 10.8.1.

ELISAs comprise preparing antigen; coating the wells of a 96 well microtiter plate with antigen; adding to the wells the antibody of interest conjugated to a detectable compound such as an enzymatic substrate (e.g., horseradish peroxidase or alkaline phosphatase); incubating for a period of time; and detecting the presence of the antigen. In ELISAs, the antibody of interest does not have to be conjugated to a detectable compound; instead, a second antibody (which recognizes the antibody of interest) conjugated to a detectable compound can be added to the wells. Further, instead of coating the wells with antigen, the antibody can be first coated onto the well. In this case, a second antibody conjugated to a detectable compound can be added to the antibody-coated wells following the addition of the antigen of interest. One of skill in the art would be knowledgeable as to the parameters that can be modified to increase the signal detected, as well as other variations of ELISAs known in the art.

In the initial steps, an ELISA assay may involve preparing an antibody specific to antigens of a B7-related polypeptide or peptide fragments thereof, preferably a monoclonal antibody. In addition, a reporter antibody can be used to recognize and bind to the monoclonal antibody. To the reporter antibody a detectable reagent may be attached, such as a radioactive

isotope, a fluorescent moiety, or, in this example, an enzyme, such as horseradish peroxidase. To carry out an ELISA assay, a sample can be removed from a host, e.g., a patient sample, and incubated on a solid support, e.g., wells of a microtiter plate, or a polystyrene dish, to which the proteins in the sample can bind. Any free protein binding sites on the dish may then be blocked by incubating with a non-specific protein such as bovine serum albumin. The monoclonal antibody can then be added to the solid support, e.g., the wells or the dish, and allowed to incubate.

During the incubation time, the monoclonal antibodies may attach to any B7-related polypeptides or peptides that have attached to the polystyrene dish. All unbound monoclonal antibody can then be washed away using an appropriate buffer solution. The reporter antibody, e.g., linked to horseradish peroxidase, can be added to the support, thereby resulting in the binding of the reporter antibody to any monoclonal antibody that has bound to B7-related polypeptides or peptides that are present in the sample. Unattached reporter antibody can then be washed away. Peroxidase substrate can be added to the support and the amount of color developed in a given time period can be taken to provide a measurement of the amount of B7-related polypeptides or peptides that are present in a given volume of patient sample when compared against a standard curve. For further discussion regarding ELISAs, see, e.g., Ausubel et al, eds. (1994) *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Vol. 1, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, at 11.2.1.

The binding affinity of an antibody to an antigen and the off-rate of an antibody-antigen interaction can be determined by competitive binding assays. One example of a competitive binding assay is a radioimmunoassay involving the incubation of labeled antigen (e.g., ³H or ¹²⁵I), or a fragment or variant thereof, with the antibody of interest in the presence of increasing amounts of labeled antigen, and the detection of the antibody bound to the labeled antigen. The affinity of the antibody of interest for a B7-related polypeptide of the invention and the binding off rates can be determined from the data by Scatchard plot analysis. Competition with a second antibody can also be determined using radioimmunoassays. In this case, a B7-related polypeptide such as BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) is incubated with antibody of interest conjugated to a labeled compound (e.g., a compound labeled with ³H or ¹²⁵I) in the presence of increasing amounts of an unlabeled second antibody. This kind of competitive assay between two antibodies, may also be used to determine if two antibodies bind to the same or different epitopes.

In a preferred embodiment, BIACORE® kinetic analysis is used to determine the binding on and off rates of antibodies (including antibody fragments or variants thereof) to a B7-related polypeptide, or fragments or variants of a B7-related polypeptide disclosed herein. Kinetic analysis comprises analyzing the binding and dissociation of antibodies from chips with immobilized B7-related polypeptide such as BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) on the chip surface.

Assays Utilizing B7-Related Nucleic Acids or Polypeptides

Expression analysis of B7-related factors: Several well-established techniques can be used to determine the expression levels, patterns, and cell-type specificity of the B7-related factors. For example, mRNA levels can be determined utilizing Northern blot analysis (J. C. Alwine et al. (1977) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 74:5350-5354; I. M. Bird (1998) *Methods Mol. Biol.* 105:325-36.), whereby poly(A)⁺ RNA is isolated from cells, separated by gel electrophoresis, blotted

onto a support surface (e.g., nitrocellulose or IMMO-BILON®-Ny+ (Millipore Corp., Bedford, Mass.)), and incubated with a labeled (e.g., fluorescently labeled or radiolabeled) oligonucleotide probe that is capable of hybridizing with the mRNA of interest. Alternatively, mRNA levels can be determined by quantitative (for review, see W. M. Freeman et al. (1999) *Biotechniques* 26:112-122) or semi-quantitative RT-PCR analysis (Ren et al. *Mol. Brain Res.* 59:256-63). In accordance with this technique, poly(A)⁺ RNA is isolated from cells, used for cDNA synthesis, and the resultant cDNA is incubated with PCR primers that are capable of hybridizing with the template and amplifying the template sequence to produce levels of the PCR product that are proportional to the cellular levels of the mRNA of interest. Another technique, in situ hybridization, can also be used to determine mRNA levels (reviewed by A. K. Raap (1998) *Mutat. Res.* 400:287-298). In situ hybridization techniques allow the visual detection of mRNA in a cell by incubating the cell with a labeled (e.g., fluorescently labeled or digoxigenin labeled) oligonucleotide probe that hybridizes to the mRNA of interest, and then examining the cell by microscopy.

Chromosomal mapping of B7-related genes: The chromosomal location of B7-related genes can be determined by various techniques known in the art. For example, high-resolution chromosomal banding can be used (reviewed by M. Ronne (1990) *In Vivo* 4:337-65). High-resolution banding techniques utilize elongated chromosomes from cells at early mitotic stages, which have been synchronized using DNA-synthesis inhibitors (e.g., methotrexate or thymidine) or DNA-binding agents (e.g., ethidium bromide). However, these techniques can only be used to map a gene to a relatively large region of a chromosome (~3 Mb). For more accurate gene mapping, fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) techniques can be used. In particular, high-resolution FISH techniques (A. Palotie et al. (1996) *Ann. Med.* 28:101-106) utilize free chromatin, DNA fibers, or mechanically-stretched chromosomes to map gene sequences ranging from several kilobases to 300-kb in size. Alternatively, the chromosomal location of a gene can be determined from the appropriate genome database, for example, the *Homo sapiens* genome database available at the Entrez Genome website (National Center for Biotechnology Information, Bethesda, Md.).

Identification of T-cell ligands: The B7-related polypeptides or peptides disclosed herein can be used to identify their cognate ligands on immune or inflammatory response cells, such as T-cells (i.e., CD28- or CTLA-4-related ligands). Candidate ligands, or fragments derived therefrom, can be identified and analyzed by many well-known methods in the art (see T. E. Creighton, Ed. (1997) *Proteins Structure: A Practical Approach*, IRL Press at Oxford Press, Oxford, England). For example, T-cell ligands that bind to the B7-related polypeptides or peptides can be identified from extracts or lysates obtained from animal, preferably human, immune or inflammatory response cells (e.g., T-cells). The proteins obtained from these sources can be separated into bands using sodium dodecylsulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) and transferred by electroblotting, for example, onto a suitable solid-phase support or membrane (e.g., nitrocellulose or polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF)). The solid-phase support or membrane can then be incubated with a labeled form of a B7-related polypeptide or peptide, e.g., BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15). Bands that exhibit specific binding with the labeled B7-related polypeptide or peptide can then be identified, isolated, purified, and analyzed by amino acid analysis and/or Edman degradation to determine the amino acid sequence of peptides derived therefrom.

As an alternative approach, a fusion protein comprising a B7-related polypeptide can be attached to a solid support and incubated with extracts obtained from cells, such as CHO or COS cells, that are transfected with an appropriate cDNA library. For example, a cDNA library can be constructed from resting or activated immortal human T-cell lines, such as CEM, HUT78, or Jurkat cell lines, or from resting or activated human T-cells derived from peripheral blood, tonsil, spleen, thymus or other specialized lymphoid tissues. Such cells can be activated by the addition of anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 monoclonal antibodies, phytohemagglutinin (PHA), or phorbol 12-myristate-13-acetate (PMA) with ionomycin. The cDNA library construct can contain a removable epitope tag (see above) that is different from the fusion protein, and will facilitate purification of the library expression product(s) that associate with the fusion protein. The isolated library expression product(s) can then be isolated and characterized.

In addition, a fusion protein comprising a B7-related polypeptide can be attached to a solid support (e.g., a column comprising beads that specifically bind to the fusion protein) and incubated with lysates obtained from cells, such as T-cells, that are enriched for integral membrane proteins. The cellular proteins that associate with the fusion protein can be isolated and then characterized using MALDI-TOF analysis (Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption Ionization Time Of Flight Analysis; reviewed by Yates J R 3rd. (1998) *J. Mass Spectrom.* 33:1-19; P. Chaurand et al. (1999) *J. Am. Soc. Mass Spectrom.* 10:91-103). Fusion proteins can include, for example, FLAG®- (B. L. Brizzard et al. (1994) *Biotechniques* 16:730-735), 6x-HIS, and GST fusion proteins (see above), which can be attached to solid supports that are conjugated with anti-FLAG® antibodies, nickel, or glutathione molecules, respectively. Methods of producing and purifying such fusion proteins are well known in the art.

Another suitable ligand-binding assay is the yeast two-hybrid system (Fields et al. (1989) *Nature* 340:245-246; U.S. Pat. No. 5,283,173). The two-hybrid system relies on the reconstitution of transcription activation activity by association of the DNA-binding and transcription activation domains of a transcriptional activator through protein-protein interaction. The yeast GAL4 transcriptional activator may be used in this way, although other transcription factors have been used and are well known in the art. To carry out the two-hybrid assay, the GAL4 DNA-binding domain and the GAL4 transcription activation domain are expressed, separately, as fusions to potential interacting polypeptides. For example, one fusion protein can comprise a B7-related polypeptide fused to the GAL4 DNA-binding domain. The other fusion protein can comprise, for example, a T-cell cDNA library encoded polypeptide fused to the GAL4 transcription activation domain. If the two, coexpressed fusion proteins interact in the nucleus of a host cell, a reporter gene (e.g. LacZ) is activated to produce a detectable phenotype. The host cells that show two-hybrid interactions can be used to isolate the containing plasmids containing the cDNA library sequences. These plasmids can be analyzed to determine the nucleic acid sequence and predicted polypeptide sequence of the candidate T-cell ligand.

Related, in vivo, methods such as the three-hybrid (Licitra et al. (1996) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 93:12817-12821), and reverse two-hybrid (Vidal et al. (1996) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 93:10315-10320) systems may serve as alternative approaches. Commercially available two-hybrid systems such as the CLONTECH MATCHMAKER™ systems and protocols (CLONTECH, Palo Alto, Calif.) may be also be used. (See also, A. R. Mendelsohn et al. (1994) *Curr. Op. Biotech.* 5:482; E. M. Phizicky et al. (1995) *Microbiological*

Rev. 59:94; M. Yang et al. (1995) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 23:1152; S. Fields et al. (1994) *Trends Genet.* 10:286; and U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,283,173 and 5,468,614).

Ligand sequence(s) obtained from ligand-binding assay(s) can be compared with subject sequences in available databases such as, without limitation, GenPept, SWISS-PROT®, and Incyte Genomics databases (Incyte Genomics). These databases, which contain previously identified and annotated sequences, may be searched for the full-length polypeptide and gene sequence using, for example, BLAST analysis (see above). In cases where the full-length sequences of the ligands are not available, extended or overlapping partial clones may be obtained by techniques conventionally known and practiced in the art. Non-limiting examples of such techniques include hybridization to plasmid or phage libraries of genomic DNA or cDNA; PCR from the same libraries using B7-related factor primer pairs; or hybridization or PCR directly to genomic DNA or cDNA. These clones may then be sequenced and assembled into full-length genes using the fragment sequence alignment program (PHRAP; Nickerson et al. (1997) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 25:2745-2751).

Assays for B7-related factor activity: Screening the fragments, mutants or variants for those which retain characteristic B7-related polypeptide activity as described herein can be accomplished using one or more of several different assays. For example, appropriate cells, such as CHO cells, can be transfected with the cloned variants and then analyzed for cell surface phenotype by indirect immunofluorescence and flow cytometry. Cell surface expression of the transfected cells is evaluated using a monoclonal antibody specifically reactive with a cell surface form of a B7-related factor (see above). Production of secreted forms of the B7-related factors can be evaluated by immunoprecipitation using a monoclonal antibody specifically reactive with a B7-related factor.

Other, more preferred, assays take advantage of the functional characteristics of the B7-related factors. As previously set forth, the binding of the B7-related factors to its T-cell ligand(s) causes the cells to produce increased levels of lymphokines, particularly of interleukin-2. Thus, B7-related factor function can be assessed by measuring the synthesis of lymphokines, such as interleukin-2 or other novel and as yet undefined cytokines, and/or assaying for T-cell proliferation by CD28⁺ T-cells that have received a primary activation signal. Any one of several conventional assays for interleukin-2 can be employed (see C. B. Thompson (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:1333).

The same basic functional assays can also be used to screen for B7-related polypeptides, peptides, fusion proteins, or antibodies that block T-cell activation. The ability of such proteins to block the normal costimulatory signal and induce a state of anergy can be determined using subsequent attempts at stimulation of the T-cells with antigen presenting cells that express cell surface B cell activation antigen B7 and present antigen. If the T-cells are unresponsive to the activation attempts, as determined by IL-2 synthesis and T-cell proliferation, a state of anergy has been induced and can be determined by methods known in the art (see R. H. Schwartz (1990) *Science* 248:1349-1356).

Modulators of B7-Related Factors

The BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 polypeptides, polynucleotides, variants, or fragments thereof, can be used to screen for test agents (e.g., agonists, antagonists, or inhibitors) that modulate the levels or activity of the corresponding B7-related polypeptide. In addition, B7-related molecules can be used to identify endogenous modulators that bind to BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptides or polynucleotides in the cell. In

one aspect of the present invention, the full-length BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptide is used to identify modulators. Alternatively, variants or fragments of a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide are used. Such fragments may comprise, for example, one or more domains of the B7-related polypeptide (e.g., the extracellular and transmembrane domains) disclosed herein. Of particular interest are screening assays that identify agents that have relatively low levels of toxicity in human cells. A wide variety of assays may be used for this purpose, including in vitro protein-protein binding assays, electrophoretic mobility shift assays, immunoassays, and the like.

The term "modulator" as used herein describes any test agent, molecule, protein, peptide, or compound with the capability of directly or indirectly altering the physiological function, stability, or levels of the BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 polypeptide. Modulators that bind to the B7-related polypeptides or polynucleotides of the invention are potentially useful in diagnostic applications and/or pharmaceutical compositions, as described in detail herein. Test agents useful as modulators may encompass numerous chemical classes, though typically they are organic molecules, preferably small organic compounds having a molecular weight of more than 50 and less than about 2,500 daltons. Such molecules can comprise functional groups necessary for structural interaction with proteins, particularly hydrogen bonding, and typically include at least an amine, carbonyl, hydroxyl or carboxyl group, preferably at least two of the functional chemical groups. Test agents which can be used as modulators often comprise cyclical carbon or heterocyclic structures and/or aromatic or polyaromatic structures substituted with one or more of the above functional groups. Test agents can also comprise biomolecules including peptides, saccharides, fatty acids, steroids, purines, pyrimidines, derivatives, structural analogs, or combinations thereof.

Test agents finding use as modulators may include, for example, 1) peptides such as soluble peptides, including Ig-tailed fusion peptides and members of random peptide libraries (see, e.g., Lam et al. (1991) *Nature* 354:82-84; Houghten et al. (1991) *Nature* 354:84-86) and combinatorial chemistry-derived molecular libraries made of D- and/or L-configuration amino acids; 2) phosphopeptides (e.g., members of random and partially degenerate, directed phosphopeptide libraries, see, e.g., Songyang et al., (1993) *Cell* 72:767-778); 3) antibodies (e.g., polyclonal, monoclonal, humanized, anti-idiotypic, chimeric, and single chain antibodies as well as Fab, F(ab')₂, Fab expression library fragments, and epitope-binding fragments of antibodies); and 4) small organic and inorganic molecules.

Test agents and modulators can be obtained from a wide variety of sources including libraries of synthetic or natural compounds. Synthetic compound libraries are commercially available from, for example, Maybridge Chemical Co. (Trevillet, Cornwall, UK), Comgenex (Princeton, N.J.), Brandon Associates (Merrimack, N.H.), and Microsource (New Milford, Conn.). A rare chemical library is available from Aldrich Chemical Company, Inc. (Milwaukee, Wis.). Natural compound libraries comprising bacterial, fungal, plant or animal extracts are available from, for example, Pan Laboratories (Bothell, Wash.). In addition, numerous means are available for random and directed synthesis of a wide variety of organic compounds and biomolecules, including expression of randomized oligonucleotides.

Alternatively, libraries of natural compounds in the form of bacterial, fungal, plant and animal extracts can be readily produced. Methods for the synthesis of molecular libraries

are readily available (see, e.g., DeWitt et al. (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:6909; Erb et al. (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:11422; Zuckermann et al. (1994) *J. Med. Chem.* 37:2678; Cho et al. (1993) *Science* 261:1303; Carell et al. (1994) *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 33:2059; Carell et al. (1994) *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 33:2061; and in Gallop et al. (1994) *J. Med. Chem.* 37:1233). In addition, natural or synthetic compound libraries and compounds can be readily modified through conventional chemical, physical and biochemical means (see, e.g., Blondelle et al. (1996) *Trends in Biotech.* 14:60), and may be used to produce combinatorial libraries. In another approach, previously identified pharmacological agents can be subjected to directed or random chemical modifications, such as acylation, alkylation, esterification, amidification, and the analogs can be screened for BSL1-, BSL2-, and BSL3-modulating activity.

Numerous methods for producing combinatorial libraries are known in the art, including those involving biological libraries; spatially addressable parallel solid phase or solution phase libraries; synthetic library methods requiring deconvolution; the 'one-bead one-compound' library method; and synthetic library methods using affinity chromatography selection. The biological library approach is limited to polypeptide libraries, while the other four approaches are applicable to polypeptide, non-peptide oligomer, or small molecule libraries of compounds (K. S. Lam (1997) *Anticancer Drug Des.* 12:145).

Libraries may be screened in solution (e.g., Houghten, (1992) *Biotechniques* 13:412-421), or on beads (Lam, (1991) *Nature* 354:82-84), chips (Fodor, (1993) *Nature* 364:555-556), bacteria or spores (Ladner U.S. Pat. No. 5,223,409), plasmids (Cull et al. (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:1865-1869), or on phage (Scott and Smith, (1990) *Science* 249:386-390; Devlin (1990) *Science* 249:404-406; Cwirla et al. (1990) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 97:6378-6382; Felici (1991) *J. Mol. Biol.* 222:301-310; Ladner, supra).

Where the screening assay is a binding assay, a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide, fusion protein, polynucleotide, analog, or fragment thereof, may be joined to a label, where the label can directly or indirectly provide a detectable signal. Various labels include radioisotopes, fluorescers, chemiluminescers, enzymes, specific binding molecules, particles, e.g. magnetic particles, and the like. Specific binding molecules include pairs, such as biotin and streptavidin, digoxin and antidigoxin, etc. For the specific binding members, the complementary member would normally be labeled with a molecule that provides for detection, in accordance with known procedures.

A variety of other reagents may be included in the screening assay. These include reagents like salts, neutral proteins, e.g. albumin, detergents, etc., that are used to facilitate optimal protein-protein binding and/or reduce non-specific or background interactions. Reagents that improve the efficiency of the assay, such as protease inhibitors, nuclease inhibitors, anti-microbial agents, etc., may be used. The components are added in any order that produces the requisite binding. Incubations are performed at any temperature that facilitates optimal activity, typically between 4° and 40° C. Incubation periods are selected for optimum activity, but may also be optimized to facilitate rapid high-throughput screening. Normally, between 0.1 and 1 hour will be sufficient. In general, a plurality of assay mixtures is run in parallel with different agent concentrations to obtain a differential response to these concentrations. Typically, one of these concentrations serves as a negative control, i.e. at zero concentration or below the level of detection.

To perform cell-free screening assays, it may be desirable to immobilize either a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide, polynucleotide, or fragment to a surface to facilitate identification of modulators that bind to these molecules, as well as to accommodate automation of the assay. For example, a fusion protein comprising a BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptide and an affinity-tag can be produced as described in detail herein. In one embodiment, a GST-fusion protein comprising a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide is adsorbed onto glutathione sepharose beads (Sigma Chemical, St. Louis, Mo.) or glutathione-derivatized microtiter plates. Cell lysates (e.g., containing ³⁵S-labeled polypeptides) are added to the polypeptide-coated beads under conditions to allow complex formation (e.g., at physiological conditions for salt and pH). Following incubation, the polypeptide-coated beads are washed to remove any unbound polypeptides, and the amount of immobilized radiolabel is determined. Alternatively, the complex is dissociated and the radiolabel present in the supernatant is determined. In another approach, the beads are analyzed by SOS-PAGE to identify BSL1-, BSL2-, or BSL3-binding polypeptides.

Various binding assays can be used to identify agonist or antagonists that alter the function or levels of a BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptide. Such assays are designed to detect the interaction of test agents with BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptides, polynucleotides, functional equivalents, or fragments thereof. Interactions may be detected by direct measurement of binding. Alternatively, interactions may be detected by indirect indicators of binding, such as stabilization/destabilization of protein structure, or activation/inhibition of biological function. Non-limiting examples of useful binding assays are detailed below.

Modulators that bind to BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptides, polynucleotides, functional equivalents, or fragments thereof, can be identified using real-time Bimolecular Interaction Analysis (BIA; Sjolander et al. (1991) *Anal. Chem.* 63:2338-2345; Szabo et al. (1995) *Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol.* 5:699-705; e.g., BIACORE™; LKB Pharmacia, Sweden). Modulators can also be identified by scintillation proximity assays (SPA, described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,568,649). Binding assays using mitochondrial targeting signals (Hurt et al. (1985) *EMBO J.* 4:2061-2068; Eilers and Schatz, (1986) *Nature* 322:228-231) a plurality of defined polymers synthesized on a solid substrate (Fodor et al. (1991) *Science* 251:767-773) may also be employed.

Two-hybrid systems may be used to identify modulators (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,283,317; Zervos et al. (1993) *Cell* 72:223-232; Madura et al. (1993) *J. Biol. Chem.* 268:12046-12054; Bartel et al. (1993) *Biotechniques* 14:920-924; Iwabuchi et al. (1993) *Oncogene* 8:1693-1696; and Brent WO 94/10300). Alternatively, three-hybrid (Licitra et al. (1996) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 93:12817-12821), and reverse two-hybrid (Vidal et al. (1996) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 93:10315-10320) systems may be used. Commercially available two-hybrid systems such as the CLONTECH MATCH-MAKER™ systems and protocols (CLONTECH Laboratories, Inc., Palo Alto, Calif.) are also useful (see also, A. R. Mendelsohn et al. (1994) *Curr. Op. Biotech.* 5:482; E. M. Phizicky et al. (1995) *Microbiological Rev.* 59:94; M. Yang et al. (1995) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 23:1152; S. Fields et al. (1994) *Trends Genet.* 10:286; and U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,283,173 and 5,468,614).

Several methods of automated assays have been developed in recent years so as to permit screening of tens of thousands of test agents in a short period of time. High-throughput

screening methods are particularly preferred for use with the present invention. The binding assays described herein can be adapted for high-throughput screens, or alternative screens may be employed. For example, continuous format high throughput screens (CF-HTS) using at least one porous matrix allows the researcher to test large numbers of test agents for a wide range of biological or biochemical activity (see U.S. Pat. No. 5,976,813 to Beutel et al.). Moreover, CF-HTS can be used to perform multi-step assays.

Diagnostics

According to another embodiment of the present invention, the B7-related polynucleotides, or fragments thereof, may be used for diagnostic purposes. The B7-related polynucleotides that may be used include oligonucleotide sequences, complementary RNA and DNA molecules, and PNAs. BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 or 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), and BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14) polynucleotides, or fragments thereof, can be used to quantitate levels of BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 mRNA in biological samples in which expression (or under- or overexpression) of BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 polynucleotide may be correlated with disease. The diagnostic assay may be used to distinguish between the absence, presence, increase, and decrease of the expression of BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3, and to monitor regulation of BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 polynucleotide levels during therapeutic treatment or intervention.

In one aspect, PCR probes can be used to detect B7-related polynucleotide sequences, including BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 genomic DNA sequences and BSL1-, BSL2-, and BSL3-related nucleic acid sequences. The specificity of the probe, whether it is made from a highly specific region, e.g., at least 8 to 10 or 12 or 15 contiguous nucleotides in the 5' regulatory region, or a less specific region, e.g., especially in the 3' coding region, and the stringency of the hybridization or amplification (maximal, high, intermediate, or low) will determine whether the probe identifies only naturally occurring sequences encoding the B7-related polypeptide, alleles thereof, or related sequences.

Probes may also be used for the detection of BSL1-, BSL2-, and BSL3-related sequences, and should preferably contain at least 60%, preferably greater than 90%, identity to a BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 or 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), and BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14) polynucleotide, or a complementary sequence, or fragments thereof. The probes of this invention may be DNA or RNA, the probes may comprise all or a fragment of the nucleotide sequence of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15), or a complementary sequence thereof, and may include promoter, enhancer elements, and introns of the naturally occurring BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polynucleotide.

Methods for producing specific probes for B7-related polynucleotides include the cloning of nucleic acid sequences of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15), or a fragment thereof, into vectors for the production of mRNA probes. Such vectors are known in the art, commercially available, and may be used to synthesize RNA probes in vitro by means of the addition of the appropriate RNA polymerases and the appropriate labeled nucleotides. Hybridization probes may be labeled by a variety of detector/reporter groups, e.g., radionucleotides such as ³²P or ³⁵S, or enzymatic labels, such as alkaline phosphatase coupled to the probe via avidin/biotin coupling systems, and the like.

A wide variety of labels and conjugation techniques are known and employed by those skilled in the art and may be

used in various nucleic acid and amino acid assays. Means for producing labeled hybridization or PCR probes for detecting sequences related to polynucleotides encoding a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide include oligo-labeling, nick translation, end-labeling, or PCR amplification using a labeled nucleotide. Alternatively, BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polynucleotide sequences, or any portions or fragments thereof, may be cloned into a vector for the production of an mRNA probe. Such vectors are known in the art, are commercially available, and may be used to synthesize RNA probes in vitro by addition of an appropriate RNA polymerase, such as T7, T3, or SP(6) and labeled nucleotides. These procedures may be conducted using a variety of commercially available kits (e.g., from Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Inc., Piscataway, N.J.; Promega Corp., Madison Wis.; and U.S. Biochemical Corp., U.S. Biochemical Amersham, Cleveland, Ohio). Suitable reporter molecules or labels which may be used include radionucleotides, enzymes, fluorescent, chemiluminescent, or chromogenic agents, as well as substrates, cofactors, inhibitors, magnetic particles, and the like.

B7-related polynucleotide sequences, or fragments, or complementary sequences thereof, can be used in Southern or Northern analysis, dot blot, or other membrane-based technologies; in PCR technologies; or in dip stick, pin, ELISA or biochip assays utilizing fluids or tissues from patient biopsies to detect the status of, e.g., levels or overexpression of BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3, or to detect altered BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 expression. Such qualitative or quantitative methods are well known in the art (G. H. Keller and M. M. Manak (1993) *DNA Probes*, 2nd Ed, Macmillan Publishers Ltd., England; D. W. Dieffenbach and G. S. Dveksler (1995) *PCR Primer: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Plainview, N.Y.; B. D. Hames and S. J. Higgins (1985) *Gene Probes* 1, 2, IRL Press at Oxford University Press, Oxford, England).

BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 oligonucleotides may be chemically synthesized, generated enzymatically, or produced from a recombinant source. Oligomers will preferably comprise two nucleotide sequences, one with a sense orientation (5'→3') and another with an antisense orientation (3'→5'), employed under optimized conditions for identification of a specific gene or condition. The same two oligomers, nested sets of oligomers, or even a degenerate pool of oligomers may be employed under less stringent conditions for detection and/or quantification of closely related DNA or RNA sequences.

Methods suitable for quantifying the expression of B7-related factors include radiolabeling or biotinylating nucleotides, co-amplification of a control nucleic acid, and standard curves onto which the experimental results are interpolated (P. C. Melby et al. (1993) *J. Immunol. Methods* 159:235-244; and C. Duplaa et al. (1993) *Anal. Biochem.* 229-236). The speed of quantifying multiple samples may be accelerated by running the assay in an ELISA format where the oligomer of interest is presented in various dilutions and a spectrophotometric or colorimetric response gives rapid quantification.

In a particular aspect, a nucleic acid sequence complementary to a B7-related polynucleotide, or fragment thereof, may be useful in assays that detect diseases relating to aberrant immune responses, particularly those described herein. A BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3 polynucleotide can be labeled by standard methods, and added to a biological sample from a subject under conditions suitable for the formation of hybridization complexes. After a suitable incubation period, the sample can be washed and the signal is quantified and compared with a standard value. If the amount of signal in the test

sample is significantly altered from that of a comparable negative control (normal) sample, the altered levels of BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3 nucleotide sequence can be correlated with the presence of the associated disease. Such assays may also be used to evaluate the efficacy of a particular prophylactic or therapeutic regimen in animal studies, in clinical trials, or for an individual patient.

To provide a basis for the diagnosis of a disease associated with altered expression of one or more B7-related factors, a normal or standard profile for expression is established. This may be accomplished by incubating biological samples taken from normal subjects, either animal or human, with a sequence complementary to a BSL1, BSL2, BSL3 polynucleotide, or a fragment thereof, under conditions suitable for hybridization or amplification. Standard hybridization may be quantified by comparing the values obtained from normal subjects with those from an experiment where a known amount of a substantially purified polynucleotide is used. Standard values obtained from normal samples may be compared with values obtained from samples from patients who are symptomatic for the disease. Deviation between standard and subject (patient) values is used to establish the presence of the condition.

Once the disease is diagnosed and a treatment protocol is initiated, hybridization assays may be repeated on a regular basis to evaluate whether the level of expression in the patient begins to approximate that which is observed in a normal individual. The results obtained from successive assays may be used to show the efficacy of treatment over a period ranging from several days to months.

With respect to diseases involving a hyperactive or hypoactive immune response, the presence of an abnormal levels (decreased or increased) of B7-related transcript in a biological sample (e.g., body fluid, cells, tissues, or cell or tissue extracts) from an individual may indicate a predisposition for the development of the disease, or may provide a means for detecting the disease prior to the appearance of actual clinical symptoms. A more definitive diagnosis of this type may allow health professionals to employ preventative measures or aggressive treatment earlier, thereby preventing the development or further progression of the disease.

In one particular aspect, BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 oligonucleotides may be used for PCR-based diagnostics. For example, PCR can be used to perform Genetic Bit Analysis (GBA) of BSL1, and/or BSL3 in accordance with published methods (T. T. Nikiforov et al. (1994) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 22(20):4167-75; T. T. Nikiforov et al. (1994) *PCR Methods Appl.* 3(5):285-91). In PCR-based GBA, specific fragments of genomic DNA containing the polymorphic site(s) are first amplified by PCR using one unmodified and one phosphorothioate-modified primer. The double-stranded PCR product is rendered single-stranded and then hybridized to immobilized oligonucleotide primer in wells of a multi-well plate. Notably, the primer is designed to anneal immediately adjacent to the polymorphic site of interest. The 3' end of the primer is extended using a mixture of individually labeled dideoxynucleoside triphosphates. The label on the extended base is then determined. Preferably, GBA is performed using semi-automated ELISA or biochip formats (see, e.g., S. R. Head et al. (1997) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 25(24):5065-71; T. T. Nikiforov et al. (1994) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 22(20):4167-75).

In another embodiment of the present invention, oligonucleotides, or longer fragments derived from at least one B7-related polynucleotide sequence described herein may be used as targets in a microarray (e.g., biochip) system. The microarray can be used to monitor the expression level of large numbers of genes simultaneously (to produce a tran-

script image), and to identify genetic variants, mutations, and polymorphisms. This information may be used to determine gene function, to understand the genetic basis of a disease, to diagnose disease, and to develop and monitor the activities of therapeutic or prophylactic agents. Preparation and use of microarrays have been described in WO 95/11995 to Chee et al.; D. J. Lockhart et al. (1996) *Nature Biotechnology* 14:1675-1680; M. Schena et al. (1996) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 93:10614-10619; U.S. Pat. No. 6,015,702 to P. Lal et al.; J. Worley et al. (2000) *Microarray Biochip Technology*, M. Schena, ed., Biotechniques Book, Natick, Mass., pp. 65-86; Y. H. Rogers et al. (1999) *Anal. Biochem.* 266(1):23-30; S. R. Head et al. (1999) *Mol. Cell. Probes.* 13(2):81-7; S. J. Watson et al. (2000) *Biol. Psychiatry* 48(12):1147-56.

In one application of the present invention, microarrays containing arrays of B7-related polynucleotide sequences can be used to measure the expression levels of B7-related factors in an individual. In particular, to diagnose an individual with a condition or disease correlated with altered BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3 expression levels, a sample from a human or animal (containing, e.g., mRNA) can be used as a probe on a biochip containing an array of BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3 polynucleotides (e.g., DNA) in decreasing concentrations (e.g., 1 ng, 0.1 ng, 0.01 ng, etc.). The test sample can be compared to samples from diseased and normal samples. Biochips can also be used to identify BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 mutations or polymorphisms in a population, including but not limited to, deletions, insertions, and mismatches. For example, mutations can be identified by: (i) placing B7-related polynucleotides of this invention onto a biochip; (ii) taking a test sample (containing, e.g., mRNA) and adding the sample to the biochip; (iii) determining if the test samples hybridize to the B7-related polynucleotides attached to the chip under various hybridization conditions (see, e.g., V. R. Chechetkin et al. (2000) *J. Biomol. Struct. Dyn.* 18(1):83-101). Alternatively microarray sequencing can be performed (see, e.g., E. P. Diamandis (2000) *Clin. Chem.* 46(10):1523-5).

In another embodiment of this invention, a B7-related nucleic acid sequence, or a complementary sequence, or fragment thereof, can be used as probes which are useful for mapping the naturally occurring genomic sequence. The sequences may be mapped to a particular chromosome, to a specific region of a chromosome, or to artificial chromosome constructions (HACs), yeast artificial chromosomes (YACs), bacterial artificial chromosomes (BACs), bacterial PI constructions, or single chromosome cDNA libraries (see C. M. Price (1993) *Blood Rev.* 7:127-134 and by B. J. Trask (1991) *Trends Genet.* 7:149-154).

In a further embodiment of the present invention, antibodies which specifically bind to a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide may be used for the diagnosis of conditions or diseases characterized by underexpression or overexpression of a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polynucleotide or polypeptide, or in assays to monitor patients being treated with a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide, peptide, or fusion protein, or a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 agonist, antagonist, or inhibitor. The antibodies useful for diagnostic purposes may be prepared in the same manner as those for use in therapeutic methods, described herein. Diagnostic assays for a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide include methods that utilize the antibody and a label to detect the protein in biological samples (e.g., human body fluids, cells, tissues, or extracts of cells or tissues). The antibodies may be used with or without modification, and may be labeled by joining them, either covalently or non-covalently, with a reporter molecule. A wide variety of

reporter molecules that are known in the art may be used, several of which are described herein.

A number of fluorescent materials are known and can be utilized to label a B7-related polypeptide or antibodies that specifically bind thereto. These include, for example, fluorescein, rhodamine, auramine, TEXAS RED®, AMCA blue and Lucifer Yellow. A particular detecting material is anti-rabbit antibody prepared in goats and conjugated with fluorescein through an isothiocyanate. B7-related polypeptides or antibodies thereto can also be labeled with a radioactive element or with an enzyme. The radioactive label can be detected by any of the currently available counting procedures. Preferred isotopes include ^3H , ^{14}C , ^{32}P , ^{35}S , ^{36}Cl , ^{51}Cr , ^{57}Co , ^{58}Co , ^{59}Fe , ^{90}Y , ^{125}I , ^{131}I , and ^{186}Re . Enzyme labels are likewise useful, and can be detected by any of the presently utilized calorimetric, spectrophotometric, fluorospectrophotometric, amperometric, or gasometric techniques. The enzyme can be conjugated by reaction with bridging molecules such as carbodiimides, diisocyanates, glutaraldehyde, and the like. Many enzymes, which can be used in these procedures, are known and can be utilized. Preferred are peroxidase, β -glucuronidase, β -D-glucosidase, β -D-galactosidase, urease, glucose oxidase plus peroxidase, and alkaline phosphatase (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 3,654,090; 3,850,752; and 4,016,043).

Antibody-based diagnostics and their application are familiar to those skilled in the art and may be used in accordance with the present invention. As non-limiting examples, "competitive" (U.S. Pat. Nos. 3,654,090 and 3,850,752), "sandwich" (U.S. Pat. No. 4,016,043), and "double antibody," or "DASP" assays may be used. Several procedures including ELISA, RIA, and FACS for measuring B7-related polypeptide levels are known in the art and provide a basis for diagnosing altered or abnormal levels of B7-related polypeptide expression. Normal or standard values for B7-related polypeptide expression are established by incubating biological samples taken from normal subjects, preferably human, with antibody to the B7-related polypeptide under conditions suitable for complex formation. The amount of standard complex formation may be quantified by various methods; photometric means are preferred. Levels of the B7-related polypeptide expressed in the subject sample, negative control (normal) sample, and positive control (disease) sample are compared with the standard values. Deviation between standard and subject values establishes the parameters for diagnosing disease.

In another of its aspects, this invention relates to diagnostic kits for detecting B7-related polynucleotide(s) or polypeptide (s) as it relates to a disease or susceptibility to a disease, particularly the disorders of the immune system described herein. Such kits comprise one or more of the following: (a) a B7-related polynucleotide, preferably the nucleotide sequence of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 or 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14), or a fragment thereof; or (b) a nucleotide sequence complementary to that of (a); or (c) a B7-related polypeptide, preferably the polypeptide of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15), or a fragment thereof; or (d) an antibody to a B7-related polypeptide, preferably to the polypeptide of BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15), or an antibody bindable fragment thereof. It will be appreciated that in any such kits, (a), (b), (c), or (d) may comprise a substantial component and that instructions for use can be included. The kits may also contain peripheral reagents such as buffers, stabilizers, etc.

The present invention also includes a test kit for genetic screening that can be utilized to identify mutations in B7-related factors. By identifying patients with mutated BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3 DNA and comparing the mutation to a database that contains known mutations in BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3, and a particular condition or disease, identification and/or confirmation of, a particular condition or disease can be made. Accordingly, such a kit would comprise a PCR-based test that would involve transcribing the patients mRNA with a specific primer, and amplifying the resulting cDNA using another set of primers. The amplified product would be detectable by gel electrophoresis and could be compared with known standards for BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3. Preferably, this kit would utilize a patient's blood, serum, or saliva sample, and the DNA would be extracted using standard techniques. Primers flanking a known mutation would then be used to amplify a fragment of BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3. The amplified piece would then be sequenced to determine the presence of a mutation.

Therapeutics

Pharmaceutical compositions: The present invention contemplates compositions comprising a B7-related nucleic acid, polypeptide, fusion protein, antibody, ligand, modulator (e.g., agonist, antagonist, or inhibitor), or fragments or functional variants thereof, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent as described in detail herein. The present invention further contemplates pharmaceutical compositions useful in practicing the therapeutic methods of this invention. Preferably, a pharmaceutical composition includes, in admixture, a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient (carrier) and one or more of a B7-related polypeptide, fusion protein, nucleic acid, ligand, modulator, antibody, or fragment or functional equivalent thereof, as described herein, as an active ingredient. Because B7-related polypeptides or peptides are naturally occurring cellular components, they may be administered to an individual's circulatory system with minimal risk of undesired immunological complications.

The preparation of pharmaceutical compositions that contain biological reagents as active ingredients is well understood in the art. Typically, such compositions are prepared as injectables, either as liquid solutions or suspensions, however, solid forms suitable for solution in, or suspension in, liquid prior to injection can also be prepared. The preparation can also be emulsified. The active therapeutic ingredient is often mixed with excipients that are pharmaceutically acceptable and compatible with the active ingredient. Suitable excipients are, for example, water, saline, dextrose, glycerol, ethanol, or the like and combinations thereof. In addition, if desired, the composition can contain minor amounts of auxiliary substances such as wetting or emulsifying agents, pH-buffering agents, which enhance the effectiveness of the active ingredient.

Pharmaceutical compositions can be produced and employed in treatment protocols according to established methods depending on the disorder or disease to be treated (see, for example, P. D. Mayne (1996) *Clinical Chemistry in Diagnosis and Treatment*, 6th ed., Oxford University Press, Oxford, England; Gilman et al., Eds. (1990) *Goodman and Gilman's: The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics*, 8th ed., Pergamon Press; Avis et al., Eds. (1993) *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Parenteral Medications*, Dekker, New York, N.Y.; and Lieberman et al., Eds. (1990) *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Disperse Systems*, Dekker, New York, N.Y.).

Pharmaceutical compositions may be produced as neutral or salt forms. Salts can be formed with many acids, including,

but not limited to, hydrochloric, sulfuric, acetic, lactic, tartaric, malic and succinic acids. Compositions can take the form of solutions, suspensions, suppositories, tablets, pills, capsules, sustained release compounds, or powders. Such formulations can contain 10%-95% (w/w) of the active ingredient, preferably 25%-70% (w/w). If the active compound is administered by injection, for example, about 1 µg-3 mg and preferably from about 20 µg-500 µg of active compound (e.g., B7-related fusion protein or antibody) per dosage unit may be administered. Pharmaceutical preparations and compositions can also contain one or more physiologically acceptable carrier(s), excipient(s), diluent(s), disintegrant(s), lubricant(s), plasticizer(s), filler(s), colorant(s), dosage vehicle(s), absorption enhancer(s), stabilizer(s), or bacteriocide(s). The production and formulation of such compositions and preparations are carried out by methods known and practiced in the art.

Exemplary formulations are given below:

Ingredient	mg/ml
Intravenous Formulation I:	
BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 MAb	5.0
dextrose USP	45.0
sodium bisulfite USP	3.2
edetate disodium USP	0.1
water for injection q.s.a.d.	1.0 ml
Intravenous Formulation II:	
BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 MAb	5.0
sodium bisulfite USP	3.2
disodium edetate USP	0.1
water for injection q.s.a.d.	1.0 ml
Intravenous Formulation III	
BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 protein, Ig-fusion protein, or agonist	10.0
sodium bisulfite USP	3.2
disodium edetate USP	0.1
water for injection q.s.a.d.	1.0 ml
Intravenous Formulation IV	
BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 protein, Ig-fusion protein, or agonist	10.0
dextrose USP	45.0
sodium bisulfite USP	3.2
edetate disodium USP	0.1
water for injection q.s.a.d.	1.0 ml

As used herein, "pg" means picogram, "ng" means nanogram, "µg" mean microgram, "mg" means milligram, "µl" mean microliter, "ml" means milliliter, and "l" means liter.

Following the preparation of pharmaceutical compositions, they may be placed in appropriate containers and labeled for the treatment of indicated conditions. Such labeling can include amount, frequency, and method of administration. Preparations may be administered systemically by oral or parenteral routes. Non-limiting parenteral routes of administration include subcutaneous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intravenous, transdermal, inhalation, intranasal, intra-arterial, intrathecal, enteral, sublingual, or rectal administration.

A therapeutically effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition containing one or more B7-related polypeptides, fusion proteins, peptide fragments, or antibodies that specifically react with these components is an amount sufficient to reduce, ameliorate, or eliminate a disease or disorder related to altered activation levels of immune or inflammatory response cells, such as T-cells. An effective amount can be introduced in one administration or over repeated administrations to an individual being treated. Therapeutic adminis-

tration can be followed by prophylactic administration, after treatment of the disease. A prophylactically effective amount is an amount effective to prevent disease and will depend upon the specific illness and subject. The therapeutically effective dose may be estimated initially, for example, either in cell culture assays or in animal models, usually mice, rats, rabbits, dogs, sheep, goats, pigs, or non-human primates. The animal model may also be used to determine the maximum tolerated dose and appropriate route of administration. Such information can then be used to determine useful doses and routes for administration in humans.

Administration of the therapeutic compositions of the present invention to a subject can be carried out using known procedures, at dosages and for periods of time effective to achieve the desired result. For example, a therapeutically active amount of B7-related polypeptides, fusion proteins, peptides, or antibodies that react with these components may vary according to factors such as the age, sex, and weight of the individual, and the ability of the treatment to elicit a desired response in the individual. Dosages may be adjusted to provide the optimum therapeutic response. For example, several sequential doses may be administered daily or the dose may be proportionally reduced as indicated by the exigencies of the therapeutic situation.

Gene transfer therapy: In addition, host cells that are genetically engineered to carry the gene encoding a B7-related polypeptide, fusion protein, or peptide fragment comprising a fragment of a BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptide sequence, can be introduced into an individual in need of immunomodulation. Following expression and production of the B7-related polypeptide or peptide by the host cell, the so-produced B7-related polypeptide, fusion protein, or peptide can act to bind CD28/CTLA-4 and/or CD28-/CTLA-4-related ligand(s) to modulate the activation of immune or inflammatory response cells (e.g., T-cells) in the recipient. Host cells may be genetically engineered by a variety of molecular techniques and methods known to those having skill in the art, for example, transfection, infection, or transduction. Transduction as used herein commonly refers to cells that have been genetically engineered to contain a foreign or heterologous gene via the introduction of a viral or non-viral vector into the cells. Transfection more commonly refers to cells that have been genetically engineered to contain a foreign gene harbored in a plasmid, or non-viral vector. Host cells can be transfected or transduced by different vectors and thus can serve as gene delivery vehicles to transfer the expressed products into muscle.

Although viral vectors are preferred for gene transfer therapies, cells can be genetically engineered to contain nucleic acid sequences encoding the desired gene product(s) by various methods known in the art. For example, cells can be genetically engineered by fusion, transfection, lipofection mediated by the use of liposomes, electroporation, precipitation with DEAE-Dextran or calcium phosphate, particle bombardment (biolistics) with nucleic acid-coated particles (e.g., gold particles), microinjection, or genetically engineered microorganisms (K. Yazawa et al. (2000) *Cancer Gene Ther.* 7:269-274). Vectors for introducing heterologous (i.e., foreign) nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) into muscle cells for the expression of active bioactive products are well known in the art. Such vectors possess a promoter sequence, preferably a promoter that is cell-specific and placed upstream of the sequence to be expressed. The vectors may also contain, optionally, one or more expressible marker genes for expression as an indication of successful transfection and expression of the nucleic acid sequences contained in the vector. In

addition, vectors can be optimized to minimize undesired immunogenicity and maximize long-term expression of the desired gene product(s) (see Nabel (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 96:324-326). Moreover, vectors can be chosen based on cell-type that is targeted for treatment. For example, vectors for the treatment of tumor or cancer cells have been described (P. L. Hallenbeck et al. (1999) *Hum. Gene Ther.* 10:1721-1733; T. Shibata et al. (2000) *Gene Ther.* 7:493-498; M. Puhlmann et al. (2000) *Cancer Gene Ther.* 7:66-73; N. Krauszewicz et al. (2000) *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.* 465:73-82).

Illustrative examples of vehicles or vector constructs for transfection or infection of the host cells include replication-defective viral vectors, DNA virus or RNA virus (retrovirus) vectors, such as adenovirus, herpes simplex virus and adeno-associated viral vectors. Adeno-associated virus vectors are single stranded and allow the efficient delivery of multiple copies of nucleic acid to the cell's nucleus. Preferred are adenovirus vectors. The vectors will normally be substantially free of any prokaryotic DNA and may comprise a number of different functional nucleic acid sequences. An example of such functional sequences may be a DNA region comprising transcriptional and translational initiation and termination regulatory sequences, including promoters (e.g., strong promoters, inducible promoters, and the like) and enhancers which are active in the host cells. Also included as part of the functional sequences is an open reading frame (polynucleotide sequence) encoding a protein of interest. Flanking sequences may also be included for site-directed integration. In some situations, the 5'-flanking sequence will allow homologous recombination, thus changing the nature of the transcriptional initiation region, so as to provide for inducible or noninducible transcription to increase or decrease the level of transcription, as an example.

In general, the encoded and expressed B7-related factor may be intracellular, i.e., retained in the cytoplasm, nucleus, or an organelle of a cell, or may be secreted by the cell. For secretion, the natural signal sequence present in the B7-related structural gene may be retained. When the polypeptide or peptide is a fragment of a B7-related factor that is larger, a signal sequence may be provided so that, upon secretion and processing at the processing site, the desired protein will have the natural sequence. Specific examples of coding sequences of interest for use in accordance with the present invention include the BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptide coding sequences. As previously mentioned, a marker may be present for selection of cells containing the vector construct. The marker may be an inducible or non-inducible gene and will generally allow for positive selection under induction, or without induction, respectively. Examples of marker genes include neomycin, dihydrofolate reductase, glutamine synthetase, and the like.

The vector employed will generally also include an origin of replication and other genes that are necessary for replication in the host cells, as routinely employed by those having skill in the art. As an example, the replication system comprising the origin of replication and any proteins associated with replication encoded by a particular virus may be included as part of the construct. The replication system must be selected so that the genes encoding products necessary for replication do not ultimately transform the cells. Such replication systems are represented by replication-defective adenovirus (see G. Acsadi et al. (1994) *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 3:579-584) and by Epstein-Barr virus. Examples of replication defective vectors, particularly, retroviral vectors that are replication defective, are BAG, (see Price et al. (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 84:156; Sanes et al. (1986) *EMBO J.*,

5:3133). It will be understood that the final gene construct may contain one or more genes of interest, for example, a gene encoding a bioactive metabolic molecule. In addition, cDNA, synthetically produced DNA or chromosomal DNA may be employed utilizing methods and protocols known and practiced by those having skill in the art.

According to one approach for gene therapy, a vector encoding a B7-related factor is directly injected into the recipient cells (in vivo gene therapy). Alternatively, cells from the intended recipients are explanted, genetically modified to encode a B7-related factor, and reimplanted into the donor (ex vivo gene therapy). An ex vivo approach provides the advantage of efficient viral gene transfer, which is superior to in vivo gene transfer approaches. In accordance with ex vivo gene therapy, the host cells are first infected with engineered viral vectors containing at least one B7-related gene encoding a B7-related gene product, suspended in a physiologically acceptable carrier or excipient such as saline or phosphate buffered saline, and the like, and then administered to the host. The desired gene product is expressed by the injected cells, which thus introduce the gene product into the host. The introduced gene products can thereby be utilized to treat or ameliorate a disorder that is related to altered levels of the activation of immune or inflammatory response cells (e.g., T-cells).

Methods of immunomodulation: In accordance with the present invention, the BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 nucleic acid and polypeptide sequences can be used in the development of therapeutic reagents having the ability to either up-regulate (amplify) or down-regulate (suppress) immune responses (e.g., T-cell activation). In particular, B7-related polypeptides may interact with CD28 and thereby up-regulate immune cell activity. Alternatively, B7-related polypeptides may interact with CTLA-4 and thereby down-regulate immune cell activity. For example, soluble, dimeric forms of the B7-related polypeptides that bind to the CD28 and/or CD28-related ligand(s) but fail to provide a costimulatory signal to T-cells, can be used to block T-cell activation, and thereby provide a specific means by which to induce tolerance in a subject. Similarly, antibodies directed against one or more B7-related factors can be used to block the interaction between the B7-related factors and their cognate ligand(s), thereby preventing the activation of immune or inflammatory response cells (e.g., T-cells). In addition, fusion proteins comprising at least a fragment of a B7-related factor fused to at least the Fc domain of an IgG molecule can be used to up- or down-regulate cells expressing the cognate ligand(s) of the B7-related factor (e.g., T-cells). Furthermore, antisense or triplex oligonucleotides that bind to the nucleotide sequence of one or more B7-related factors can be used to decrease the expression these factors. In contrast, cell surface, multivalent forms of B7-related factors that bind to CD28 and/or CD28-related ligand(s) and provide a costimulatory signal to immune or inflammatory response cells, such as T-cells, can be used to increase the activation of these cells. It is also possible to utilize more than one B7-related polypeptide, fusion protein, antibody, or therapeutically active fragments thereof, in order to up-regulate or down-regulate the activity of immune or inflammatory cells (e.g., T-cells) in an animal or human subject.

In addition, it may also be advantageous to employ B7-related therapeutics in conjunction with other therapeutics, surgeries, or treatments. For example, pharmaceutical compositions comprising BSL2vcvc-Ig or anti-BLS2 MAbs may be co-administered with one or more immunosuppressants including, but not limited to, corticosteroids such as cortisone, hydrocortisone (e.g., CORTEF®), prednisone (e.g.,

DELTASONE®, METICORTEN®, or ORASONE®), prednisolone DELTA-CORTEF®, PEDIAPRED®, or PRELONE®, triamcinolone (e.g., ARISTOCORT® or KENACORT®), methylprednisolone (e.g., MEDROL®), dexamethasone (e.g., DECADRON®, DEXONE®, or HEXADROL®), and betamethasone (e.g., CELESTONE®); and other drugs including tacrolimus (e.g., PROGRAF® or FK506); azathioprine (e.g., IMURAN®); methotrexate (e.g., RHEUMATREX®); glatiramer acetate (e.g., COPAXONE®); cladribine (LEUSTATIN®); cyclophosphamide (e.g., ENDOXAN®, CYTOXAN®, or NEOSAR®); Roquinimex (e.g., LINOMIDE®); mitoxantrone (e.g., NOVANTRONE®); mycophenolate mofetil (e.g., CELLCEPT®); cyclosporine (e.g., cyclosporin A; SAND-IMMUNE®); rapamycin (FRAP/mTOR inhibitor; sirolimus, e.g., RAPAMUNE®); antithymocyte antibodies, for example, lymphocyte immune globulin (ATGAM®), anti-Tac, and Rh(D) immune globulin (e.g., RHOGAM® or GAMULIN®); and similar drugs. In contrast, pharmaceutical compositions comprising BSL3-Ig may be co-administered with one or more immunostimulants, including, but not limited to, Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG), Levamisole, intravenous immune globulin (IVIG); cytokines such as interferon- α , interferon- γ , interferon- β -1b, IL-2 (e.g., recombinant human IL-2), G-CSF, and GM-CSF, and similar drugs.

Given the structure and function of the B7-related factors disclosed herein, it is possible to up-regulate or down-regulate the function of a B7-related factor in a number of ways. Down-regulating or preventing one or more B7-related factor functions (i.e., preventing high level lymphokine synthesis by activated T-cells) should be useful in treating autoimmune diseases, such as rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, Lupus erythematosus, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, primary mixedema, Graves' disease, pernicious anemia, autoimmune atrophic gastritis, insulin dependent diabetes mellitus, good pasture's syndrome, myasthenia gravis, pemphigus, Crohn's disease, sympathetic ophthalmia, autoimmune uveitis, autoimmune hemolytic anemias, idiopathic thrombocytopenia, primary biliary cirrhosis, ulcerative colitis, Sjogren's syndrome, polymyositis and mixed connective tissue disease. B7-related factors may also be down-regulated for the treatment of inflammation related to psoriasis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, asthma, and atherosclerosis. In addition, B7-related factors may be down-regulated for the treatment of tissue, bone marrow, and organ transplantation, and graft versus host disease. For example, blockage of T-cell function should result in reduced tissue destruction in tissue transplantation. Typically, in tissue transplants, rejection of the transplant is initiated by its recognition as foreign material, followed by an immune reaction that destroys the transplant. The B7-related molecules of the present invention can also be used to treat or prevent cancers as described in detail below.

The B7-related nucleic acid molecules provided by the present invention can be used to design therapeutics to block the function of one or more B7-related factors. In particular, antisense or triplex oligonucleotides can be administered to prevent the expression of the BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3 factors. For example, an oligonucleotide (e.g., DNA oligonucleotide) that hybridizes to a BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3 mRNA can be used to target the mRNA for RnaseH digestion. Alternatively, an oligonucleotide that hybridizes to the translation initiation site of a BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 or 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14) mRNA be used to prevent translation of the mRNA. In another approach, oligonucleotides that bind to the double-stranded DNA of the BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3 gene (s) can be administered. Such oligonucleotides can form a

triplex construct and prevent the unwinding and transcription of the DNA encoding the targeted B7-related factor. In all cases, the appropriate oligonucleotide can be synthesized, formulated as a pharmaceutical composition, and administered to a subject. The synthesis and utilization of antisense and triplex oligonucleotides have been previously described (e.g., H. Simon et al. (1999) *Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev.* 9:527-31; F. X. Barre et al. (2000) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 97:3084-3088; R. Elez et al. (2000) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 269:352-6; E. R. Sauter et al. (2000) *Clin. Cancer Res.* 6:654-60).

In the context of this invention, antisense oligonucleotides are naturally-occurring oligonucleotide species or synthetic species formed from naturally-occurring subunits or their close homologues. Antisense oligonucleotides may also include moieties that function similarly to oligonucleotides, but have non-naturally-occurring portions. Thus, antisense oligonucleotides may have altered sugar moieties or intersugar linkages. Exemplary among these are phosphorothioate and other sulfur containing species which are known in the art.

In preferred embodiments, at least one of the phosphodiester bonds of the antisense oligonucleotide has been substituted with a structure that functions to enhance the ability of the compositions to penetrate into the region of cells where the RNA whose activity is to be modulated is located. It is preferred that such substitutions comprise phosphorothioate bonds, methyl phosphonate bonds, or short chain alkyl or cycloalkyl structures. In accordance with other preferred embodiments, the phosphodiester bonds are substituted with structures which are, at once, substantially non-ionic and non-chiral, or with structures which are chiral and enantiomerically specific. Persons of ordinary skill in the art will be able to select other linkages for use in the practice of the invention.

Antisense oligonucleotides may also include species that include at least some modified base forms. Thus, purines and pyrimidines other than those normally found in nature may be so employed. Similarly, modifications on the furanosyl portions of the nucleotide subunits may also be effected, as long as the essential tenets of this invention are adhered to. Examples of such modifications are 2'-O-alkyl- and 2'-halogen-substituted nucleotides. Some non-limiting examples of modifications at the 2' position of sugar moieties which are useful in the present invention include OH, SH, SCH₃, F, OCH₃, OCN, O(CH₂)_nNH₂ and O(CH₂)_nCH₃, where n is from 1 to about 10. Such antisense oligonucleotides are functionally interchangeable with natural oligonucleotides or synthesized oligonucleotides, which have one or more differences from the natural structure. All such analogs are comprehended by this invention so long as they function effectively to hybridize with BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 DNA or RNA to inhibit the function thereof.

For antisense therapeutics, the oligonucleotides in accordance with this invention preferably comprise from about 3 to about 50 subunits. It is more preferred that such oligonucleotides and analogs comprise from about 8 to about 25 subunits and still more preferred to have from about 12 to about 20 subunits. As defined herein, a "subunit" is a base and sugar combination suitably bound to adjacent subunits through phosphodiester or other bonds.

Antisense oligonucleotides can be produced by standard techniques (see, e.g., Shewmaker et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,107,065). The oligonucleotides used in accordance with this invention may be conveniently and routinely made through the well-known technique of solid phase synthesis. Equipment for such synthesis is available from several vendors,

including PE Applied Biosystems (Foster City, Calif.). Any other means for such synthesis may also be employed, however, the actual synthesis of the oligonucleotides is well within the abilities of the practitioner. It is also well known to prepare other oligonucleotide such as phosphorothioates and alkylated derivatives.

The oligonucleotides of this invention are designed to be hybridizable with BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 RNA (e.g., mRNA) or DNA. For example, an oligonucleotide (e.g., DNA oligonucleotide) that hybridizes to B7-related mRNA can be used to target the mRNA for RnaseH digestion. Alternatively, an oligonucleotide that hybridizes to the translation initiation site of B7-related mRNA can be used to prevent translation of the mRNA. In another approach, oligonucleotides that bind to the double-stranded DNA of BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 can be administered. Such oligonucleotides can form a triplex construct and inhibit the transcription of the DNA encoding BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptides. Triple helix pairing prevents the double helix from opening sufficiently to allow the binding of polymerases, transcription factors, or regulatory molecules. Recent therapeutic advances using triplex DNA have been described (see, e.g., J. E. Gee et al. (1994) *Molecular and Immunologic Approaches*, Future Publishing Co., Mt. Kisco, N.Y.).

As non-limiting examples, antisense oligonucleotides may be targeted to hybridize to the following regions: mRNA cap region; translation initiation site; translational termination site; transcription initiation site; transcription termination site; polyadenylation signal; 3' untranslated region; 5' untranslated region; 5' coding region; mid coding region; and 3' coding region. Preferably, the complementary oligonucleotide is designed to hybridize to the most unique 5' sequence in BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3, including any of about 15-35 nucleotides spanning the 5' coding sequence. Appropriate oligonucleotides can be designed using OLIGO software (Molecular Biology Insights, Inc., Cascade, Colo.).

In accordance with the present invention, the antisense oligonucleotide can be synthesized, formulated as a pharmaceutical composition, and administered to a subject. The synthesis and utilization of antisense and triplex oligonucleotides have been previously described (e.g., H. Simon et al. (1999) *Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev.* 9:527-31; F. X. Barre et al. (2000) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 97:3084-3088; R. Elez et al. (2000) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 269:352-6; E. R. Sauter et al. (2000) *Clin. Cancer Res.* 6:654-60). Alternatively, expression vectors derived from retroviruses, adenovirus, herpes or vaccinia viruses, or from various bacterial plasmids may be used for delivery of nucleotide sequences to the targeted organ, tissue or cell population. Methods which are well known to those skilled in the art can be used to construct recombinant vectors which will express nucleic acid sequence that is complementary to the nucleic acid sequence encoding a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide. These techniques are described both in Sambrook et al. (1989) and in Ausubel et al. (1992). For example, BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 expression can be inhibited by transforming a cell or tissue with an expression vector that expresses high levels of untranslatable sense or antisense sequences. Even in the absence of integration into the DNA, such vectors may continue to transcribe RNA molecules until they are disabled by endogenous nucleases. Transient expression may last for a month or more with a non-replicating vector, and even longer if appropriate replication elements included in the vector system.

Various assays may be used to test the ability of specific antisense oligonucleotides to inhibit BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 expression. For example, mRNA levels can be assessed

Northern blot analysis (Sambrook et al. (1989); Ausubel et al. (1992); J. C. Alwine et al. (1977) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 74:5350-5354; I. M. Bird (1998) *Methods Mol. Biol.* 105: 325-36), quantitative or semi-quantitative RT-PCR analysis (see, e.g., W. M. Freeman et al. (1999) *Biotechniques* 26:112-122; Ren et al. (1998) *Mol. Brain Res.* 59:256-63; J. M. Cale et al. (1998), *Methods Mol. Biol.* 105:351-71), or in situ hybridization (reviewed by A. K. Reap (1998) *Mutat. Res.* 400:287-298). Alternatively, antisense oligonucleotides may be assessed by measuring levels of BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide, e.g., by western blot analysis, indirect immunofluorescence, immunoprecipitation techniques (see, e.g., J. M. Walker (1998) *Protein Protocols on CD-ROM*, Humana Press, Totowa, N.J.).

The B7-related polypeptide sequences provided by the present invention may also be useful in the design of therapeutic agents to block or enhance the activity of immune response cells (e.g., T-cells). For example, a fusion protein comprising the soluble portion of a B7-related polypeptide conjugated with the Fc domain of human IgG can be constructed by standard recombinant techniques, described above. The BSL1-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:5), BSL2-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:133, or SEQ ID NO:135), and/or BSL3-Ig (e.g., SEQ ID NO:17), fusion proteins can be prepared as a pharmaceutical composition and administered to a subject. The BSL1-Ig, BSL2-Ig, and/or BSL3-Ig fusion proteins can be used to target specific T-cells for destruction, thereby reducing overall T-cell activation. Such treatment methods can be modeled on animal experiments, which utilize CTLA-4-Ig to prevent cardiac allograft rejection (Turka et al., supra). It will be understood by a person skilled in the art that such methods may be adapted for use in humans, and for use with other conditions, including various transplants and autoimmune diseases. Alternatively, certain BSL1-Ig, BSL2-Ig, and/or BSL3-Ig fusion proteins can be used to enhance T-cell activation. For example, BSL3-Ig fusion proteins can be used as co-stimulatory molecules as disclosed in detail herein.

As an alternative approach, antibodies that specifically react with B7-related polypeptides or peptides can be used to block the activity of immune or inflammatory response cells (e.g., T-cells). Antibodies or related antibody fragments that bind to peptides or polypeptides comprising the BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) sequences can be formulated as pharmaceutical compositions and administered alone or in combination to a subject. Such antibodies can then inhibit the interaction of the B7-related polypeptides with CD28 and/or CD28-related ligands, and thereby prevent T-cell activation. Treatments utilizing antibodies directed against B7-related factors may be modeled on animal experiments, which use antibodies against CD28, B7-1, or B7-2 (D. J. Lenschow et al. (1995) *Transplantation* 60:1171-1178; Y. Seko et al. (1998) *Circ. Res.* 83:463-469; A. Haczku et al. (1999) *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 159:1638-1643). One skilled in the art may adapt such methods for use in humans, and for use with various conditions involving inflammation or transplantation. It is noted that antibody-based therapeutics produced from non-human sources can cause an undesired immune response in human subjects. To minimize this problem, chimeric antibody derivatives can be produced. Chimeric antibodies combine a non-human animal variable region with a human constant region. Chimeric antibodies can be constructed according to methods known in the art (see Morrison et al. (1985) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:6851; Takeda et al. (1985) *Nature* 314:452; U.S. Pat. No. 4,816,567 of Cabilly et al.; U.S. Pat. No. 4,816,397 of Boss et al.; European Patent

Publication EP 171496; EP 0173494; United Kingdom Patent GB 2177096B). In addition, antibodies can be further "humanized" by any of the techniques known in the art, (e.g., Teng et al. (1983) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80:7308-7312; Kozbor et al. (1983) *Immunology Today* 4: 7279; Olsson et al. (1982) *Meth. Enzymol.* 92:3-16; International Patent Application No. WO 92/06193; EP 0239400). Humanized antibodies can be also be obtained from commercial sources (e.g., Scotgen Limited, Middlesex, Great Britain). Immunotherapy with a humanized antibody may result in increased long-term effectiveness for the treatment of chronic disease situations or situations requiring repeated antibody treatments.

In yet another approach, an isolated ligand of a B7-related factor can be used to down-regulate the activity of immune or inflammatory response cells (e.g., T-cells). For example, a soluble fusion protein comprising a B7-related factor ligand can be produced, isolated, and used to produce a pharmaceutical composition in accordance with the methods described in detail herein. This pharmaceutical composition can then be administered to a subject to bind to one or more endogenous B7-related factor(s) and block the activation of immune or inflammatory response cells (e.g., T-cells) as previously described.

Up-regulation of a B7-related factor function may also be useful in therapy. Because viral infections are cleared primarily by cytotoxic T-cells, an increase in cytotoxic activity would be therapeutically useful in situations where more rapid or thorough clearance of an infective viral agent would be beneficial to an animal or human subject. Notably, B7-1 acts to increase the cytotoxicity of T-cells through interactions with its cognate ligand(s). Thus, soluble active forms of B7-related polypeptides can be administered for the treatment of local or systemic viral infections, such as immunodeficiency (e.g., HIV), papilloma (e.g., HPV), herpes (e.g., HSV), encephalitis, influenza (e.g., human influenza virus A), and common cold (e.g., human rhinovirus) viral infections. For example, pharmaceutical formulations of active multivalent B7-related factors can be administered topically to treat viral skin diseases such as herpes lesions or shingles, or genital warts. Alternatively, pharmaceutical compositions of active, multivalent B7-related factors can be administered systemically to treat systemic viral diseases such as AIDS, influenza, the common cold, or encephalitis.

In addition, modulation of B7-related factor function may be useful in the induction of tumor immunity. For example, tumor cells (e.g., sarcoma, melanoma, lymphoma, leukemia, neuroblastoma, or carcinoma cells) can be genetically engineered to carry a nucleic acid encoding at least a fragment of at least one B7-related factor, such as BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15), and then administered to a subject to traverse tumor-specific tolerance in the subject. Notably, ectopic expression of B7-1 in B7 negative murine tumor cells has been shown to induce T-cell mediated specific immunity accompanied by tumor rejection and prolonged protection to tumor challenge in mice (L. Chen et al., supra; S. Townsend et al., supra; S. Baskar et al., supra). Tumor or cancer cell gene therapy treatments utilizing B7-related factors may be modeled on animal experiments (see K. Dunussi-Joannopoulos et al. (1997) *J. Pediatr. Hematol. Oncol.* 19:356-340; K. Hiroishi et al. (1999) *Gene Ther.* 6:1988-1994; B. K. Martin et al. (1999) *J. Immunol.* 162:6663-6670; M. Kuiper et al. (2000) *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.* 465:381-390), or human phase I trial experiments (H. L. Kaufman et al. (2000) *Hum. Gene Ther.* 11:1065-1082), which use B7-1 or B7-2 for gene transfer therapy. It will be understood that such methods may be adapted for use with various tumor or cancer cells. Addition-

ally, tumor immunity may be achieved by administration of a B7-related fusion protein that directly stimulates the immune cells (see e.g., International Patent Application No. WO 01/21796 to V. Ling et al.).

The experiments described herein indicate that BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion protein can be used alone or in conjunction with one or more anti-BSL2 MAbs for therapeutic applications. BSL2vcvc ligand(s) and MAbs against BSL2 ligand(s) may also be useful as therapeutics. In particular, BSL2vcvc-Ig fusion protein (e.g., SEQ ID NO:9) can be used to inhibit disease progression in any disease where excessive or inappropriate activation of T-cells plays an important role. Such diseases would include, for example, acute and chronic transplant rejection, rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, psoriasis, or other diseases described in detail herein. In addition, BSL2vcvc-Ig may also be used for specific applications such as xenotransplantation.

The experiments described herein demonstrate that anti-BSL2 MAbs (e.g., anti-BSL2-1 MAb, anti-BSL2-2 MAb, anti-BSL2-3 MAb, anti-BSL2-4 MAb, and anti-BSL2-5 MAb) function synergistically with BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) to inhibit T-cell proliferation. This indicates that anti-BSL2 MAbs may be used alone as therapeutics, if endogenous BSL2vcvc is expressed in sufficient amount by the subject's cells. If insufficient endogenous BSL2vcvc is expressed, co-administration of anti BSL2 MAbs with BSL2vcvc-Ig may be more effective than administration of either alone. In certain cases, however, it may be desirable to administer either BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) or anti-BSL2 MAbs separately.

It may also be possible to engineer a bi-specific monoclonal antibody that could bring together endogenous BSL2vcvc and endogenous BSL2vcvc ligand on T-cells. The bi-specific antibody may thereby mimic the effect of co-administration of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) and one or more anti-BSL2 MAbs. In addition, signaling MAbs raised against BSL2vcvc ligand may be used to mimic the effect of BSL2vcvc-Ig, whereas blocking MAbs raised against BSL2vcvc ligand may act as immunostimulatory factors. It is also possible that soluble BSL2vcvc ligand may be used as an immunostimulatory factor.

Pharmacogenetics: The B7-related polypeptides and polynucleotides of the present invention are also useful in pharmacogenetic analysis, i.e., the study of the relationship between an individual's genotype and that individual's response to a therapeutic composition or drug. See, e.g., Eichelbaum, M. (1996) *Clin. Exp. Pharmacol. Physiol.* 23(10-11):983-985, and Linder, M. W. (1997) *Clin. Chem.* 43(2):254-266. The genotype of the individual can determine the way a therapeutic acts on the body or the way the body metabolizes the therapeutic. Further, the activity of drug metabolizing enzymes affects both the intensity and duration of therapeutic activity. Differences in the activity or metabolism of therapeutics can lead to severe toxicity or therapeutic failure. Accordingly, a physician or clinician may consider applying knowledge obtained in relevant pharmacogenetic studies in determining whether to administer a B7-related polypeptide, polynucleotide, functional equivalent, fragment, or modulator, as well as tailoring the dosage and/or therapeutic or prophylactic treatment regimen with a B7-related polypeptide, polynucleotide, functional equivalent, fragment, or modulator.

In general, two types of pharmacogenetic conditions can be differentiated. Genetic conditions can be due to a single factor that alters the way the drug act on the body (altered drug action), or a factor that alters the way the body metabolizes the drug (altered drug metabolism). These conditions can

occur either as rare genetic defects or as naturally occurring polymorphisms. For example, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency (G6PD) is a common inherited enzymopathy which results in haemolysis after ingestion of oxidant drugs (anti-malarials, sulfonamides, analgesics, nitrofurans) and consumption of fava beans.

The discovery of genetic polymorphisms of drug metabolizing enzymes (e.g., N-acetyltransferase 2 (NAT 2) and cytochrome P450 enzymes CYP2D6 and CYP2C19) has provided an explanation as to why some patients do not obtain the expected drug effects or show exaggerated drug response and serious toxicity after taking the standard and safe dose of a drug. These polymorphisms are expressed in two phenotypes in the population, the extensive metabolizer (EM) and poor metabolizer (PM). The prevalence of PM is different among different populations. The gene coding for CYP2D6 is highly polymorphic and several mutations have been identified in PM, which all lead to the absence of functional CYP2D6. Poor metabolizers quite frequently experience exaggerated drug response and side effects when they receive standard doses. If a metabolite is the active therapeutic moiety, PM show no therapeutic response. This has been demonstrated for the analgesic effect of codeine mediated by its CYP2D6-formed metabolite morphine. At the other extreme, ultra-rapid metabolizers fail to respond to standard doses. Recent studies have determined that ultra-rapid metabolism is attributable to CYP2D6 gene amplification.

By analogy, genetic polymorphism or mutation may lead to allelic variants of BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3 in the population which have different levels of activity. The BSL1, BSL2, and/or BSL3 polypeptides or polynucleotides thereby allow a clinician to ascertain a genetic predisposition that can affect treatment modality. Thus, in a BSL-based treatment, polymorphism or mutation may give rise to individuals that are more or less responsive to treatment. Accordingly, dosage would necessarily be modified to maximize the therapeutic effect within a given population containing the polymorphism. As an alternative to genotyping, specific polymorphic polypeptides or polynucleotides can be identified.

To identify genes that predict drug response, several pharmacogenetic methods can be used. One pharmacogenomics approach, "genome-wide association", relies primarily on a high-resolution map of the human genome. This high-resolution map shows previously identified gene-related markers (e.g., a "bi-allelic" gene marker map which consists of 60,000-100,000 polymorphic or variable sites on the human genome, each of which has two variants). A high-resolution genetic map can then be compared to a map of the genome of each of a statistically significant number of patients taking part in a Phase II/III drug trial to identify markers associated with a particular observed drug response or side effect. Alternatively, a high-resolution map can be generated from a combination of some 10 million known single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in the human genome. As used herein, a "SNP" is a common alteration that occurs in a single nucleotide base in a stretch of DNA. For example, a SNP may occur once per every 1000 bases of DNA. A SNP may be involved in a disease process, however, the vast majority may not be disease-associated. Given a genetic map based on the occurrence of such SNPs, individuals can be grouped into genetic categories depending on a particular pattern of SNPs in their individual genome. In this way, treatment regimens can be tailored to groups of genetically similar individuals, taking into account traits that may be common among such genetically similar individuals. See, e.g., D. R. Pfoest et al. (2000) *Trends Biotechnol.* 18(8):334-8.

As another example, the "candidate gene approach", can be used. According to this method, if a gene that encodes a drug target is known, all common variants of that gene can be fairly easily identified in the population and it can be determined if having one version of the gene versus another is associated with a particular drug response.

As yet another example, a "gene expression profiling approach", can be used. This method involves testing, the gene expression of an animal treated with a drug (e.g., a B7-related polypeptide, polynucleotide, functional equivalent, fragment, or modulator) to determine whether gene pathways related to toxicity have been turned on.

Information obtained from one of the pharmacogenetics approaches described herein can be used to determine appropriate dosage and treatment regimens for prophylactic or therapeutic treatment an individual. This knowledge, when applied to dosing or drug selection, can avoid adverse reactions or therapeutic failure and thus enhance therapeutic or prophylactic efficiency when treating a subject with a B7-related polypeptide, polynucleotide, functional equivalent, fragment, or modulator.

B7-related polypeptides or polynucleotides are also useful for monitoring therapeutic effects during clinical trials and other treatment. Thus, the therapeutic effectiveness of an agent that is designed to increase or decrease gene expression, polypeptide levels, or activity can be monitored over the course of treatment using the B7-related polypeptides or polynucleotides. For example, monitoring can be performed by: (i) obtaining a pre-administration sample from a subject prior to administration of the agent; (ii) detecting the level of expression or activity of the polypeptide in the pre-administration sample; (iii) obtaining one or more post-administration samples from the subject; (iv) detecting the level of expression or activity of the polypeptide in the post-administration samples; (v) comparing the level of expression or activity of the polypeptide in the pre-administration sample with the polypeptide in the post-administration sample or samples; and (vi) increasing or decreasing the administration of the agent to the subject accordingly.

Animal Models

B7-related polynucleotides such as BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:1 or 3), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:6, 10, 12, or 131), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:14) can be used to generate genetically altered non-human animals or human cell lines. Any non-human animal can be used; however typical animals are rodents, such as mice, rats, or guinea pigs. Genetically engineered animals or cell lines can carry a gene that has been altered to contain deletions, substitutions, insertions, or modifications of the polynucleotide sequence (e.g., exon sequence). Such alterations may render the gene nonfunctional, (i.e., a null mutation) producing a "knockout" animal or cell line. In addition, genetically engineered animals can carry one or more exogenous or non-naturally occurring genes, e.g., "transgenes" or "orthologues", that are derived from different organisms (e.g., humans), or produced by synthetic or recombinant methods. Genetically altered animals or cell lines can be used to study BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 function, regulation, and to develop treatments for BSL1-, BSL2-, or BSL3-related diseases. In particular, knockout animals and cell lines can be used to establish animal models and in vitro models for analysis of BSL1-, BSL2-, or BSL3-related diseases. In addition, transgenic animals expressing human BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 can be used in drug discovery efforts.

A "transgenic animal" is any animal containing one or more cells bearing genetic information altered or received,

directly or indirectly, by deliberate genetic manipulation at a subcellular level, such as by targeted recombination or micro-injection or infection with recombinant virus. The term "transgenic animal" is not intended to encompass classical cross-breeding or in vitro fertilization, but rather is meant to encompass animals in which one or more cells are altered by, or receive, a recombinant DNA molecule. This recombinant DNA molecule may be specifically targeted to a defined genetic locus, may be randomly integrated within a chromosome, or it may be extrachromosomally replicating DNA.

As used herein, the term "orthologue" denotes a gene or polypeptide obtained from one species that has homology to an analogous gene or polypeptide from a different species. For example, the human BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) and mouse AF142780 polypeptides are orthologues.

Transgenic animals can be selected after treatment of germ-line cells or zygotes. For example, expression of an exogenous BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 gene or a variant can be achieved by operably linking the gene to a promoter and optionally an enhancer, and then microinjecting the construct into a zygote (see, e.g., Hogan et al. (1994) *Manipulating the Mouse Embryo, A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.). Such treatments include insertion of the exogenous gene and disrupted homologous genes. Alternatively, the gene(s) of the animals may be disrupted by insertion or deletion mutation of other genetic alterations using conventional techniques (see, e.g., Capecchi, (1989) *Science*, 244:1288; Valancuis et al. (1991) *Mol. Cell Biol.*, 11:1402; Hasty et al. (1991) *Nature*, 350:243; Shinkai et al. (1992) *Cell*, 68:855; Mombaerts et al. (1992) *Cell*, 68:869; Philpott et al. (1992) *Science*, 256:1448; Snouwaert et al. (1992) *Science*, 257:1083; Donehower et al. (1992) *Nature*, 356:215).

In one aspect of the invention, BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 knockout mice can be produced in accordance with well-known methods (see, e.g., M. R. Capecchi, (1989) *Science*, 244:1288-1292; P. Li et al. (1995) *Cell* 80:401-411; L. A. Galli-Taliadoros et al. (1995) *J. Immunol. Methods* 181(1):1-15; C. H. Westphal et al. (1997) *Curr. Biol.* 7(7):530-3; S. S. Cheah et al. (2000) *Methods Mol. Biol.* 136:455-63). The human BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 clones can be used isolate murine homologues. Murine homologues can then be used to prepare a murine BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 targeting construct that can disrupt BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 in the mouse by homologous recombination at the corresponding chromosomal locus. The targeting construct can comprise a disrupted or deleted murine BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 sequence that inserts in place of the functioning fragment of the native mouse gene. For example, the construct can contain an insertion in the murine BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 protein-coding region.

Preferably, the targeting construct contains markers for both positive and negative selection. The positive selection marker allows the selective elimination of cells that lack the marker, while the negative selection marker allows the elimination of cells that carry the marker. In particular, the positive selectable marker can be an antibiotic resistance gene, such as the neomycin resistance gene, which can be placed within the coding sequence of murine BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 to render it non-functional, while at the same time rendering the construct selectable. The herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase (HSV tk) gene is an example of a negative selectable marker that can be used as a second marker to eliminate cells that carry it. Cells with the HSV tk gene are selectively killed in the presence of gangcyclovir. As an example, a positive selection marker can be positioned on a targeting construct within the region of the construct that integrates at the BSL1, BSL2,

or BSL3 locus. The negative selection marker can be positioned on the targeting construct outside the region that integrates at the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 locus. Thus, if the entire construct is present in the cell, both positive and negative selection markers will be present. If the construct has integrated into the genome, the positive selection marker will be present, but the negative selection marker will be lost.

The targeting construct can be employed, for example, in embryonal stem cell (ES). ES cells may be obtained from pre-implantation embryos cultured in vitro (M. J. Evans et al. (1981) *Nature* 292:154-156; M. O. Bradley et al. (1984) *Nature* 309:255-258; Gassier et al. (1986) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 83:9065-9069; Robertson et al. (1986) *Nature* 322:445-448; S. A. Wood et al. (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:4582-4584). Targeting constructs can be efficiently introduced into the ES cells by standard techniques such as DNA transfection or by retrovirus-mediated transduction. Following this, the transformed ES cells can be combined with blastocysts from a non-human animal. The introduced ES cells colonize the embryo and contribute to the germ line of the resulting chimeric animal (R. Jaenisch, (1988) *Science* 240:1468-1474). The use of gene-targeted ES cells in the generation of gene-targeted transgenic mice has been previously described (Thomas et al. (1987) *Cell* 51:503-512) and is reviewed elsewhere (Frohman et al. (1989) *Cell* 56:145-147; Capecchi (1989) *Trends in Genet.* 5:70-76; Baribault et al. (1989) *Mol. Biol. Med.* 6:481-492; Wagner, (1990) *EMBO J.* 9:3025-3032; Bradley et al. (1992) *Bio/Technology* 10: 534-539).

Several methods can be used to select homologously recombined murine ES cells. One method employs PCR to screen pools of transformant cells for homologous insertion, followed by screening individual clones (Kim et al. (1988) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 16:8887-8903; Kim et al. (1991) *Gene* 103:227-233). Another method employs a marker gene is constructed which will only be active if homologous insertion occurs, allowing these recombinants to be selected directly (Sedivy et al. (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:227-231). For example, the positive-negative selection (PNS) method can be used as described above (see, e.g., Mansour et al. (1988) *Nature* 336:348-352; Capecchi (1989) *Science* 244:1288-1292; Capecchi, (1989) *Trends in Genet.* 5:70-76). In particular, the PNS method is useful for targeting genes that are expressed at low levels.

The absence of functional BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 in the knockout mice can be confirmed, for example, by RNA analysis, protein expression analysis, and functional studies. For RNA analysis, RNA samples are prepared from different organs of the knockout mice and the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 transcript is detected in Northern blots using oligonucleotide probes specific for the transcript. For protein expression detection, antibodies that are specific for the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide are used, for example, in flow cytometric analysis, immunohistochemical staining, and activity assays. Alternatively, functional assays are performed using preparations of different cell types collected from the knockout mice.

Several approaches can be used to produce transgenic mice. In one approach, a targeting vector is integrated into ES cell by homologous recombination, an intrachromosomal recombination event is used to eliminate the selectable markers, and only the transgene is left behind (A. L. Joyner et al. (1989) *Nature* 338(6211):153-6; P. Hasty et al. (1991) *Nature* 350(6315):243-6; V. Valancius and O. Smithies, (1991) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 11(3):1402-8; S. Fiering et al. (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90(18):8469-73). In an alternative approach, two or more strains are created; one strain contains the gene

knocked-out by homologous recombination, while one or more strains contain transgenes. The knockout strain is crossed with the transgenic strain to produce new line of animals in which the original wild-type allele has been replaced (although not at the same site) with a transgene. 5
Notably, knockout and transgenic animals can be produced by commercial facilities (e.g., The Lerner Research Institute, Cleveland, Ohio; B&K Universal, Inc., Fremont, Calif.; DNX Transgenic Sciences, Cranbury, N.J.; Incyte Genomics, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.). 10

Transgenic animals (e.g., mice) containing a nucleic acid molecule which encodes human BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) polypeptide, may be used as in vivo models to study the effects of altered expression of BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3. 15
Such animals can also be used in drug evaluation and discovery efforts to find compounds effective to inhibit or modulate the activity of BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3, such as for example compounds for treating immune system disorders, diseases, or conditions. One having ordinary skill in the art can use standard techniques to produce transgenic animals which produce human BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide, and use the animals in drug evaluation and discovery projects (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 4,873,191 to Wagner; U.S. Pat. No. 4,736, 866 to Leder). 20

In another embodiment of the present invention, the transgenic animal can comprise a recombinant expression vector in which the nucleotide sequence that encodes human BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) is operably linked to a tissue specific promoter whereby the coding sequence is only expressed in that specific tissue. For example, the tissue specific promoter can be a mammary cell specific promoter and the recombinant protein so expressed is recovered from the animal's milk. 25

In yet another embodiment of the present invention, a BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 "knockout" can be produced by administering to the animal antibodies (e.g., neutralizing antibodies) that specifically recognize an endogenous BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide. The antibodies can act to disrupt function of the endogenous BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide, and thereby produce a null phenotype. In one specific example, a murine BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 polypeptide or peptide can be used to generate antibodies. These antibodies can then be given to a mouse to knockout the function of the corresponding mouse protein. 30

In addition, non-mammalian organisms may be used to study BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3, and their related diseases. For example, model organisms such as *C. elegans*, *D. melanogaster*, and *S. cerevisiae* may be used. BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 homologues can be identified in these model organisms, and mutated or deleted to produce a BSL1-, BSL2-, or BSL3-deficient strain. Human BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, 11, or 13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) can then be tested for the ability to "complement" the deficient strain. BSL1-, BSL2-, or BSL3-deficient strains can also be used for drug screening. The study of BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 homologues can facilitate the understanding of the biological function corresponding human gene, and assist in the identification of binding proteins (e.g., agonists and antagonists). 35

Embodiments

This invention encompasses, but is not limited to, the following embodiments. 40

Section 1:

An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding a polypeptide comprising amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:7.

An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding a polypeptide comprising amino acids 2-534 of SEQ ID NO:7.

An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding a polypeptide comprising amino acids 29-534 of SEQ ID NO:7.

An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding a polypeptide comprising at least 210 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:7.

An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of a) a polypeptide comprising amino acids 284-326 of SEQ ID NO:7; and b) a polypeptide comprising amino acids 361-407 of SEQ ID NO:7.

An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding a peptide selected from the group consisting of a) a polypeptide comprising from about amino acid 284 to about amino acid 290 of SEQ ID NO:7; b) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 291 to about amino acid 297 of SEQ ID NO:7; c) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 298 to about amino acid 304 of SEQ ID NO:7; d) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 305 to about amino acid 311 of SEQ ID NO:7; e) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 312 to about amino acid 318 of SEQ ID NO:7; f) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 319 to about amino acid 326 of SEQ ID NO:7; g) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 361 to about amino acid 367 of SEQ ID NO:7; h) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 368 to about amino acid 374 of SEQ ID NO:7; i) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 375 to about amino acid 381 of SEQ ID NO:7; j) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 387 to about amino acid 393 of SEQ ID NO:7; k) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 394 to about amino acid 400 of SEQ ID NO:7; and l) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 401 to about amino acid 407 of SEQ ID NO:7.

An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:6 and 131.

An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising nucleotides 121-1722 of SEQ ID NO:6.

An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of a) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 4-1602 of SEQ ID NO:131; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 124-1722 of SEQ ID NO:6.

An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of a) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 85-1602 of SEQ ID NO:131; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 205-1722 of SEQ ID NO:6.

An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of a) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 850-978 of SEQ ID NO:131; b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 1081-1221 of SEQ ID NO:131; c) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 970-1098 of SEQ ID NO:6; and d) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 1201-1341 of SEQ ID NO:6.

An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising at least 630 contiguous nucleotides of SEQ ID NO:6.

An isolated nucleic acid molecule which is complementary to the nucleic acid molecule of any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1. 65

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule encoding amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:9.

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 1-465 of SEQ ID NO:9; and b) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 466-698 of SEQ ID NO:9. 5

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 2-465 of SEQ ID NO:9; and b) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 466-698 of SEQ ID NO:9. 10

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 29-465 of SEQ ID NO:9; and b) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 466-698 of SEQ ID NO:9.

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence encoding at least 210 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:7; and b) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 466-698 of SEQ ID NO:9. 15

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 1-1394 of SEQ ID NO:8; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 1396-2094 of SEQ ID NO:8. 20

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 4-1394 of SEQ ID NO:8; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 1396-2094 of SEQ ID NO:8. 25

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 85-1394 of SEQ ID NO:8; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 1396-2094 of SEQ ID NO:8. 30

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence comprising at least 630 contiguous nucleotides of SEQ ID NO:6; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 1396-2094 of SEQ ID NO:8. 35

A vector comprising the nucleic acid molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1.

A vector comprising the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1. 40

A host cell comprising a vector that comprises the nucleic acid molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1. In various embodiments, the host cell is selected from the group consisting of bacterial, yeast, insect, mammalian, and plant cells. 45

A host cell comprising a vector that comprises the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1. In various embodiments, the host cell is selected from the group consisting of bacterial, yeast, insect, mammalian, and plant cells. 50

An isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:7.

An isolated polypeptide comprising amino acids 2-534 of SEQ ID NO:7. 55

An isolated polypeptide comprising amino acids 29-534 of SEQ ID NO:7.

An isolated polypeptide comprising at least 210 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:7.

An isolated polypeptide selected from the group consisting of a) a polypeptide comprising amino acids 284-326 of SEQ ID NO:7; and b) a polypeptide comprising amino acids 361-407 of SEQ ID NO:7. 60

An isolated peptide selected from the group consisting of a) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 284 to about amino acid 290 of SEQ ID NO:7; b) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 291 to about amino acid 297 of SEQ ID NO:7; c) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 298 to about amino acid 304 of SEQ ID NO:7; d) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 305 to about amino acid 311 of SEQ ID NO:7; e) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 312 to about amino acid 318 of SEQ ID NO:7; f) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 319 to about amino acid 326 of SEQ ID NO:7; g) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 361 to about amino acid 367 of SEQ ID NO:7; h) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 368 to about amino acid 374 of SEQ ID NO:7; i) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 375 to about amino acid 381 of SEQ ID NO:7; j) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 387 to about amino acid 393 of SEQ ID NO:7; k) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 394 to about amino acid 400 of SEQ ID NO:7; and l) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 401 to about amino acid 407 of SEQ ID NO:7. 65

acid 297 of SEQ ID NO:7; c) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 298 to about amino acid 304 of SEQ ID NO:7; d) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 305 to about amino acid 311 of SEQ ID NO:7; e) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 312 to about amino acid 318 of SEQ ID NO:7; f) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 319 to about amino acid 326 of SEQ ID NO:7; g) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 361 to about amino acid 367 of SEQ ID NO:7; h) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 368 to about amino acid 374 of SEQ ID NO:7; i) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 375 to about amino acid 381 of SEQ ID NO:7; j) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 387 to about amino acid 393 of SEQ ID NO:7; k) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 394 to about amino acid 400 of SEQ ID NO:7; and l) a peptide comprising from about amino acid 401 to about amino acid 407 of SEQ ID NO:7.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:9.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising a) amino acids 1-465 of SEQ ID NO:9; and b) amino acids 466-698 of SEQ ID NO:9.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising a) amino acids 2-465 of SEQ ID NO:9; and b) amino acids 466-698 of SEQ ID NO:9.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising a) amino acids 29-465 of SEQ ID NO:9; and b) amino acids 466-698 of SEQ ID NO:9.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising a) at least 210 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:7; and b) amino acids 466-698 of SEQ ID NO:9.

An isolated antibody that binds to the polypeptide according to the any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1. In a specific aspect, the antibody is monoclonal.

An isolated antibody that binds to the peptide according to the any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1. In a specific aspect, the antibody is monoclonal.

An isolated antibody that binds to the fusion polypeptide according to the any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1. In a specific aspect, the antibody is monoclonal.

A hybridoma cell which produces the antibody according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the nucleic acid molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the polypeptide according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the peptide according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the fusion polypeptide according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising a host cell that comprises the nucleic acid molecule according to any

- one of the preceding embodiments in section 1, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.
- A pharmaceutical composition comprising a host cell that comprises the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.
- A pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody that binds to the polypeptide according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.
- A pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody that binds to the peptide according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.
- A pharmaceutical composition comprising an antibody that binds to the fusion polypeptide according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.
- A method of suppressing a T-cell-mediated immune response in a subject comprising: administering to the subject at least one pharmaceutical composition selected from the group consisting of a) a pharmaceutical composition comprising the isolated fusion polypeptide according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1; b) a pharmaceutical composition comprising the antibody according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1; c) a pharmaceutical composition comprising a host cell that comprises the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1; and d) a pharmaceutical composition comprising the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1; in an amount effective to suppress the T-cell-mediated immune response.
- In various aspects, the subject is affected with a condition selected from the group consisting of tissue rejection, bone marrow rejection, organ transplant rejection, and graft versus host disease. In another aspect, the subject is affected with a condition associated with inflammation. In other aspects, the inflammation-associated condition is selected from the group consisting of psoriasis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, asthma, and atherosclerosis. In yet another aspect, the subject is affected with an autoimmune disease. In further aspects, the autoimmune disease is selected from the group consisting of rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, Lupus erythematosus, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, primary mixedema, Graves' disease, pernicious anemia, autoimmune atrophic gastritis, insulin dependent diabetes mellitus, good pasture's syndrome, myasthenia gravis, pemphigus, Crohn's disease, sympathetic ophthalmia, autoimmune uveitis, autoimmune hemolytic anemias, idiopathic thrombocytopenia, primary biliary cirrhosis, ulcerative colitis, Sjogren's syndrome, polymyositis, and mixed connective tissue disease.
- A kit for detecting a B7-related nucleic acid molecule comprising a) the isolated nucleic acid molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1; and b) at least one component to detect binding of the isolated nucleic acid molecule to the B7-related nucleic acid molecule.
- A kit for detecting a B7-related nucleic acid molecule comprising a) the isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1; and b) at least one component to detect binding of the isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule to the B7-related nucleic acid molecule.

- A kit for detecting a B7-related polypeptide comprising a) the isolated antibody according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1; and b) at least one component to detect binding of the isolated antibody to a B7-related polypeptide sequence.
- A transgenic non-human animal comprising the nucleic acid molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1.
- A transgenic non-human animal comprising the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1.
- A cell line comprising the nucleic acid molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1.
- A cell line comprising the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 1.
- An isolated BSL2vcvc nucleic acid molecule corresponding to ATCC No. PTA-1993, deposited on Jun. 6, 2000.
- An isolated BSL2vcvc-Ig nucleic acid fusion molecule corresponding to ATCC Deposit No. PTA-4056, deposited Feb. 8, 2002.
- An isolated BSL2vcvc polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid molecule corresponding to ATCC No. PTA-1993, deposited on Jun. 6, 2000.
- An isolated BSL2vcvc-Ig fusion polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid fusion molecule corresponding to ATCC Deposit No. PTA-4056, deposited Feb. 8, 2002.
- A host cell comprising the BSL2vcvc nucleic acid molecule corresponding to ATCC No. PTA-1993, deposited on Jun. 6, 2000.
- A host cell comprising the BSL2vcvc-Ig nucleic acid fusion molecule corresponding to ATCC Deposit No. PTA-4056, deposited Feb. 8, 2002.
- A hybridoma cell that produces antibodies to BSL2vcvc corresponding to ATCC No. PTA-4057, PTA-4058, PTA-4059, and PTA-4060 deposited Feb. 8, 2002.
- An anti-BSL2vcvc antibody produced by the hybridoma cell corresponding to ATCC No. PTA-4057, PTA-4058, PTA-4059, and PTA-4060 deposited Feb. 8, 2002.
- Section 2:
- An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule encoding amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:135.
- An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 1-246 of SEQ ID NO:135; and b) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 249-480 of SEQ ID NO:135.
- An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 2-246 of SEQ ID NO:135; and b) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 249-480 of SEQ ID NO:135.
- An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 29-246 of SEQ ID NO:135; and b) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 249-480 of SEQ ID NO:135.
- An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence encoding at least 90 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:11; and b) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 249-480 of SEQ ID NO:135.
- An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 1-738 of SEQ ID NO:134; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 745-1440 of SEQ ID NO:134.
- An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 4-738 of SEQ ID NO:134; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 745-1440 of SEQ ID NO:134.

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 85-738 of SEQ ID NO:134; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 745-1440 of SEQ ID NO:134.

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence comprising at least 270 contiguous nucleotides of SEQ ID NO:10; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 745-1440 of SEQ ID NO:134.

A vector comprising the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 2.

A host cell comprising a vector that comprises the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 2. In various embodiments, the host cell is selected from the group consisting of bacterial, yeast, insect, mammalian, and plant cells.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:135.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising a) amino acids 1-246 of SEQ ID NO:135; and b) amino acids 249-480 of SEQ ID NO:135.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising a) amino acids 2-246 of SEQ ID NO:135; and b) amino acids 249-480 of SEQ ID NO:135.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising a) amino acids 29-246 of SEQ ID NO:135; and b) amino acids 249-480 of SEQ ID NO:135.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising a) at least 90 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:11; and b) amino acids 249-480 of SEQ ID NO:135.

An isolated antibody that binds to the fusion polypeptide according to the any one of the preceding embodiments in section 2. In a specific aspect, the antibody is monoclonal.

A hybridoma cell which produces the antibody according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 2.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 2, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the fusion polypeptide according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 2, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising a host cell according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 2, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the antibody according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 2, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

An isolated BSL2v2c2 nucleic acid fusion molecule corresponding to ATCC Deposit No. PTA-4056, deposited Feb. 8, 2002.

An isolated BSL2v2c2 fusion polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid fusion molecule corresponding to ATCC Deposit No. PTA-4056, deposited Feb. 8, 2002.

A host cell comprising the BSL2v2c2 nucleic acid fusion molecule corresponding to ATCC Deposit No. PTA-4056, deposited Feb. 8, 2002.

Section 3:

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule encoding amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:133.

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 1-226 of

SEQ ID NO:133; and b) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 229-480 of SEQ ID NO:133.

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 2-226 of SEQ ID NO:133; and b) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 229-480 of SEQ ID NO:133.

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 29-226 of SEQ ID NO:13; and b) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 229-480 of SEQ ID NO:133.

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence encoding at least 170 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:13; and b) a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acids 229-480 of SEQ ID NO:133.

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 1-738 of SEQ ID NO:132; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 745-1440 of SEQ ID NO:132.

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 4-738 of SEQ ID NO:132; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 745-1440 of SEQ ID NO:132.

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 85-738 of SEQ ID NO:132; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 745-1440 of SEQ ID NO:132.

An isolated nucleic acid fusion molecule comprising a) a nucleotide sequence comprising at least 410 contiguous nucleotides of SEQ ID NO:12; and b) a nucleotide sequence comprising nucleotides 745-1440 of SEQ ID NO:132.

A vector comprising the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 3.

A host cell comprising a vector that comprises the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 3. In various embodiments, the host cell is selected from the group consisting of bacterial, yeast, insect, mammalian, and plant cells.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO:133.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising a) amino acids 1-226 of SEQ ID NO:133; and b) amino acids 229-480 of SEQ ID NO:133.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising a) amino acids 2-226 of SEQ ID NO:133; and b) amino acids 229-480 of SEQ ID NO:133.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising a) amino acids 29-226 of SEQ ID NO:133; and b) amino acids 229-480 of SEQ ID NO:133.

An isolated fusion polypeptide comprising a) at least 170 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:13; and b) amino acids 229-480 of SEQ ID NO:133.

An isolated antibody that binds to the fusion polypeptide according to the any one of the preceding embodiments in section 3. In a specific aspect, the antibody is monoclonal.

A hybridoma cell which produces the antibody according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 3.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the nucleic acid fusion molecule according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 3, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the fusion polypeptide according to any one of the preceding

embodiments in section 3, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising a host cell according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 3, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

A pharmaceutical composition comprising the antibody according to any one of the preceding embodiments in section 3, and a physiologically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent.

An isolated BSL2v1c2 nucleic acid fusion molecule corresponding to ATCC Deposit No. PTA-4056, deposited Feb. 8, 2002.

An isolated BSL2v1c2 fusion polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid fusion molecule corresponding to ATCC Deposit No. PTA-4056, deposited Feb. 8, 2002.

A host cell comprising the BSL2v1c2 nucleic acid fusion molecule corresponding to ATCC Deposit No. PTA-4056, deposited Feb. 8, 2002.

EXAMPLES

The examples as set forth herein are meant to exemplify the various aspects of the present invention and are not intended to limit the invention in any way.

Example 1

Identification of BSL1

Preparation of monocytes: Human monocytes were obtained from peripheral blood mononuclear cells by elutriation. The elutriation buffer contained 1 L RPMI (GibcoBRL/Life Technologies Inc., Rockville, Md.; Cat. #11875-085) with 2.5 mM EDTA and 10 µg/ml polymyxin B. The buffer was prepared 1 day prior to the elutriation procedure, and stored at room temperature. For the elutriation procedure, 225 ml EDTA whole blood/donor was obtained and prepared. Twenty milliliters of elutriation buffer was added to twelve 50 ml centrifuge tubes, and the 225 ml of blood was divided equally among the tubes. Twelve milliliters of ficoll solution (lymphocyte separation medium) was used to underlay the mixture in each tube (AccuPrep Lymphocytes, Accurate Scientific Co.; Cat. # 1053980). The tubes were centrifuged at 1800 rpm for 25 min (minutes).

Sheep's red blood cells (SRBC) were prepared by the following procedure. Twelve milliliters of Sheep Blood Alsever's (Colorado Serum Co., Denver, Colo.; Cat. # CS1112) was resuspended, and centrifuged at 2000 rpm for 10 min. The top coating of the SRBC pellet was removed, and the pellet was washed 2 times with elutriation buffer. Following each wash, the pellet was centrifuged at 2200 rpm for 8 min. After the second wash, the pellet was resuspended in 5 ml elutriation buffer and refrigerated.

Following centrifugation, the supernatant from the ficoll underlay tubes was aspirated to leave behind approximately 5 ml of the interface layer. The interface layer was then carefully removed to a new tube, without disturbing the red cell pellet in each tube. The interface layers of two 50 ml tubes was combined and transferred to a new 50 ml tube, resulting in a total of six 50 ml tubes. Elutriation buffer was added to each tube to bring the final volume to 50 ml per tube. The tubes were centrifuged at 1800 rpm for 10 min, and the supernatant was removed. The peripheral blood monocytes from each donor were combined and divided between two tubes, and resuspended in 40 ml elutriation buffer per tube. The tubes were centrifuged at 1500 rpm for 10 min, the

supernatant was aspirated, and the pellet was resuspended in 30 ml elutriation buffer per tube.

Following this step, 3 ml of washed SRBC was added to each tube, and the mixture was centrifuged at 1000 rpm for 5 min. The pellet was incubated on ice for at least 1 hr (hour), and each pellet was gently resuspended by inverting the tubes. Twelve milliliters of ficoll was used to underlay the mixture in each tube. The tubes were centrifuged at 2500 rpm for 20 min, and the interface layers were removed to new tubes as previously described. The interface layers were then resuspended in 10 ml elutriation buffer and stored on ice until the start of the elutriation procedure. It is noted the purification of T-cells using their affinity to SRBCs is termed E-rosetting.

Elutriation of monocytes: Elutriation was performed as follows. The elutriation pump speed was set to ~65 ml/min, and the storage ethanol was removed from the feed lines for the pump. The feed lines, chambers, and rotor were washed with ~100 ml distilled water. Pump speed was reduced to 50 ml/min, and elutriation buffer was passed through the feed lines, chamber, and rotor. The feed lines were checked for the presence of bubbles, and any bubbles were removed. The centrifuge speed was then set at 1950 ± 1 rpm, and the pump was calibrated at 15 ml/min. The pump speed was then reduced to 11 ml/min and the stopcock to the chamber was closed.

To load cells, the loading syringe stopcock was closed and the outlet pipette was placed in the 50 ml sample tube labeled as 11 ml/min fraction. The cells were mixed and added to the loading syringe. The stopcock of the loading syringe was opened and the feeding tube was rinsed with 10 ml elutriation buffer. When ~0.5 ml cells remained in the syringe, elutriation buffer was added and this step was repeated one more time. Following this step, the loading syringe stopcock was closed and the chamber stopcock was opened.

Fifty milliliter fractions were collected at 11 (2 fractions), 14, 16, and 36 (2 fractions) ml/min pump speeds, and then placed on ice. In accordance with previous observations, the monocytes were predicted to be in the 36 ml/min fraction. The monocyte fraction was centrifuged at 1800 rpm for 8 min, and the cells were resuspended in 10 ml 25% fetal bovine serum/RPMI with 1 µg/ml polymyxin B. The cells were counted and stored on ice until use.

Cell culture conditions: The isolated peripheral blood monocytes were resuspended in RPMI 1640 medium containing 10% fetal bovine serum (Hyclone, Logan, Utah) supplemented with penicillin/streptomycin, 2 mM glutamine, 1% nonessential amino acids, 1 mM sodium pyruvate, and IL-4 (75 ng/ml) and GM-CSF (15 ng/ml) cytokines (each from GibcoBRL). The cell suspension (5×10^5 cells/ml) was transferred to tissue culture flasks and incubated in chambers containing 5% CO₂ at 37° C. for 7 days. Following the incubation period, the cell cultures were pipetted vigorously to remove cells from the flask. The human monocytic cell line THP1 was grown at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ to a final concentration of 5×10^5 cells/ml in RPMI 1640 medium containing 10% fetal bovine serum supplemented with penicillin/streptomycin and 2 mM glutamine.

Poly(A)⁺ RNA isolation: GM-CSF/IL-4 differentiated human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (2×10^8 cells) and THP1 human monocytes (2×10^8 cells) were washed twice with PBS (GibcoBRL) at 4° C. Poly(A)⁺ RNA was isolated directly using the FAST TRACK™ 2.0 kit (Invitrogen Corp., Carlsbad, Calif.).

Subtraction library construction: A cDNA subtraction library was made using the CLONTECH PCR-SELECT™ cDNA Subtraction Kit (CLONTECH, Palo Alto, Calif.). Manufacturer's protocols were followed using 2.0 µg of GM-

CSF/IL-4 differentiated human peripheral blood monocyte poly (A)⁺ RNA as the tester sample and 2.0 µg of resting THP1 monocyte poly(A)⁺ RNA as the driver sample. Ten secondary PCRs were combined and run on a 1.2% agarose gel. Fragments ranging from approximately 0.3-kb to 1.5-kb were gel purified using the QIAGEN gel extraction kit (QIAGEN, Valencia, Calif.) and inserted into the TA CLONING® vector, pCR2.1 (Invitrogen). The construct was used for transformation into TOP10F⁺ competent *E. coli* (Invitrogen), and transformants were plated onto Lauria-Bertani (LB) plates containing 50 µg/ml ampicillin. Approximately 300 clones were isolated and grown in LB broth containing similar concentrations of ampicillin. Plasmids were isolated using QIAGEN miniprep spin (QIAGEN) and sequenced using ABI cycle sequencers (ABI Prism, PE Applied Biosystems).

Full-length cloning: To clone the 5' and 3' ends of BSL1, the SMART™ RACE (rapid amplification of cDNA ends) cDNA Amplification kit (CLONTECH) was used according to the manufacturer's directions. The 5' and 3' RACE libraries were constructed using 1.0 µg of poly(A)⁺ RNA template obtained from human microvascular endothelial cell treated with TNF-alpha for 1 hr. The 5'-RACE-PCR mixture contained 1.5 µl of 5'-RACE ready cDNA, 0.4 µM JNF 155 primer (5'-GGCATAATAAGATGGCTCCC-3'; SEQ ID NO:21), 1× Universal Primer Mix (UPM), 200 µM dNTP, 1× Advantaq Plus PCR buffer (CLONTECH), and 1× Advantaq Plus Polymerase (CLONTECH) in a total volume of 25 µl. The 3'-RACE-PCR mixture contained the same buffer conditions, 3'-RACE ready cDNA, and 0.4 µM JNF 154 primer (5'-CATGAAGTACATGTCAGGC-3'; SEQ ID NO:22). Both reactions were incubated using a traditional touchdown PCR approach: 5 cycles of incubation at 94° C. for 30 sec (seconds), 65° C. for 30 sec, and 72° C. for 3 min; 5 cycles of incubation at 94° C. for 30 sec, 63° C. for 30 sec, and 72° C. for 3 min; and 15 cycles of incubation at 94° C. for 30 sec, 62° C. for 30 sec, and 72° C. for 3 min.

The PCR products were isolated by electrophoresis using a 2.0% agarose gel, and DNA was visualized by ethidium bromide staining. An 888-bp fragment from the 5'-RACE reaction and a 1,110-bp fragment from the 3'-RACE reaction were purified using the QIAGEN gel extraction kit and resuspended in 10 µl distilled water. Six microliters of each fragment was ligated into pCR2.1-TA CLONING® vector (Invitrogen), and the ligation mixture was used for transformation into TOP10F⁺ ultracompetent *E. coli* cells (Invitrogen). Transformants were plated onto LB plates supplemented with 50 µg/ml ampicillin, 40 mg/ml X-gal, and 100 mM IPTG. Colonies were isolated and grown overnight at 37° C. in 4 ml of LB-broth supplemented with 50 µg/ml ampicillin. Plasmids were isolated using the QIAGEN miniprep spin kit (QIAGEN), resuspended in 30 µl distilled water, and sequenced using an ABI cycle sequencer (ABI Prism, PE Applied Biosystems).

To generate the full-length clone, JNF155RACE5.1, JNF154RACE3.2, and pCR2.1 were ligated together. JNF155RACE5.1 was doubly digested with XhoI and HindIII. JNF154RACE3.2 was doubly digested with HindIII and EcoRI. The TA CLONING® vector (Invitrogen) was digested with XhoI and EcoRI. Each fragment was purified using the QIAGEN gel extraction kit and resuspended in water. One microliter of each digested fragment was ligated together in the same reaction using T4 DNA ligase. The ligation mixture was used for transformation into TOP10F⁺ *E. coli*/ultracompetent cells. Transformants were plated onto LB plates containing 50 µg/ml ampicillin, 40 mg/ml X-gal, and 100 mM IPTG. Colonies were isolated from the plates, and

grown in LB broth containing 50 µg/ml ampicillin overnight at 37° C. Plasmids containing full-length BSL1 were purified using the QIAGEN miniprep spin kit (QIAGEN), and sequenced (ABI cycle sequencer; PE Applied Biosystems). The plasmid carrying DNA encoding the full-length BSL1 sequence (pTADV:BSL1) was deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, 10801 University Blvd., Manassas, Va. 20110-2209 USA), under ATCC Designation No. PTA-1989, on Jun. 6, 2000.

Example 2

Characterization of BSL1

Sequence analysis of the BSL1 clones: The full-length BSL1 nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence was determined from a clone isolated from TNF-alpha treated human microvascular endothelial cell cDNA subtraction library (FIGS. 1A-1B) and a clone isolated from a GM-CSF/IL-4 differentiated human monocyte cDNA library (FIG. 1C). The sequencing primers for the BSL1 clones are shown in Table 1.

TABLE 1

Primer	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
JNF 292 forward	CATTTCACAAAGAGAGGTCCG	23
JNF 298 reverse	AGGGTTATTTTAACTACCGACC	24
JNF 293 forward	GGAAATGTATGTTAAAGCACG	25
JNF 297 reverse	GGCATGGATCCTCAGCCCTGGG	26
JNF 294 forward	GAGACCCATGGGCTCTCCAGGG	27
JNF 296 reverse	GTTCAAGCACACGAATGAGGC	28
JNF 295 forward	TGGCTTTGCCACATGTCAAGGC	29

Both BSL1 clones had identical coding sequences, however, the clone obtained from the differentiated human monocyte cDNA library contained a different sequence in the 3' untranslated region of the BSL1 gene (FIG. 2B; see bold text). The nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequences of BSL1 are shown in FIGS. 1A-1C.

EST clones encoding BSL1 were identified from public (GENBANK®) and private (Incyte Genomics) databases, and are shown in Table 2.

TABLE 2

Clone ID	Data-base	Tissue	Length (bp)	Position (1-3797)
AI733919	GENBANK ®	Ovary tumor	429	401-829
AA292201	GENBANK ®	Ovary tumor	430	401-830
AA399416	GENBANK ®	Ovary tumor	325	506-830
3166966H1	Incyte	CD4 ⁺ T lymphos t/CD3, CD28 Ab's	197	415-611
4415633H1	Incyte	Peripheral Blood Monocytes, t/anti-IL-10, LPS	253	542-794
AA368815	GENBANK ®	Placenta, fetal	55	998-1052
5611256H1	Incyte	Peripheral Blood Monocytes, t/anti-IL-10, LPS, SUB	254	1005-1258
5048659F6	Incyte	Placenta, fetal	332	1016-1347
3680369H1	Incyte	Lung, aw/asthma	240	1203-1442
AI202916	GENBANK ®	Germ cell tumor, pool, SUB	259	1381-1639

TABLE 2-continued

Clone ID	Data-base	Tissue	Length (bp)	Position (1-3797)
AA373164	GENBANK ®	Lung fibroblast line, HSC172, fetal	274	1416-1689
4354914H1	Incyte	Fat, auxiliary, aw/breast adenoCA	288	1449-1736
AA037078	GENBANK ®	Fibroblasts, senescent	365	1529-1893
171033R6	Incyte	Bone Marrow	273	1785-2057
R30906/R30861*	GENBANK ®	Placenta, neonatal	1932	1867-3798

*Full-length sequence not known.

It is noted that the BSL1 coding sequence and predicted amino acid sequence have also been identified as B7-H1 and PD-L1 (H. Dong et al. (1999) *Nature Med.* 5:1365-9; GenPept Accession No. NP_054862; G. J. Freeman et al. (2000) *J. Exp. Med.* 192:1027-1034). In addition, a murine homologue of B7-H1 has been identified (H. Tamura et al. (2001) *Blood* 97:1809-1816). Notably, the mouse and human B7-H1 factors have been described as costimulatory molecules (H. Dong et al. (1999) *Nature Med.* 5:1365-9; H. Tamura et al. (2001) *Blood* 97:1809-1816), whereas PD-L1 has been described as an inhibitor of T-cell proliferation (G. J. Freeman et al. (2000) *J. Exp. Med.* 192:1027-1034).

Chromosomal Mapping: BSL1 was previously mapped utilizing radiation hybrid mapping (T. Ishida et al. (1999) *Cyto Genet. Cell Genet.* 85:232-6). Analysis of NCBI's Genemap '99 using GENBANK® EST AA399416 indicated that the BSL1 gene was linked to chromosome 9p24 with the order of AFM274xe1-stSG46389 (BSL1)-AFM242xh6.

BSL1 expression analysis: BSL1 expression patterns were determined by Northern blot analysis of several cell types, including resting peripheral blood T-cells, peripheral blood T-cells stimulated with anti-CD3/anti-CD28 antibodies, peripheral blood T-cells stimulated with phorbol 12 myristate 13 acetate (PMA), peripheral blood T-cells stimulated with phytohemagglutinin (PHA), resting THP1 monocytes, THP1 stimulated with lipopolysaccharide (LPS), resting peripheral blood monocytes, resting peripheral blood monocytes stimulated with PHA, resting peripheral blood monocytes stimulated with GM-CSF and IL-4, RAJI B cells, RAMOS B cells, resting human microvascular endothelial cells (HMVEC), HMVEC stimulated with TNF-alpha, and serum starved H292 human lung epithelial cells.

Cell culture conditions: Peripheral blood T-cells were grown in RPMI 1640 (Hyclone) with 10% human serum at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ for 48 hr. Peripheral blood T-cells stimulated with anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 antibodies were grown in RPMI 1640 with 10% human serum at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ for 24-72 hr in the presence of 1 µg/ml anti-CD3 monoclonal antibodies (MAb G19.4; P. S. Linsley et al. (1993) *Ann. Rev. Immunol.* 11:191-212) and 1 µg/ml anti-CD28 monoclonal antibodies (MAb 9.3; Linsley et al., supra). Peripheral blood T-cells stimulated with PMA and ionomycin were grown in RPMI 1640 (Hyclone) with 10% human serum at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ for 48 hr in the presence of 30 ng/ml PMA with 1 µM ionomycin. Peripheral blood T-cells stimulated with PHA were grown in RPMI 1640 (Hyclone) with 10% human serum at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ for 48 hr in the presence of 3 µg/ml PHA. THP1 cells obtained from an immortal human monocytic cell line were grown in RPMI 1640 (Hyclone) with 10% fetal bovine serum at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ with or without 100 ng/ml LPS for 2 hr. Peripheral blood monocytes were grown in RPMI 1640 (Hyclone) with 25% fetal bovine serum in teflon

plates at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ with or without 1 µg/ml PHA or 15 ng/ml GM-CSF with 75 ng/ml IL-4 for 7 days. RAJI and RAMOS cells obtained from immortal human B cell lines were grown in RPMI 1640 (Hyclone) with 10% fetal bovine serum at 37° C. in 5% CO₂. HMVEC were grown in DMEM with 10% fetal bovine serum at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ with or without 10 ng/ml TNF-alpha for 1-24 hr. H292 cells obtained from an immortal human lung epithelial cell line were grown in RPMI 1640 (Hyclone) with 10% fetal bovine serum at 37° C. in 5% CO₂, and then grown in serum free medium for 16 hr prior to harvest.

Northern blot analysis: For Northern blot analysis, 0.5 µg of total poly(A)⁺ RNA obtained from each cell type was separated on a 1.2% agarose gel containing 3% formaldehyde, and transferred to a HYBOND®-N+ nylon membrane (Amersham) overnight using 20×SSC as transfer buffer. The membrane was then auto-crosslinked, washed with 4×SSPE, and allowed to air-dry. The membrane was then prehybridized at 65° C. in ExpressHyb solution (CLONTECH) for 1 hr, and then hybridized with a [³²P]-dCTP-radiolabeled (NEN, Boston, Mass.) random primed BSL1 cDNA probe. The probe was obtained from a 666-bp BSL1 HindIII/PstI fragment (FIG. 6A), which was purified using the NUCTRAP® purification column (Stratagene), and radiolabeled to have a specific activity of 2.0×10⁶ cpm/ml. Following hybridization, the membrane was washed in 2.0×SSC with 0.05% SDS at 65° C., and exposed to film for 72 hr at -70° C.

A 3.8-kb BSL1 mRNA transcript was detected in several cell types. In particular, high levels of BSL1 mRNA were detected in peripheral blood monocytes stimulated with PHA, and in HMVEC stimulated with TNF-alpha (FIG. 7D). Moderate levels of BSL1 mRNA were detected in peripheral blood T-cells following stimulation with anti-CD3 and anti-CD28 monoclonal antibodies for 72 hr (FIG. 7D). Moderate levels of BSL1 mRNA were also observed in THP1 cells stimulated with LPS (FIG. 7D). However, BSL1 mRNA was not detected in resting THP1 cells, resting BJAB cells, LPS-activated BJAB cells, resting peripheral blood T-cells, PBT-activated peripheral blood T-cells, or GM-CSF/IL-4-activated peripheral blood monocytes (FIG. 7D). In addition, BSL1 mRNA was not detected in resting RAJI cells, resting RAMOS cells, or serum starved H292 cells (FIG. 7D).

BSL1-Ig fusion construct: The DNA fragment corresponding to the BSL1 predicted extracellular domain (ECD; amino acids 23-290 of SEQ ID NO:12) was amplified by PCR utilizing full-length BSL1-pCR2.1 as a template, and oligonucleotide primers that hybridized to the 5' and 3' ends of the BSL1 ECD: JNF 184 forward primer 5'-TCAGGTACTAGT-GTT CCCAAGGACCTATATGTGG-3'; SEQ ID NO:30); and JNF 185 reverse primer (5'-GATTTCGAGATCTCCTC-GAGTCCTTTCATTTGGAGGATGTGC C-3' (SEQ ID NO:31). PCR was performed using ~100 ng template DNA, 0.4 µM of each primer, 200 µM dNTP, 1× ADVANTAGE® 2 PCR buffer, and 1× ADVANTAGE® 2 Polymerase (CLONTECH) in a total volume of 50 µl. The PCR mixture was incubated at 94° C. for 30 sec, 62° C. for 30 sec, and 72° C. for 1 min, and this was repeated for 30 cycles. The PCR products were separated by gel electrophoresis on a 1.2% agarose gel, and the DNA was visualized by ethidium bromide staining. A 680-bp fragment corresponding to the BSL1 ECD was purified from the agarose gel using the QIAGEN gel extraction kit (QIAGEN), and resuspended in 32 µl distilled water.

The BSL1 ECD fragment was then digested using SpeI and BglII restriction endonucleases and directionally cloned into SpeI/BamHI-digested PD19 vector using 5 units (U)/µl T4 DNA ligase (GibcoBRL). The ligation mixture was used for transformation into DH5-alpha competent *E. coli* cells (Gib-

101

coBRL), and transformants were plated onto Lauria-Bertani (LB) plates containing 50 µg/ml ampicillin. Plates were incubated overnight at 37° C., and colonies were isolated and grown overnight at 37° C. in LB broth containing 50 µg/ml ampicillin. Plasmids were isolated using the QIAGEN mini-prep spin kit, resuspended in 50 µl distilled water, and sequenced using ABI cycle sequencer (PE Biosystems, Foster City, Calif.). Primer sequences were as follows: sense JNF 184 (5'-TCAGGTACTAG TGTTCCTCAAGGACCATAT-GTGG-3'; SEQ ID NO:32) and anti-sense JNF 185 (5'-GAT-TCGAGATCTCCTCGAGTCTTTCATTGGG-GATGTGCC-3'; SEQ ID NO:33).

The plasmid carrying DNA encoding BSL1-Ig (pD19:BSL1Ig) was deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, 10801 University Blvd., Manassas, Va. 20110-2209 USA), under ATCC Designation No. PTA-1992, on Jun. 6, 2000. The nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of BSL1-Ig is shown in FIGS. 2A-2B.

BSL1 monoclonal antibodies: The BSL1-Ig fusion protein was purified by affinity purification as described for BSL3-Ig, below. The purified fusion protein was then used to immunize mice using the protocol described for BSL3-Ig. Following this, hybridoma cell lines were constructed and BSL1 monoclonal antibodies (MAbs) were isolated as described for BSL3, below. In addition, BSL1 MAbs were screened for specificity by whole-cell ELISA. For whole cell ELISA, COS cells were transiently transfected with full length BSL1 (L156-3). Cells were lifted with VERSENE® on day 4 following transfection. Cells were washed twice in PBS and resuspended in PBS with 10% FBS at a concentration of 5.0×10⁶ cells/ml. Then, 50 µl of cells were added to each well of a Falcon 3911 96-well plate and incubated on ice for 30 min. Next, 50 µl supernatant from the putative BSL1 hybridomas was added per well and incubated on ice for 30 min. Cells were washed twice in PBS. Cells were then resuspended in goat anti-mouse HRP-conjugated secondary antibodies (Amersham; Cat. # NA9310) diluted 1:1000 in PBS. Cells were incubated on ice for 30 min, washed twice in PBS, and resuspended in 125 µl PBS. Following this, cells were transferred to a fresh plate. Cells were washed in PBS and resuspended in 25 µl PBS. Next, 125 µl Peroxidase solution B (KPL, Gaithersburg, Md.; Cat. #50-65-00) with TMB peroxidase substrate (KPL; Cat. # 50-76-01) was added. Color was allowed to develop. Cells were pelleted, and 100 µl supernatant was transferred to an IMMULON® 2 plate. The signal was quenched with 100 µl 1 N sulfuric acid, and the plates were read at OD₄₅₀/OD₆₃₀.

Example 3

Identification of BSL2

Database searches: BSL2 was identified by BLAST and FASTA analysis of the Incyte Genomics sequence databases (Incyte Genomics) utilizing the B7-1 or B7-2 amino acid sequences as query sequences. For BLAST analysis, the BLOSSUM-62 scoring matrix was used (S. Henikoff et al. (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:10915-10919), and the remaining parameters were set to the default designations. For FASTA analysis, all the parameters were set to the default designations (W. R. Pearson et al. (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:2444-2448). The sequence database searches identified two Incyte Genomics 'templates': 252899.6 and the potential splice variant 252899.8. It is noted that Incyte Genomics templates are consensus EST sequences that are considered to represent mRNA transcripts.

102

Sequence analysis of the BSL2 clone: Incyte Genomics template 252899.8 was used to identify Incyte Genomics clone 4616811. Incyte Genomics clone 4616811 belonged to Incyte Genomics Library ID No. BRAYDIT01, which was originally constructed using poly(A)⁺ RNA from diseased hypothalamus tissue. Incyte Genomics clone 4616811 was obtained from Incyte Genomics and used for sequence analysis (ABI cycle sequencer, PE Biosystems) with the primers shown in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Clone	Primer	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
4616811	392.423	GGTGACACGCTTTGCTGA	34
4616811	392.415	GCTGTGCACACGCTGTTT	35
4616811	392.439	GCTATGAAAGGTCCAGAG	36
4616811	392.499	GAATCTGGTGGTGTCCAA	37
4616811	392.1716	CTCTGTCAACATCACAGG	38
4616811	392.852	CTCTGTCAACATCACACC	39
4616811	392.523	GAAATCCCGGATGCTCAC	40
4616811	392.766A	ACCACACGTGTTCCAGCA	41
4616811	392.766B	TGCTGGAACACGTGTGGT	42
4616811	392.383	GGCCCTCAGCAAAGCTGT	43
4616811	392.1448	AGCTGTAGGTGCCATTTCG	44
4616811	392.892	AGGGACCTGGACCTCCAC	45
4616811	392.1528	TGGGGGGAATGTCATAGG	46
4616811	392.1215	AGCAGGCAGGATGACTTA	47
4616811	392.1242	AACAGACCACCCACAACC	48
6487516	314.570	GCAAATGGCACCTACAGC	49
6487516	314.634	TCTGGGGTGTGATGGTGA	50
6487516	314.450	ATGAAAGGTCCAGAGGGC	51
6487516	314.584	ACCCATAATTCTTACCCA	52
6487516	314.824	CACAGCTCTGTTTGATCT	53
6487516	314.644	CTCCTACCTCTGGCTGC	54

Notably, the predicted amino acid sequence of Incyte Genomics clone 4616811 contained 2 sets of v/c (variable/constant domain) folds, whereas typical B7-related amino acid sequences contain only 1 set of v/c folds. SEQWEB® Gap (Genetics Computer Group) analysis indicated that the BSL2-4616811 sequence shared less than 50% sequence identity with B7-1, B7-2, BSL1/B7-H1 nucleotide sequences, while the BSL2-4616811 amino acid sequence shared less than 35% sequence identity with the B7-1, B7-2, and BSL1/B7-H1 amino acid sequences. A sequence similar to BSL2-4616811 has also been identified as an amyloid precursor protease in International Patent Application No. WO 00/68266 to G. W. Becker et al.

The nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequences of Incyte Genomics clone 4616811 (BSL2-4616811) are shown in FIGS. 3A-3B and 3G. The plasmid carrying DNA encoding BSL2-4616811 (pINCY:BSL2-4616811) was deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Univer-

sity Blvd., Manassas, Va. 20110-2209 USA), under ATCC Designation No. PTA-1993, on Jun. 6, 2000.

Full-length cloning: To verify the sequence of Incyte Genomics clone 4616811, PCR primers were designed to amplify the nucleotide sequence from the predicted translation start codon to the predicted translation stop codon of the clone: forward primer BSL2-7 (5'-ATGCTGCGTCGGCG-3'; SEQ ID NO:55); reverse primer BSL2-8 (5'-TCAGGC-TATTCTTGTCATCATC-3'; SEQ ID NO:56).

A HMVEC library was constructed utilizing the SMART™ RACE cDNA Amplification Kit (CLONTECH) according to manufacturer's instructions, using poly(A)⁺ RNA obtained from human microvascular endothelial cells treated with TNF-alpha for 1 hr as the RACE reaction template. The PCR mixture included 1 µl PCR-ready HMVEC library, 5 µl PCR buffer (GibcoBRL), 1.5 µl 50 mM MgCl₂, 1 µl 10 mM dNTPs (Boehringer Mannheim Biochemicals/Roche Molecular Biochemicals, Indianapolis, Ind.), 25 pMol BSL2-7 primer, 25 pMol BSL2-8 primer, and 1 µl CLONTECH ADVANTAGE® Enzyme mix in a total volume of 50 PCR was performed in a PE Biosystems Thermal Cycler model 9700. The PCR mixture was incubated at 94° C. for 1 min, followed by 35 cycles of incubation at 94° C. for 30 sec, 60° C. for 30 sec, and 72° C. for 45 sec, followed by incubation at 72° C. for 10 min.

One microliter of the PCR mixture was ligated directly into pCR2.1 (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's directions. One half of the ligation mixture was used for transformation into MAX-EFFICIENCY® DH5-alpha *E. coli* cells (GibcoBRL) in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Transformants were plated onto LB agar plates with 100 µg/ml ampicillin and 30 µg/ml X-gal and incubated at 37° C. overnight. White colonies were isolated and grown overnight at 37° C. in 5 ml LB broth containing 100 µg/ml ampicillin.

Plasmid DNA was isolated from the bacterial culture using Spin Miniprep kit (QIAGEN) according to the manufacturer's directions. DNA was digested with EcoRI to release the cloned insert, and the digestion mixture was analyzed by electrophoresis on a 1% agarose gel. Insert fragments larger than 700-bp were sequenced using the vector-specific M13 (5'-GTTTCCAGTCACGAC-3'; SEQ ID NO:57) and M13 reverse (5'-CAGGAAACAGCTATGAC-3'; SEQ ID NO:58) sequencing primers (ABI cycle sequencer, PE Applied Biosystems).

Sequence analysis indicated that two splice variants of BSL2 had been cloned: BSL2-L165-21 and BSL2-L165-35b. The BSL2-L165-21 and BSL2-L165-35b splice variants encoded amino acid sequences that each contained one v/c fold and were ~95% identical to one another. SEQWEB® Gap analysis (Genetics Computer Group) also indicated that the BSL2-L165-21 and BSL2-L165-35b nucleotide sequences shared less than 50% sequence identity with B7-1, B7-2, and BSL1/B7-H1 nucleotide sequences, while the BSL2-L165-21 and BSL2-L165-35b amino acid sequences shared less than 35% sequence identity with the B7-1, B7-2, and BSL1/B7-H1 amino acid sequences.

Sequence analysis further indicated that the amino acid and nucleotide sequences of BSL2-L165-21 shared less than 99% sequence identity with the PRO352 amino acid and nucleotide sequences, respectively, reported in International Patent Application No. WO 99/46281 to K. P. Baker et al. The amino acid and nucleotide sequences of BSL2-L165-35b shared less than 99.5% sequence identity with the PRO352 amino acid and nucleotide sequences, respectively.

Amino acid sequence alignments using GCG Gap program (GCG, Madison, Wis.) indicated that the longest stretch of

identical amino acid residues shared by BSL2-L165-21 and PRO352 was 88 contiguous amino acids in length. The longest stretch of identical amino acid residues shared by BSL2-L165-35b and PRO352 was 168 contiguous amino acids in length. Analysis with ClustalW (J. D. Thompson et al. (1994) *Nucleic Acids Res.* 22:4673-4680 indicated that the longest stretch of identical amino acids shared by BSL2-4616811 and PRO352 was 206 contiguous amino acids in length.

Nucleotide sequence alignments indicated that the longest stretch of identical bases shared by BSL2-L165-21 and PRO352 was 254 contiguous nucleotides in length. The longest stretch of identical bases shared by BSL2-L165-35b and PRO352 was 305 contiguous nucleotides in length. The longest stretch of identical bases shared by BSL2-4616811 and PRO352 was 618 contiguous nucleotides in length. Notably, BSL2-L165-35b has also been identified as B7-H3, a costimulatory molecule for T-cell activation (A. I. Chapoval et al. (2001) *Nature Immunology* 2:269-274).

The nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequences of the BSL2-L165-21 splice variant are shown in FIGS. 3C-3D, while the nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequences of BSL2-L165-35b are shown in FIGS. 3E-3F. The plasmid carrying DNA encoding BSL2-L165-21 (pCR2.1:BSL2-L165-21) was deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, 10801 University Blvd., Manassas, Va. 20110-2209 USA), under ATCC Designation No. PTA-1987, on Jun. 6, 2000. In addition, the plasmid carrying DNA encoding BSL2-L165-35b (pCR2.1:BSL2-L165-35b) was deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, 10801 University Blvd., Manassas, Va. 20110-2209 USA), under ATCC Designation No. PTA-1988, on Jun. 6, 2000.

Example 4

Characterization of BSL2

BSL2 expression analysis: BSL2 expression patterns were determined by Northern blot analysis of various tissue and cell types, using the BSL2-4616811-derived probe that binds to the various forms of BSL2 (e.g., BSL2vcvc, BSL2v2c2, and BSL2v1c2). The procedure described for BSL1 was used (see above), and results are shown in FIG. 6B. A 3.6-kb BSL2 mRNA transcript was detected in several cell types. In particular, high levels of BSL2 mRNA were detected in all HMVEC stimulated with TNF-alpha. Moderate levels of BSL2 mRNA were detected in resting THP1 cells, and THP1 cells activated with LPS (FIG. 7D). In contrast, low levels of BSL2 mRNA were detected in peripheral blood monocytes stimulated with PHA or GM-CSF/IL-4, and BSL2 mRNA was not detected in resting or stimulated peripheral blood T-cells, or in resting RAJI cells, resting RAMOS cells, or serum starved H292 cells (FIG. 7D).

PCR assay to determine relative abundance of BSL2-4616811 (BSL2vcvc) and BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2): To determine whether BSL2-4616811 (BSL2vcvc) or BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2) was predominant species of BSL2, and whether predominance corresponded with cell type and/or stimulus type, the following experimental approach was used. Analysis of the genomic sequence of BSL2 indicated that the sequence includes several exons separated by introns. It was presumed that a primary transcript was produced from this sequence, and the primary transcript was spliced to yield BSL2-4616811 mature RNA. Analysis of BSL2-4616811 sequence showed that it coded for the following: a 5' UTR, an initiating ATG, a signal peptide sequence, a variable Ig fold (v1), an Ig constant fold (c1), an Ig V fold (v2), an Ig C fold

(c2), a short hinge a putative transmembrane domain, a short cytoplasmic tail, a stop codon, and a 3' UTR.

The BSL2-4616811 coding sequence appeared unique in the human genome, as the v1 and c1 (v1c1) sequence was about 95% identical to the v2 and c2 (v2c2) sequence at the amino acid level. Importantly, all of the structurally important residues were conserved in the v1c1 and v2c2 amino acid sequences, and most of the changes from v1c1 to v2c2 were conservative changes. A schematic of the BSL2-4616811 (BSL2v2cvc), BSL2-L165-21 (BSL2v2c2), and BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2) v/c domains is shown in FIG. 3H.

Despite the 96% identity between v1c1 and v2c2 at the nucleotide level, sequence comparison between the two regions using GCG Gap revealed one short region of relatively low homology. A forward primer designated BSL2-9 was designed to take advantage of this short region of low homology. BSL2-9 was designed to bind specifically to v1 (FIG. 8E demonstrates the specificity of the BSL2-9 primer). A reverse primer, BSL2-11 was designed to hybridize to the hinge sequence.

Notably, the BSL2-4616811 transcript contained both the BSL2-9 v1-binding site in v1 and the homologous site in v2. The BSL2-L165-35b transcript contained only the BSL2-9 v1 binding site. The BSL2-L165-21 transcript contained only the v2 site. Accordingly, PCR performed with primers BSL2-9 and BSL2-11 was expected to produce: 1) a PCR product of approximately 1150-bp, representing BSL2-4616811; or 2) a PCR product of about 550-bp, representing BSL2-L165-35b.

PCR was initially conducted with BSL2-4616811 plasmid to confirm the specificity of the BSL2-9 primer. PCR was performed using 2 of 10 ng/ μ l BSL2-4616811 plasmid DNA, 5 μ l PCR buffer (GibcoBRL), of 25 mM $MgCl_2$ (GibcoBRL), 1 μ l of 10 mM dNTPs (GibcoBRL), 2.5 μ l of 10 pMol/ μ l BSL2-9 primer (5' TGGTGCACAGCTTTGCT 3'; SEQ ID NO:59), 2.5 μ l of 10 pMol/ μ l BSL2-11 primer (5' TCTGGGGGGAATGTCAT 3'; SEQ ID NO:60), 0.5 μ l of 5 U/ μ l GibcoBRL PLATINUM® Taq DNA polymerase (Cat. # 10966-018), and 35 μ l dH_2O . PCR was performed on a PE Biosystems 9700 using the following cycling conditions: 94° C. for 30 sec; followed by 35 cycles of 94° C. for 30 sec, 61° C. for 30 sec, 72° C. for 60 sec; followed by 72° C. for 10 min. Following this, 40 μ l of the PCR reaction was run on a 1.2% agarose gel next to Lambda BstEII DNA ladder (New England Biolabs Beverly, Mass.; Cat. # 301-4S). The 1150-bp band was predominant, indicating that the BSL2-9 PCR primer was specific for the BSL2-4616811 sequence (FIG. 8E).

RAJI, RAMOS, PM-LCL, PL-LCL, and CE-LCL B-like cell lines; HL-60 and Thp1 monocytic like cell lines; and CEM and Hut78 T-like cell lines were grown in RPMI 1640 with 10% FBS and 1% GibcoBRL penicillin/streptomycin to a concentration of 5×10^5 cells/ml. The cultures were split and one-half of the B-like and T-like cell cultures were stimulated with 30 ng/ml PMA and 1 μ M ionomycin for 24 hr. Monocytic cell lines were stimulated with 1 μ g/ml LPS for 24 hr. Early passage HUVEC were grown to 90% confluence, and one-half of the culture was stimulated with 10 ng/ml TNF α , and harvested at 6 or 24 hr. Unstimulated HUVEC were harvested at 24 hr.

Peripheral blood T-cells from two donors were purified as described, above. Cells were added (1×10^6 cells/ml) to RPMI 1640 with 10% human serum and 1% GibcoBRL penicillin/streptomycin. Cells were then incubated at 37° C. in 5% CO_2 for 72 hr. T75 flasks were coated with 1 μ g/ml CD3 MAb G19.4 (described herein) in PBS for 4 hr at 37° C. The flask was washed twice with PBS, and cells were added (1×10^5

cells/rill) in RPMI 1640 with 10% human serum and 1% GibcoBRL penicillin/streptomycin. CD28 MAb 9.3 (described herein) was added to a final concentration of 1 μ g/ml. Cells were grown at 37° C. in 5% CO_2 for 72 hr. Cells were added (1×10^6 cells/ml) to RPMI 1640 with 10% human serum and 1% GibcoBRL penicillin/streptomycin. PMA was added to 30 ng/ml and ionomycin was added to 1 μ M and incubated at 37° C. in 5% CO_2 for 48 hr. Proliferation of stimulated T-cells was confirmed visually. All cell types were pelleted and frozen on dry ice and stored at -70° C. until use.

Total RNA was prepared using the Invitrogen (Carlsbad, Calif.) SNAP total RNA isolation kit (Cat. # K1950-01) according to the manufacturer's instructions. First strand cDNA was produced using the GibcoBRL Superscript First-Strand Synthesis System for RT-PCR (Cat. # 11904-018) according to the manufacturer's instructions for oligo dT priming. PCR was performed using 2 μ l first strand cDNA, 5 μ l PCR buffer (GibcoBRL), 1.5 μ l of 25 mM $MgCl_2$ (GibcoBRL), 1 μ l of 10 mM dNTPs (GibcoBRL), 2.5 μ l of 10 pMol/ μ l BSL2-9 primer (5' TGGTGCACAGCTTTGCT 3'; SEQ ID NO:61), 2.5 μ l of 10 pMol/ μ l BSL2-11 primer (5' TCTGGGGGGAATGTCAT 3'; SEQ ID NO:62), 0.5 μ l of 5 U/ μ l GibcoBRL PLATINUM® Tag DNA polymerase (Cat. # 10966-018), and 35 μ l dH_2O . PCR was performed on a PE Biosystems 9700 using the following cycling conditions: 94° C. for 30 sec; followed by 35 cycles of 94° C. for 30 sec, 61° C. for 30 sec, 72° C. for 60 sec; followed by 72° C. for 10 min. Following this, 40 μ l of the PCR reaction mixture was run on a 1.2% agarose gel.

PCR analysis indicated that certain cell types contained predominantly the BSL2-4616811 (BSL2v2cvc) transcript, with or without stimulation. Unstimulated and stimulated PL-LCL cells showed higher levels of the BSL2-4616811 transcript than the BSL2-L165-35b transcript (FIG. 8A). Both unstimulated and stimulated HUVEC cells showed higher levels of the BSL2-4616811 transcript than the BSL2-L165-35b transcript (FIG. 8B).

In contrast, other cell types contained predominantly the BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2) transcript, with or without stimulation. Stimulated RAJI cells, and unstimulated and stimulated RAMOS cells showed higher levels of the BSL2-L165-35b transcript than the BSL2-4616811 transcript (FIG. 8A). Unstimulated and stimulated HL60 cells showed higher levels of the BSL2-L165-35b transcript than the BSL2-4616811 transcript (FIG. 8B).

In addition, certain cell types showed an increase in BSL2-4616811 (BSL2v2cvc) transcript levels upon activation. Unstimulated PM-LCL cells showed higher levels of the BSL2-4616811 transcript, which increased relative to the BSL2-L165-35b transcript upon stimulation (FIG. 8A). Similarly, unstimulated CE-LCL cells showed higher levels of the BSL2-4616811 transcript, which increased relative to the BSL2-L165-35b transcript upon stimulation (FIG. 8B). Unstimulated Thp1 cells showed equivalent levels of the BSL2-4616811 and the BSL2-L165-35b transcript, however, levels of the BSL2-4616811 transcript increased upon stimulation (FIG. 8B). Unstimulated peripheral blood T-cells from donor 079 showed predominantly BSL-L165-35b but shifted to predominantly BSL2-4616811 upon stimulation. Peripheral blood T-cells from donor 124 showed a less dramatic shift from BSL2-L165-35b to BSL2-4616811 upon stimulation (FIG. 8C). Unstimulated CEM cells showed higher levels of the BSL2-L165-35b transcript, but levels of the BSL2-4616811 transcript increased upon activation (FIG. 8D).

Other cell types showed an increase in BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2) levels upon activation. Unstimulated HUT78 cells showed higher levels of the BSL2-4616811 transcript,

but levels of the BSL2-L165-35b transcript increased upon activation (FIG. 8D). These results, coupled with the conservation of the amino acid sequences in all four Ig folds, the conservation of structurally important amino acid residues in all four Ig folds, and the conservative nature of the amino acid differences between v1c1 and v2c2, support a function for BSL2-4616811 (BSL2v2c2) which is distinct from BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2) and BSL2-L165-21 (BSL2v2c2).

To rule out the presence of PCR artifacts, the PCR product from HUVEC activated with TNF α for 24 hr was cloned using the Invitrogen Original TA CLONING® Kit (Cat. # K2000-01) according to the manufacturer's directions. The construct was used for transformation into bacterial cells, and 25 white colonies were isolated and grown in LB with 100 μ g/ml ampicillin. DNA preps were made and sequencing was performed. Of the 25 clones, 10 clones did not contain insert, 3 clones did not produce readable sequence, 3 clones contained BSL2-related sequences with extensive deletions, and the remaining 9 clones produced sequence consistent with BSL2-4616811.

It was noted that no PCR product corresponding to BSL2-4616811 or BSL2-L165-35b was observed in unstimulated RAJI cells. To confirm this result, PCR was repeated for unstimulated and unstimulated RAJI cells as previously described. Again, no PCR product was detected for the unstimulated RAJI cells. Following this, PCR was performed using G3PDH primers with template isolated from unstimulated and stimulated RAJI cells. Cycling conditions were identical to those described above, except the annealing temperature was 55° C., and the extension time was 45 sec. Relatively equal amounts of G3PDH product was detected for both unstimulated and stimulated RAJI cells. This provided further support for the observation that unstimulated RAJI cells do not contain detectable BSL2 transcript.

BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) fusion construct: BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) was constructed as follows. The extracellular domain of BSL2-L165-35b was amplified by PCR from an L165-35b DNA preparation. The PCR reaction included 1 μ l of a 1/1000 dilution of the L165-35b template, PCR buffer, dNTP, and MgCl₂ from Gibco (described herein), 2.5 μ l of 10 μ M primer BSL2-L165-21-Ig-1, 2.5 μ l of 10 μ M primer BSL2-L165-21-Ig-2 (both primers were described for the BSL2-4616811-Ig construction, below), and 1 μ l CLONTECH AdvanTaq Plus (Palo Alto, Calif.; Cat. # 8431-1) in a total volume of 50 μ l. PCR conditions included incubation at 94° C. for 1 min; followed by 20 cycles of incubation at 94° C. for 30 sec, 59° C. for 30 sec, 72° C. for 45 sec; followed by incubation at 72° C. for 10 min. PCR was performed on a PE Applied Biosystems (Perkin-Elmer, Foster City, Calif.) GENEAMP® PCR System 9700 thermal cycler.

Following PCR, 10 μ l of the reaction mixture was run on a 1.2% agarose/0.5×TBE gel to check for product. The remainder of the PCR reaction mixture was digested at 37° C. with 20 U KpnI (Roche Molecular, Indianapolis Ind.; Cat. # 899 186) and 20 U EcoRI (Roche Molecular, Cat. # 703 737) in a total volume of 80 μ l for 16 hr. The digestion mixture was run on a 1.2% agarose/0.5% TBE gel. A predominant band of about 700-bp was purified using the QIAGEN QIAQUICK® Gel Extraction Kit (Valencia Calif.; Cat. # 28704). Following this, 5 μ l of 50 μ l recovered product was run on a 1.2% agarose/0.5% TBE gel and the DNA concentration was estimated as 10 ng/ μ l. Then, 15 ng recovered product was ligated into 30 ng of L200-1 (vector described herein) digested with KpnI plus EcoRI using 5 U Gibco T4 DNA ligase (Cat. # 15224-041) in a total volume of 10 μ l (ligation number L315). The reaction was incubated at 14° C. for 3 hr.

One-half of the reaction mixture was used for transformation into Gibco MAX EFFICIENCY® DH5 α competent *E. coli* (Cat. # 18256-012). Transformants were plated on LB plates plus 100 μ g/ml ampicillin and incubated at 37° C. for 18 hr. Bacterial colonies were grown in 5 ml LB plus 100 μ g/ml ampicillin for 16 hr. DNA preps were made using QIAGEN QIAPREP® Spin Miniprep Kit (Cat. # 27106). Isolates L315-1 and L315-3 were determined by sequence analysis to be correct. The BSL2-L165-35b-Ig fusion was produced by transient transfection of COS as described for BSL2-4616811-Ig, below. BSL2-L165-35b-Ig fusion protein was purified using methods described herein. The concentration of the BSL2-L165-35b-Ig fusion protein was estimated by absorbance at 280 nm assuming an extinction coefficient of 1.4. The nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) is shown in FIGS. 4C-4D.

BSL2-L165-21-Ig (BSL2v2c2-Ig) fusion construct: PCR amplification of the BSL2-L165-21 cDNA template was performed using BSL2-L165-21-Ig-1 and BSL2-L165-21-Ig-2 primers (both primers described for the BSL2-4616811-Ig construction, below). The PCR reaction mixture included 42 μ l GibcoBRL PCR Super Mix; 2 μ l template (approximately 300 ng/ μ l; diluted 1:100); 2.5 μ l of 1 pM/ μ l BSL2 L165-21 Ig-1 primer; 2.5 μ l of 1 pM/ μ l BSL2 L165-21 Ig-2 primer; and 1 μ l CLONTECH ADVANTAGE® 2 DNA Polymerase mix. The PCR reaction was carried out as follows. The reaction mixture was incubated at 95° C. for 5 min, followed by 35 cycles of incubation at 95° C. for 45 sec, 58.5° C. for 45 sec, and 72° C. for 90 sec, followed by incubation at 72° C. for 5 min. The reaction mixture was then held at 4° C.

Following this, the PCR product was cloned into a TA vector (Invitrogen; Cat. # K2000-01 and K2000-40) using the protocol provided by the manufacturer. The ligation reaction included 5 μ l H₂O; 1 μ l 10× buffer (Roche, Mannheim, Germany); 2 μ l vector pCR2.1; 1 μ l PCR product (unpurified); and 1 μ l T4 Ligase (Roche). One-half of the ligation mixture was used for transformation into MAX EFFICIENCY® DH5 α competent cells (Invitrogen) and plated as described, above. White colonies were isolated and grown in culture, and minipreps were performed (QIAGEN). The miniprep DNA and vector L200-1 (described herein) were digested with KpnI and EcoRI in SURE/CUT® Buffer A (Boehringer Mannheim, Mannheim, Germany). The digestion mixture included 14 μ l miniprep DNA or L200-1 vector; 2 μ l KpnI; 2 μ l EcoRI; 2 μ l 10× Buffer A; and 10 μ l dH₂O. The digestion mixture was electrophoresed on a 1% SEAPLAQUE® Low Melt agarose gel (FMC, Rockland, Me.). Bands of approximately 750-bp from the miniprep DNA and approximately 6200-bp from the L200-1 vector were excised and melted at 65° C.

Next, ligation reactions were carried out in 10 μ l total volume. The ligation reactions included reagents listed in the table below.

	5:1 Insert:Vector	2:1 Insert:Vector	Control
Insert BSL2-L165-21	5 μ l	2 μ l	0 μ l
Vector L200-1	1 μ l	1 μ l	1 μ l
T4 Ligase (Roche)	1 μ l	1 μ l	1 μ l
10 × Ligation Buffer (Roche)	1 μ l	1 μ l	1 μ l
dH ₂ O	2 μ l	5 μ l	7 μ l

Ligation reactions were incubated overnight at 14° C. After this, the ligation mixture was used for transformation into

DH5 α MAX EFFICIENCY $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ Cells (Invitrogen). For transformations, 100 μ l of cells were aliquotted into pre-chilled 14 ml snap cap tubes (Falcon, Becton Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, N.J.). Next, 2 μ l of DNA was added to the cells, and cells were incubated on ice for 25-30 min. Cells were heat-shocked at 42 $^{\circ}$ C. for 45 sec, and then placed back on ice for at least 2 min. Following this, 900 μ l of SOC growth medium (GibcoBRL) was added to each tube. The tubes were incubated for 1 hr at 37 $^{\circ}$ C. After this, the cells were plated onto LB plates supplemented with 100 μ g/ml ampicillin. Plates were then incubated at 37 $^{\circ}$ C. overnight.

Individual colonies were isolated and grown in 3 ml of LB growth medium supplemented with 100 μ g/ml ampicillin. An initial miniprep was performed using a commercially available kit (QIAGEN, Valencia, Calif.; Cat. # 27106) to confirm insert orientation and sequence quality. All miniprep samples tested were shown to contain the correct insert orientation. After testing for sequence quality, a Plasmid Giga Prep kit (QIAGEN; Cat. # 12191) was used for large-scale production of DNA. For the Giga Prep, 2.5 L of culture was divided into three flasks. These flasks were incubated approximately 15 hr, but not longer 18 hr. Following this, a Giga Prep was performed according to the manufacturer's directions. The nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of BSL2-L165-21-Ig (BSL2v2c2-Ig) is shown in FIGS. 4E-4F.

BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion construct: To construct the BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) plasmid, the BSL2-4616811 extracellular domain was PCR amplified from first strand cDNA (GibcoBRL Cat. # 11904-018). cDNA was prepared from RNA purified from THP1 cells stimulated with 100 ng/ml LPS for 2 hr. RNA was purified using Invitrogen FASTTRACK $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ 2.0 (Cat. # K1593-02). The PCR reaction included 1 μ l cDNA; 5 μ l GibcoBRL 10 $\times$ PCR buffer; 1.5 μ l of 25 mM MgCl $_2$; 1 μ l of 10 mM dNTPs (Boehringer-Mannheim); 2.5 μ l BSL2-L165-21-Ig-1 primer (10 pM/ μ l); 2.5 μ l BSL2-L165-21-Ig-2 primer (10 pM/ μ l); 1 μ l CLONTECH ADVANTAGE $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ polymerase (Cat. # 8417-1); and 35.5 μ l milliQ H $_2$ O. The primers contained the following sequences: BSL2-L165-21-Ig-1: 5' gg ggt acc ATG CTG CGT CGG CG 3' (SEQ ID NO:63); and BSL2-L165-21-Ig-2: 5' cg gaa ttc TGG GGG GAA TGT CAT AG 3' (SEQ ID NO:64). PCR samples were incubated at 94 $^{\circ}$ C. for 1 min; followed by 35 cycles of incubation at 94 $^{\circ}$ C. for 30 sec, 59 $^{\circ}$ C. for 30 sec, and 72 $^{\circ}$ C. for 45 sec; followed by incubation at 72 $^{\circ}$ C. for 10 min.

Following this, 30 μ l of the PCR reaction was run on a 1.2% agarose/0.5 $\times$ TBE gel. A band of approximately 1100-bp was excised and purified using QIAGEN Gel Extraction Kit (Cat. # 28704). One microliter of the purified PCR product (L254) was ligated into pCR2.1 using the TA CLONING $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ kit (Invitrogen; Cat. # K2050-01). Five microliters of the ligation mixture was used for transformation into MAX EFFICIENCY $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ DH5-alpha competent bacteria (GibcoBRL; Cat. # 18258-012), and transformants were plated onto LB plates containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin and 800 μ g X-Gal. White colonies were inoculated into 5 ml LB broth containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin, and grown at 37 $^{\circ}$ C. for 18 hr. Plasmid DNA was purified with QIAGEN spin miniprep kit (Cat. # 27106). Plasmid DNA was digested with KpnI and EcoRI. Plasmids containing inserts of about 1300-bp were sequenced using Applied Biosystems automated DNA sequencers (ABI 3700 capillary array sequencers). L254-7 was determined to contain wild-type BSL2-4616811 sequence.

The Fc portion of human IgG1 was PCR amplified using 0.001 BSL1-Ig, described herein; 5 μ l GibcoBRL PCR buffer; 1.5 μ l of 25 mM MgCl $_2$; 1 μ l of 10 mM dNTPs (Boehringer-Mannheim); 2.5 μ l Ig-1 primer (10 pM/ μ l) 2.5 μ l

BSL1Ig-2 primer (10 pM/ μ l); 1 μ l CLONTECH ADVANTAGE $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ polymerase; and 36 μ l dH $_2$ O. The primers contained the following sequences: IgG-1: 5'g gaa ttc GAG CCC AAA TCT TGT GAC AA 3' (SEQ ID NO:65); and BSL1Ig-2 gc gc tot aga TCA TTT ACC CGG AGA CAG G (SEQ ID NO:66). PCR samples were incubated at 94 $^{\circ}$ C. for 1 min; followed by 25 cycles of incubation at 94 $^{\circ}$ C. for 30 sec, 59 $^{\circ}$ C. for 30 sec, and 72 $^{\circ}$ C. for 30 sec; followed by incubation at 72 $^{\circ}$ C. for 10 min.

Following this, 30 μ l of the PCR reaction was run on a 1.2% agarose/0.5 $\times$ TBE gel. A band of about 700-bp was excised and purified using QIAGEN QIAQUICK $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ gel extraction kit. Two microliters of the purified fragment (L174) was ligated into pCR2.1 using the TA CLONING $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ kit (Invitrogen). Five microliters of the ligation mixture was used for transformation into GibcoBRL MAX EFFICIENCY $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ DH5-alpha competent bacteria, and transformants were plated onto LB plates containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin and 800 μ g X-gal. Plates were incubated for 18 hr at 37 $^{\circ}$ C. White colonies were inoculated into 5 ml LB broth containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin and grown at 37 $^{\circ}$ C. for 18 hr. Plasmid DNA was prepared using QIAGEN QIAPREP $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ spin miniprep kit. Plasmid DNA was digested with EcoRI and run on an agarose gel. Plasmids containing inserts of about 900-bp were sequenced. L174-3 was determined to contain wild-type human IgG1 Fc sequence.

L174-3 was digested with EcoRI/XbaI and separated on a 1.2% agarose/0.5 $\times$ TBE gel. A band of about 750-bp was excised and purified using QIAGEN gel extraction kit. Ten microliters of the purified fragment was run on an agarose gel next to a standard to obtain an estimate of the concentration. Approximately 20 ng of the EcoRI/XbaI fragment was ligated (Ligation 200) into 40 ng of EcoRI/XbaI digested pcDNA3.1+ vector (Invitrogen) using GibcoBRL high concentration T4 DNA ligase (5 U/ μ l) diluted in GibcoBRL T4 DNA ligase buffer. Five microliters of the ligation mixture was used for transformation into MAX EFFICIENCY $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ DH5-alpha competent bacteria (GibcoBRL), and transformants were plated onto LB plates containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin. Plates were incubated at 37 $^{\circ}$ C. for 18 hr. Colonies were inoculated into LB broth containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin. Plasmid DNA was purified using QIAGEN spin miniprep kit and sequenced. The L200-1 sequence was determined to be identical to the L174-3 sequence.

The L254-7 BSL2-4146811 construct was digested with KpnI/EcoRI. A band of about 1300-bp was excised from a 1.2% agarose/0.5 $\times$ TBE gel and ligated into the L200-1 Fc construct digested with KpnI/EcoRI. Five microliters of the ligation reaction was used for transformation into MAX EFFICIENCY $\text{\textcircled{R}}$ DH5-alpha cells and plated onto LB plates containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin. Colonies were grown, and plasmid DNA was purified as above. Plasmid DNA was digested with KpnI/XbaI and separated on an agarose gel as above. Plasmids containing a band of about 2-kb were sequenced as above. BSL2-4616811-Ig was determined to contain the wild-type BSL2-4616811 and wild-type human IgG1 sequences. The nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) is shown in FIGS. 4A-4B. Plasmids comprising BSL2vcvc-Ig, BSL2v1c2-Ig, or BSL2v2c2-Ig sequences were deposited as a mixture with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, 10801 University Blvd., Manassas, Va. 20110-2209 USA), under ATCC Designation No. PTA-4056, on Feb. 8, 2002.

BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) and BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2) construction for expression in CHO cells: The extracellular domain of human BSL2 containing either a vc (BSL2v1c2) or vcvc (BSL2vcvc) region was PCR amplified

from cDNA and cloned into mammalian expression vector pD16 (described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,051,228) using established methods (described by E. Kondri et al. (1997) *BioTechniques* 23(5): 830-833). The primers included a vcv forward primer (5' ACT ATA GGG AGA CCC AAG CTT GGT ACC GGA TCC ATG CTG CGT CGG CGG GGC AGC CCT GGC 3'; SEQ ID NO:136); vcv and v1c2 reverse primer (5' GTC ACA AGA TTT GGG CTC CGG ATC CTC TGG GGG GAA TGT CAT AGG CTG CCC 3'; SEQ ID NO:137), and v1c2 forward primer (5' CAA GCT TGG TAC CGG ATC CAT GGA AGC CCC AGC TCA GCT TCT CTT CCT CCT GCT ACT CTG GCT CCC AGA TAC CAC CGG AAC AGG AGC CCT GGA GGT CCA G 3'; SEQ ID NO:138). The CHO vcv construct incorporated the native signal peptide sequence and the CHO v1c2 construct incorporated the cd40 signal peptide sequence to direct the secretion of protein from mammalian cells. In addition, a stop codon was added to the end of the Ig sequence using a PCR primer.

The vector backbone was derived from the Invitrogen plasmid pcDNA3 and contained the following modifications. The neomycin resistance gene from pcDNA3 was replaced with the dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) under control of the SV40 promoter missing the enhancer (also referred to as "weakened DHFR"). The SV40 promoter contained the SV40 origin of replication, so the vector could be used for transient expression of protein. The CMV promoter was used to express the fusion of interest, and the polyadenylation signal was obtained from the bovine growth hormone gene. The expression cassette for the fusion of interest was flanked by transcription termination sequences (i.e. 5' to the promoter and 3' to the poly(A)⁺ site). The ampicillin resistance gene and ColE1 origin was included to allow plasmid propagation in *E. coli*. All DNA fragments for cloning purposes were prepared by using standard molecular cloning methodologies (J. Sambrook (1989) *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.). The coding region was confirmed by DNA sequence analysis.

BSL2-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig or BSL2v1c2-Ig)-producing cell lines were generated by transfecting CHO DG44 cells (G. Urlaub et al. (1986) *Somat. Cell. Mol. Genet.* 12(6):555-66) with an expression vector (pD16.hBSL2.Ig; either BSL2vcvc-Ig or BSL2v1c2-Ig) using a modified method of the high copy electroporation (J. Barsoum (1990) *DNA and Cell Biol.* 9:293-300; U.S. Pat. No. 4,956,288). For electroporation, 200 µg of vector (pD16.hBSL2.Ig; either BSL2vcvc-Ig or BSL2v1c2-Ig) and sheared herring sperm DNA (as carrier) were co-precipitated with ethanol and resuspended in sterile PF CHO protein-free medium (JRH Biosciences, Lenexa, Kans.) CHO DG44 cells were obtained in exponential growth phase, and PF CHO was used as the electroporation medium. Cells were electroporated at 300 volts, 960 µF in a Bio-Rad gene pulser. Serum was omitted at all times during the process of cell line generation.

Following electroporation, cells were allowed to recover one day in non-selective media (PF CHO with 10 µg/ml recombinant insulin, 4 mM L-glutamine, 4 µg/ml hypoxanthine, and 0.72 µg/ml thymidine). Cells were then seeded in 96-well plates at 250 or 1000 cells/well in selective media. Selective media was PF CHO with 10 µg/ml recombinant insulin; GibcoBRL, Cat. # 28150-019), 4 mM L-glutamine, and 50 or 100 nM MTX (methotrexate). The plates were screened two weeks post-electroporation by ELISA for the selection of masterwells producing the highest level of BSL2-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig or BSL2v1c2-Ig) fusion protein. As used herein, a "masterwell" is a well containing transfected cells that have not been clonally isolated.

The cell lines (10 masterwells) expressing the highest levels of BSL2-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig or BSL2v1c2-Ig) were selected for further amplification. The cell lines were passed once per week through increasing concentrations of MTX (50 nM->100 nM->250 nM->500 nM). T-flasks were seeded at 2-5×10⁴ cells/ml, depending on the cells' tolerance to the prior MTX level. Amplification was assessed by comparing titers of amplified and non-amplified masterwells in 7-day expression assays performed in 12-well tissue culture plates. Protein expression levels were assayed by enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) and confirmed by SDS-PAGE (sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis).

Fusion protein (BSL2vcvc-Ig or BSL2v1c2-Ig) was isolated by affinity purification using a protein A column. The protein was eluted from the column by five volumes of 0.1 M citrate pH 3, into one volume Tris pH 3. The eluted protein solution was dialyzed against PBS. To freeze transfected CHO cells, the culture was frozen while in exponential growth phase, as established by cell counts. The cultures showed high viability levels (>9% by trypan blue exclusion).

BSL2 monoclonal antibodies: The BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion protein was purified by affinity purification following expression in COS cells as described for BSL3-Ig, below. It is noted that the BSL2-4616811-Ig fusion protein used in the experiments that follow was isolated from COS cells, unless indicated otherwise. The purified BSL2-4616811-Ig fusion protein was used to immunize mice using the protocol described for BSL3-Ig, except that a fourth boost was used. Following this, hybridoma cell lines were constructed and anti-BSL2 MABs were isolated as described for BSL3, below. Hybridoma cells producing anti-BSL2-1F7G2 MAB, anti-BLS2-3E6D3 MAB, anti-BSL2-4C2C6 MAB, or anti-BLS2-5D7E2 MAB were deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, University Blvd., Manassas, Va. 20110-2209 USA), under ATCC Designation No, PTA-4057, PTA-4058, PTA-4059, and PTA-4060, respectively, on Feb. 8, 2002.

Example 5

Identification of BSL3

Database searches: BSL3 was identified by BLAST and FASTA analysis of the Incyte Genomics sequence databases utilizing the B7-1 or B7-2 proteins as query sequences, and the parameters described for the BSL2 searches. The sequence database searches identified Incyte Genomics 'gene' 117327. It is noted that an Incyte Genomics gene is an EST sequence that is grouped with similar sequences, and considered to represent the product of a single genomic locus. The Incyte Genomics gene 17327 has since been renamed as Incyte Genomics gene 899898. In a secondary screen, the BLAST and FASTA programs were used to search the Incyte Genomics sequence databases for sequences related to the mouse AF142780 gene (potential orthologue of the 117327 gene), using the previously described search parameters. These searches identified Incyte Genomics gene 143522.

The 143522 and 117327 genes were then used to identify Incyte Genomics clones 3844031 and 3207811, respectively. The 3844031 clone belongs to Incyte Genomics Library ID No. DENDTNT01, which was originally constructed utilizing poly(A)⁺ RNA isolated from untreated dendritic cells from peripheral blood. The 3207811 clone belongs to Incyte Genomics Library ID No. PENCNOT03, which was originally constructed utilizing poly(A)⁺ RNA isolated from corpus cavernosum tissue. The 3844031 and 3207811 clones

were obtained from Incyte Genomics, and sequenced (ABI cycle sequencer, PE Biosystems) using the primers shown in Table 4.

TABLE 4

Clone	Primer	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
3844031	316.491	GAAGGCCTCTACCAGGTC	67
3844031	316.512	CTTTAGGCGCAGAACACT	68
3844031	316.203	AAGGGTCAGCTAATGCTC	69
3844031	316.379	TCAGTTTGCACATCTGTA	70
3844031	316.1538	TATGCTATCAAGATTCCA	71
3844031	316.1839	GTAAAGTGCAGTAGTGCT	72
3844031	316.1601	TATGAGCTCAGACAGG	73
3207811	315.560	AGGTTCAGATAGCACTGT	74
3207811	315.468	ACTTATCTGAAATTGCTG	75
3207811	315.493	TTGATATGCTCATACGTT	76
3207811	315.1011	GAATTCTGTGGGTCCAGG	77
3207811	315.601	CATGTTTAATGGTGGTTT	78
3207811	315.498	AAAGCTGTATTCTTCAA	79

Full-length cloning of BSL3: To clone the 5' end of BSL3, the SMART™ RACE cDNA Amplification kit (CLONTECH) was used according to the manufacturer's directions. The 5' RACE library was constructed using 1.0 µg of poly (A)* RNA template obtained from human microvascular endothelial cell treated with TNF-alpha for 1 hr. The 5' RACE reaction mixture contained 2 µl RACE-ready cDNA, 1×PCR buffer (GibcoBRL), 200 µM dNTP (Boehringer Mannheim), 1.5 mM MgCl₂, 1 µl CLONTECH ADVANTAGE® enzyme mix, 1×CLONTECH SMART™ primer, and 25 pMol BSL3 3' specific primer (BSL3-2 5'-GAACACTGGTGACCTGGTAGAG-3'; SEQ ID NO:80) in a total volume of 50 µl. The 5' RACE reaction was performed in a GENEAMP® PCR System 9700 machine (PE Applied Biosystems) using an initial denaturation step of incubation at 94° C. for 1 min; followed by 35 cycles of incubation at 94° C. for 30 sec, 62° C. for 30 sec, 72° C. for 30 sec; followed by incubation at 72° C. for 10 min.

The PCR products were analyzed by gel electrophoresis using a 1.2% agarose gel (GibcoBRL) with 0.5×TBE and 10 µg/ml ethidium bromide (Bio-Rad). An ~875-bp fragment was excised from the gel and purified using the QIAGEN QIAQUICK® Gel Extraction kit according to the manufacturers directions. One microliter of the purified fragment was mixed with 2 µl pCR2.1 pTADV cloning vector (CLONTECH), 2 µl ligation cocktail (GibcoBRL), and 4 U T4 DNA ligase (GibcoBRL) in a total volume of 10 µl, and the ligation mixture was incubated at 14° C. for 4 hr. Five microliters of the ligation mixture was used for transformation into MAX-EFFICIENCY® DH5-alpha *E. coli* cells (GibcoBRL) according to the manufacturers directions, and transformants were plated onto LB plates containing 100 µg/ml ampicillin and 30 µg/ml X-gal. White colonies were picked and grown in 5 ml of LB broth containing 100 µg/ml ampicillin. DNA was purified from the bacteria using the QIAPREP® Spin Miniprep Kit (QIAGEN). Plasmid DNA was digested with EcoRI and analyzed by agarose gel electrophoresis. Plasmid isolates containing an EcoRI fragment of approximately 900-bp were

retained for sequencing (ABI cycle sequencer, PE Biosystems). The sequence was analyzed by SEQWEB® Gap (Genetics Computer Group).

The 5' RACE library was then used as a template for PCR amplification. The PCR mixture contained 1 µg 5' RACE library template, 1×PCR buffer (GibcoBRL), 200 µM dNTP (Boehringer Mannheim), 1.5 mM MgCl₂, 1 µl CLONTECH ADVANTAGE® enzyme mix, 25 pMol forward primer (BSL3-3: 5'-CCGGGGTACCATGATCTTCCTCCTGCTAATGTTG-3'; SEQ ID NO:81), and 25 pMol reverse primer (BSL3-4: 5'-GCGCTCTAGATCAGATAGCACTGTTCACCTCCC-3'; SEQ ID NO:82) in a total volume of 50 µl. PCR was performed in a GENEAMP® PCR System 9700 (PE Applied Biosystems) machine using an initial denaturation step of incubation at 94° C. for 1 min; followed by 30 cycles of incubation at 94° C. for 30 sec, 60° C. for 30 sec, 72° C. for 30 sec; followed by incubation at 72° C. for 10 min.

An ~800-bp BSL3 PCR product was obtained. To clone the BSL3 fragment, 1 µl of the PCR product was mixed with 2 µl pCR2.1 cloning vector (Invitrogen), 2 µl ligation buffer (GibcoBRL), 4 U T4 DNA ligase (GibcoBRL), and 4 µl H₂O. The ligation mixture was incubated at 14° C. for 4 hr, and 5 µl microliters of the mixture was used to transfect MAX-EFFICIENCY® DH5-alpha *E. coli* cells (GibcoBRL). Transformants were plated onto LB agar plates containing 100 µg/ml ampicillin and 30 µg/ml X-gal. Eighteen white colonies were isolated and grown in 5 ml of LB broth containing 100 µg/ml of ampicillin. DNA was purified from the bacterial culture using the QIAPREP® Spin Miniprep Kit (QIAGEN) according to the manufacturer's directions. Plasmid DNA was digested with EcoRI and analyzed by agarose gel electrophoresis. Sixteen plasmid isolates contained an EcoRI fragment of ~800-bp, and were retained for sequencing (ABI cycle sequencer, PE Biosystems) using the vector-specific M13 and M13 reverse primers (see above).

SEQWEB® Gap (Genetics Computer Group) analysis indicated the optimal alignment of the sequences of the BSL3 Incyte Genomics clones and the BSL3 5' RACE product. SEQWEB® Gap analysis (Genetics Computer Group) also indicated that the BSL3 nucleotide sequence shared less than 55% sequence identity with B7-1, B7-2, or BSL1/B7-H1 nucleotide sequences, while the BSL3 amino acid sequence shared less than 45% sequence identity with the B7-1, B7-2, and BSL1/B7-H1 amino acid sequences.

In addition, the BSL3 C-terminal amino acid sequence shared less than 98% identity to the amino acid sequence encoded by GENBANK® Accession No. AK001872, over a stretch of 174 amino acids. Amino acid sequence alignments using the GCG Gap program indicated that the longest stretch of identical residues shared by BSL3 and AK001872 was 99 contiguous amino acids in length. Nucleotide sequence alignments using GCG Gap indicated that the longest stretch of identical bases shared by BSL3 and AK001872 was 239 contiguous nucleotides in length. Notably, a mouse orthologue of BSL3 was identified from the GENBANK® Database (Accession No. AF142780). The BSL3 N-terminal amino acid sequence shared approximately 70% sequence identity with the amino acid sequence corresponding to mouse AF142780, over a stretch of 250 amino acids. In addition, it was noted that BSL3 has also been identified as PD-L2, an apparent inhibitor of T-cell proliferation (Y. Latchman et al. (2001) *Nature Immunology* 2:261-268).

The nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequences of BSL3 are shown in FIGS. 5A-5B. The plasmid carrying DNA encoding BSL3 (pCR2.1:BSL3) was deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, 10801 University Blvd., Manassas, Va. 20110-2209 USA), under ATCC Des-

115

ignation No. PTA-1986, on Jun. 6, 2000. It is noted that all ATCC deposits described herein were made in accordance with the Budapest Treaty.

The BSL1, BSL2, and BSL3 sequence information is summarized in Table 5.

TABLE 5

BSL Sequence NO.	Sequence Name	Nucleic Acid (NA) SEQ ID NO:	NA FIG. NO.	Amino Acid (AA) SEQ ID NO:	AA FIG. NO.
1	BSL1 (TNF- α)	1	1A	2	1B
1	BSL1 (GM-CSF/IL-4)	3	1C	2	1B
1	BSL1-Ig	4	2A	5	2B
2	BSL2-4616811 (BSL2vcvc)	6 and 131	3A and 3G	7	3B
2	BSL2-L165-21 (BSL2v2c2)	10	3C	11	3D
2	BSL2-L165-35b (BSL2v1c2)	12	3E	13	3F
2	BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig)	8	4A	9	4B
2	BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig)	132	4C	133	4D
2	BSL2-L165-21-Ig (BSL2v2c2-Ig)	134	4E	135	4F
3	BSL3-L143	14	5A	15	5B
3	BSL3-L232-6-Ig	16	6A	17	6B

Example 6

Characterization of BSL3

BSL3 expression analysis: BSL3 expression patterns were determined by Northern blot analysis of various cell types, using the BSL3 probe shown in FIG. 7C, and the procedure described for BSL1. A 2.7-kb BSL3 mRNA transcript was detected in several cell types. In particular, high levels of BSL3 mRNA were detected in all HMVEC stimulated with TNF-alpha (FIG. 7D). Moderate levels of BSL3 mRNA were detected in peripheral blood monocytes stimulated with PHA or GM-CSF/IL-4 (FIG. 7D). However, or BSL3 mRNA was not detected in any of the remaining cell types (FIG. 7D).

In addition, multiple tissue Northern blots and expression arrays were purchased from CLONTECH Laboratories and hybridized with P³²-labeled BSL3 probe. Briefly, a 900-bp BSL3 fragment (BSL3/KpnI+XbaI) was isolated from clone L168-2 using KpnI and XbaI restriction endonucleases. The fragment was run on a 1.2% agarose gel, and purified using the QIAGEN Gel Extraction Kit. Approximately 30 ng of BSL3/KpnI+XbaI was radiolabeled (6000 Ci/mmol P³²-dCTP) using the Random Primed DNA Labeling Kit (Roche, Indianapolis, Ind.). Unincorporated nucleotides were removed using NUCTRAP® Probe Purification Columns (Stratagene, La Jolla, Calif.). Radiolabeled BSL3/KpnI+XbaI probe was added at a specific activity of 3.0×10⁶ cpm/ml of ExpressHyb hybridization solution (CLONTECH) and incubated overnight at 65° C. Blots were washed with 0.1× SSC/0.1% SDS at 62° C. and exposed to film for 72 hr.

Northern blot analysis indicated that high levels of BSL3 transcript were present in spleen tissue; moderate levels of BSL3 transcript were present in thymus, testis, ovary, and small intestine tissues; and low levels of BSL3 transcript were present in heart, placenta, lung, liver, skeletal muscle, prostate, colon, lymph node, trachea, and adrenal gland tissues, and Burkitt's lymphoma RAJI cell line (FIG. 7E). Microarray analysis indicated that high levels of BSL3 transcript were

116

present in spleen tissue; moderate levels of BSL3 transcript were present in lung, liver, placenta, fetal spleen, lymph node, and fetal thymus tissues; and low levels of BSL3 transcript were present in heart, aorta, corpus callosum, left atrium, right atrium, jejunum, thymus, fetal liver, and mammary gland tissues (FIG. 7F).

Quantitative PCR: BSL1 and BSL3 expression patterns were determined by quantitative PCR. Human Multiple Tissue cDNA (MTC™) Panels (Cat. # PT3158-1) were purchased from CLONTECH. For each PCR reaction, 5 μ l of cDNA was used. Human and murine BSL1 and BSL3 PCR primers were designed by Primer3 program (Whitehead Institute for Biomedical Research; Steve Rozen, Helen J. Skaltsky (1998) Primer3) as shown in Table 6.

TABLE 6

Primer	Sequence	SEQ ID NO: nucleotides
human BSL1 forward	TACAAGCGAATTACTGTGAA	83 459-479
human BSL1 reverse	GATGTGCCAGAGGTAGTTCT	84 773-793
human BSL3 forward	AATAGAGCATGGCAGCAATG	85 419-439
human BSL3 reverse	GGCGACCCCATAGATGATTA	86 634-654
human 18s rRNA forward	CCAGTAAGTGC GGTCAT	87 7-25
human 18s rRNA reverse	TTCACCTACGGAACCTT	88 196-214

SYBR® Green PCR Core Reagents (Cat. # 4306736) were purchased from PE Applied Biosystem. Real-time PCR was performed on ABI PRISM® 5700 Sequence Detection System PE Applied Biosystem. PCR samples were incubated at 95° C. for 15 sec, 55° C. for 20 sec, and 75° C. for 1 min for 40 cycles. The BSL1 PCR product was 334-bp; the BSL3 PCR product was 235-bp; the 18S rRNA PCR was 207-bp. Following PCR and data collection, dissociation curve studies were performed. In addition, PCR samples were analyzed by agarose gel electrophoresis to confirm the size of the PCR product.

Data processing and presentation: For each PCR reaction, a threshold cycle number (C_T) was generated as a read-out by the real-time PCR machine. The data was processed according to the manual of ABI PRISM® 5700 Sequence Detection System. Briefly, the C_T of BSL1 and BSL3 was normalized to the C_T of 18S rRNA in the each sample. The data was then subtracted by the normalized C_T in the sample showing lowest expression levels. For BSL1, the lowest expression levels were found in tonsil tissue. For BSL3, the lowest expression levels were found in skeletal muscle. The final data was presented as the fold-increase over the lowest expression levels.

Quantitative PCR indicated that high levels of BSL1 transcript were present in lymph node, spleen, lung, and placenta tissue; moderate levels of BSL1 transcript were present in thymus and pancreas tissue; and low levels of BSL1 transcript were present in heart, brain, kidney, adult liver, skeletal muscle, bone marrow, leukocyte, fetal liver, and tonsil tissue (FIG. 7G). For BSL3, high levels of transcript were present in lymph node and spleen tissue; and low levels of BSL3 tran-

script were present in thymus, lung, tonsil, heart, pancreas, placenta, kidney, bone marrow, fetal liver, and adult liver tissue (FIG. 7H).

BSL3-Ig (L232-6) fusion construct: The BSL3-Ig (L232-6) construct was made using the following procedure. The ECD of BSL3 was amplified by PCR using 0.01 μ l pCR2.1: BSL3 (L143-4), described above; 5 GibcoBRL PCR buffer; 1.5 μ l of 25 mM MgCl₂; 1 μ l of 10 mM dNTPs; 2.5 μ l BSL3-3 primer (10 pM/ μ l); 2.5 μ l BSL3Ig-6 primer (10 pM/ μ l); 1 μ l CLONTECH ADVANTAGE® polymerase; and 36 μ l dH₂O. The primers contained the following sequence: BSL3-3: 5' cc gg ggt acc ATG ATC TTC CTC CTG CTA ATG TTG 3' (SEQ ID NO:89); BSL3Ig-6: 5' cg gaa ttc GGT CCT GGG TTC CAT CTG 3' (SEQ ID NO:90). PCR samples were incubated at 94° C. for 1 min; followed by 20 cycles of incubation at 94° C. for 30 sec, 59° C. for 30 sec, and 72° C. for 30 sec; followed by incubation at 72° C. for 10 min.

Following this, 38 μ l of the PCR product was digested with KpnI/EcoRI and run on a 1.2% agarose/0.5×TBE gel. A band of about 650-bp was excised and purified with QIAGEN gel extraction kit. Ten microliters of the purified fragment was run on an agarose gel next to a size standard. Ten nanograms of fragment (L232) was ligated to 20 ng of KpnI/EcoRI digested L200-1 (described herein). Five microliters of the ligation mixture was used for transformation into GibcoBRL MAX EFFICIENCY® DH5-alpha competent bacteria, and transformants were plated onto LB plates containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin. Plates were incubated at 37° C. for 18 hr. Colonies were inoculated into 5 ml of LB broth containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin and grown for 18 hr at 37° C. DNA was purified using QIAGEN spin miniprep kit and digested with PmeI. The digested samples were run on an agarose gel and plasmids that contained fragments of about 1500-bp were sequenced. L232-6 was determined to have wild-type BSL3 sequence. The nucleotide and predicted amino acid sequence of BSL3-Ig (L232-6) is shown in FIGS. 6A-6B.

BSL3-Ig (L275-1) fusion construct: The BSL3-Ig (L275-1) construct was made using the following procedure. BSL3-Ig was PCR amplified from L232-6 using 0.001 μ l L232-6; 5 μ l GibcoBRL PCR buffer; 1.5 μ l 25 mM MgCl₂; 1 μ l 10 mM Boehringer-Mannheim dNTPs; 2.5 μ l BSL3-5 primer (10 pM/ μ l); 2.5 μ l BSL1Ig-2 primer (10 pM/ μ l); 1 μ l CLONTECH ADVANTAGE® polymerase; and 35.5 μ l dH₂O. The primers contained the following sequences: BSL3-5: 5' cg gga ttc ATG ATC TTC CTC CTG CTA ATG TT 3' (SEQ ID NO:91); and BSL1Ig-2: 5' gc gc tct aga TCA TTT ACC CGG AGA CAG G 3' (SEQ ID NO:92). PCR samples were incubated at 94° C. for 1 min; followed by 20 cycles of incubation at 94° C. for 30 sec, 58° C. for 30 sec, and 72° C. for 1.5 min; followed by incubation at 72° C. for 10 min.

Following this, 2 μ l of the PCR reaction was ligated (L262) into pCR2.1 using the TA CLONING® kit (Invitrogen). Five microliters of the ligation was used for transformation into MAX EFFICIENCY® DH5-alpha competent cells (GibcoBRL), and transformants were plated onto LB plates containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin and 800 μ g of X-Gal. Plates were incubated at 37° C. for 18 hr. White colonies were inoculated into 5 ml of LB broth containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin and grown at 37° C. for 18 hr. Plasmid DNA was purified using QIAGEN spin miniprep kit. Plasmid DNA was digested with BamHI/XbaI and analyzed on an agarose gel. Plasmids that contained an approximately 1300-bp fragment were sequenced. L262-2 was determined to contain the wild-type BSL3 sequence.

L262-2 was digested with BamHI/XbaI and run on a 1.2% agarose/0.5×TBE gel. An approximately 1300-bp fragment was purified using QIAGEN gel extraction kit. Ten nano-

grams of the purified fragment was ligated into 30 ng of BamHI/XbaI digested pD18 (related to pD16 and pD17 plasmids, described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,051,228). Five microliters of the ligation was used for transformation into GibcoBRL MAX EFFICIENCY® DH5-alpha competent bacteria. Transformants were plated onto LB plates containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin and grown at 37° C. for 18 hr. Colonies were inoculated into 5 ml of LB broth containing 100 μ g/ml ampicillin and grown at 37° C. for 18 hr. Plasmid DNA was purified using QIAGEN spin miniprep kit. Plasmid DNA was digested with BamHI plus XbaI or HindIII, and the digested samples were analyzed on an agarose gel. As determined by restriction mapping, L275-1 through L275-9 contained the correct construction.

Purification of BSL3-Ig fusion protein: Purification of BSL3-Ig (human-IgG1) was accomplished by one-step affinity purification. Supernatant from transiently transfected COS cells expressing BSL3-Ig was applied to a Sepharose column of immobilized protein A. The column was washed with PBS until the absorbance at 280 nm reached the baseline level. Bound protein was eluted with IMMUNOPURE® IgG Elution Buffer (Pierce Chemical, Rockford, Ill.; Cat. # 21004). Fractions containing the bound protein were neutralized with 1/8 v/v of 3 M sodium phosphate, pH 7. The resulting preparation was dialyzed against PBS, filtered (0.2 μ m). All buffers contained 0.02% w/v sodium azide.

Immunization with BSL3 polypeptide: For the initial immunization, mice between 1 and 3 months were used (BalbC; Harlan, Indianapolis, Ind.). RIBI adjuvant was prepared as follows. In one vial, 0.5 mg MPL (monophosphoryl lipid A; RIBI Immunochemical Research, Inc., Hamilton, Mont.); 0.5 mg TDM (synthetic trehalose dicorynomycolate; RIBI Immunochemical Research, Inc.); and 40 μ l squalene with 0.2% TWEEN® 80 were mixed together. The mixture was warmed to 40-45° C. for 5-10 min, and 2 ml of BSL3 polypeptide/PBS (125 μ g/ml) was added. The solution was vortexed vigorously for several minutes. The solution was drawn into a syringe and injected immediately into the mice.

Dosages followed recommendations by RIBI Immunochemical Research, Inc. For the first injection, approximately 100 μ g of BSL3 polypeptide was resuspended in 250 μ l of 1×RIBI in PBS. The mixture was injected intraperitoneally with a 21 gauge needle. For second and later injections, boosts were given at least 3 weeks apart. Injections were at half dose. At least 3 weeks following the third injection, once the titer reached an acceptable level (see below), the animal was given a final boost. For final injections, approximately 1 mg/ml of BSL3 polypeptide was resuspended in PBS (RIBI was omitted), and the mixture was administered intravenously via tail veins. Animals were harvested 3-4 days later.

To monitor titer levels, sera samples were taken before initial immunization (background) and 7-10 days after each immunization for titer monitoring. Titer levels were measured by ELISA. Sera was harvested by eye-bleed or tail-bleed. Typically, 200 μ l of blood was removed for sera testing.

Hybridoma cell lines: Hybridoma cell lines were constructed using the following reagents: Iscoves Modified Dulbecco's Medium (GibcoBRL; Cat. #12440-053); fetal bovine serum (Hyclone; Cat. # A-1115L, Lot # 11152564) heat inactivated for 30 min at 56° C.; L-glutamine-200 mm, 100× (GibcoBRL; Cat. # 25030-081); penicillin/streptomycin (GibcoBRL; Cat. # 15140-122); ORIGIN Hybridoma Cloning Factor (Igen International, Inc., Gaithersburg, Md.; Cat. # IG50-0615, Lot #8077); HT Supplement 100× (GibcoBRL; Cat. # 11067-030); HAT Supplement 100× (GibcoBRL; Cat. # 31062-037); PEG 1500, (Boehringer Mannheim; Cat. # 783

641); Red Blood Cell Lysing Buffer from Lab Services (Cat. # 3KL-449); Trypan Blue; 70% ethanol; and myeloma cells (P3x) from ATCC.

The following equipment and supplies were used: laminar flow hood; CO₂ incubator; inverted microscope; 37° C. water bath; centrifuge; 96-well flat bottom tissue culture plates (Corning; Cat. # 25860-96); Serological pipettes and Integrid petri dishes (Falcon); 50 ml centrifuge tubes (Corning; Cat. # 430921); 15 ml conical tubes (Falcon; Cat. # 2096); auto-claved scissors and forceps; multichannel pipette; wide orifice 200 µl pipette tips (Denville Scientific, Inc., Metuchen, N.J.; Cat. # P1105-CP); and sterile pipette tips (VWR, Buffalo Grove, Ill.; Cat. # 53508-794).

HAT and HT medium were made as follows:

HAT Medium		HT Medium	
IMDM	500 ml	IMDM	500 ml
L-Glutamine	2.5 ml	L-Glutamine	2.5 ml
Pen/Strep	5 ml	Pen/Strep	5 ml
HAT Supplement	5 ml	HT Supplement	5 ml
Origen Hy. Clon. F.	10% Final	Origen Hy. Clon. F.	10% Final

Mice were given a final boost 3-4 days prior to fusion in PBS intravenously or intraperitoneal. Myeloma cells were kept in exponential growth (log phase). The mice were euthanized, and the spleen from each mouse was aseptically harvested. The spleen was placed in a petri dish containing warm Iscoves solution without FBS. A spleen cell suspension was prepared and transferred to a centrifuge tube. HAT-sensitive myeloma cells were placed in a separate 50 ml centrifuge tube. Spleen cells and myeloma cells were centrifuged at 400×g for 5 min, and the supernatant was aspirated. The red blood cells from the spleen were lysed with 5 ml RBC Lysing Buffer for 1 min, and the tube was filled with SF media (hybridoma serum-free media; GibcoBRL; Cat. # 12045-076). Splenocytes were washed with 50 ml SF media, and spleen cells and myeloma cells were centrifuged in separate centrifuge tubes at 400×g for 5 min. Spleen cells and myeloma cells were counted and resuspended in 25 ml with SF media. Myeloma cells were added to spleen cells to give a 1:4 ratio. The mixture was centrifuged at 400×g for 10 min to form a tight pellet, and all media solution was removed by aspiration.

For the cell fusion experiments, PEG, SF media, and HAT media were incubated at 37° C. One milliliter of 50% PEG was added to the cells for 1 min (PEG was added for 30 sec and cells were stirred for 30 sec). The PEG solution was added to the side of the tube, and the pellet was gently stirred. With stirring, 1 ml SF media was added to the cells for 1 min, and 8 ml of SF media was added to the cells for 2 min. Cells were centrifuged at 400×g for 10 min, and the supernatant was aspirated. Cells were gently resuspended in 10 ml HAT selective media by aiming pipette directly at pellet and stirring. Additional HAT media was added to bring cell concentration to 5×10⁵ cells/ml. Cells were aliquotted into 96-well tissue culture plates at 5×10⁴ cells/well. After 3 days, HT media was added at 100 µl/well. Approximately 10 days later, clones were tested for antibody production. Positive clones were expanded to one well of a 24-well plate. Positive clones were then re-tested, isotyped, and expanded to T25 (0.25 cm square tissue culture flask).

ELISA analysis: To test for positive clones, ELISA analysis was performed using the following reagents and supplies: carbonate/bicarbonate pH 9.6 (Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.; Cat. # C-3041) for coat; IMMULON® 2 ELISA plates (Dynex,

Chantilly, Va.; Cat. # 0110103455); 10×PBS (GibcoBRL) made to 1× concentration; wash buffer comprising TWEEN®20 (0.05% final concentration) in 1×PBS; block buffer/sample diluent comprising wash buffer with 5% NFM non-fat milk; and chromogen mixture comprising 50% TMB (Kirkegaard & Perry Labs Gaithersburg, Md.; Cat. # 50-76-01) and 50% peroxidase (Kirkegaard & Perry Labs Cat. # 50-65-00).

For ELISA, plates were coated with 75 µl/well (1 µg/ml) BSL3-Ig in carbonate/bicarbonate overnight at 4° C. Plates were washed with PBS TWEEN® 20 (using Skatron), and blocked with 300 µl block buffer for 45 min at room temperature. Plates were flicked dry and incubated with 75 µl/well sera diluted in blocking buffer (sera was diluted 1:50 for highest concentration and then serially diluted by factors of three) for 45 min at room temperature, and washed as before. Plates were then incubated with 75 µl/well anti-mouse IgG in blocking buffer (1:10000 dilution; HRP-labeled; Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Piscataway, N.J.) for 45 min at room temperature, and washed as before. Following this, plates were incubated with 100 µl/well chromogen mixture, and incubated up to 15 min at room temperature. The signal was quenched with 100 µl 1N sulfuric acid, and samples were read at 450/630 nm. Using ELISA, supernatants from hybridomas were initially screened against BSL3-Ig fusion protein, and then screened against Ig protein alone. Hybridomas that produced antibodies that bound to BSL3-Ig, but not Ig, were designated as positive clones.

Subcloning: Positive clones from the initial fusion plate were expanded. Once growing, cells were put through two rounds of single cell cloning to ensure that they were monoclonal. Each hybridoma was plated in a 96-well tissue culture plate at a concentration of 0.5 cells/well or less. Once macroscopic colonies formed, supernatants were screened by ELISA. Positive clones from each hybridoma were titered by ELISA. The clones giving rise to the strongest signals were expanded and put through a second round of cloning. Positive clones were again screened by ELISA and titered. The clones giving rise to the strongest signal were expanded and frozen back.

Example 7

Assays Using BSL Monoclonal Antibodies

FACS Analysis of Luno Epithelial Cells Using BSL1 and BSL2 Monoclonal Antibodies: A549, a lung epithelium cell line was cultured in RPMI 1640 (GibcoBRL Cat. # 11875-005) plus 10% FBS (Summit, Ft Collins, Colo.; Cat. # S-100-05) and 1% penicillin-streptomycin (GibcoBRL Cat. # 15140-122) at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ to 90% confluence in a T75 flask (Becton Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, N.J.; Cat. # 353111). Cells were lifted with VERSENE® (GibcoBRL Cat. # 15040-066) and washed twice in RPMI 1640. Cells were added to a 96-well plate (Becton Dickinson Cat. # 353077; 2.5×10⁵ cells per well), and centrifuged at 2000 RPM in a Beckman tabletop centrifuge. Next, cells were resuspended in RPMI 1640 or RPMI1640 with 1 µg negative control antibody (MAb 15E10AA3; also called MAb 15E10A3, MAb 3-13E10A3, or MAb 3_15) or hybridoma supernatant, and incubated on ice for 30 min. It is noted that MAb 15E10AA3 does not recognize the BSL2 or BSL3 polypeptides, but is the identical isotype as the anti-BSL2 antibodies. Cells were then washed twice in RPM 1640, and resuspended in goat anti-mouse anti-Fc FITC conjugated antibodies (BioSource, Camarillo, Calif.; Cat. # AMI4408) diluted 1:50 in RPMI 1640. Following this, cells were incu-

bated on ice for 30 min, washed twice in RPMI 1640, resuspended in RPMI 1640, and analyzed on a Becton Dickinson FACScan. Results of FACS analysis are shown for anti-BSL1 MAb 32F9A7 (FIG. 9A) and anti-BSL2-4616811 MAb (FIG. 9B). It is noted that all MAb bound to the A549 cells. It is also noted that anti-BSL2 MAb 1F7G2, anti-BSL2 MAb 2B10D7, anti-BSL2 MAb 3E6D3, anti-BSL2 MAb 4C2C6, and anti-BSL2 MAb 5D7E2 are also termed anti-BSL2-1 MAb, anti-BSL2-2 MAb, anti-BSL2-3 MAb, anti-BSL2-4 MAb, and anti-BSL2-5 MAb, respectively, as described herein.

FACS Analysis of Various Cell Types Using BSL3 Monoclonal Antibodies: To determine whether BSL3 polypeptide was expressed on the surface of various cell types, cells were grown in media as shown in Table 7, below. HUT 78 was supplemented with 20% FBS (Summit Biotechnology, Ft Collins, Colo.; Cat. # S-100-05). All other cell lines were supplemented with 10% Summit FBS. In addition, all cell lines were supplemented with 1% penicillin/streptomycin (GibcoBRL; Cat. # 15140-122). All cell lines were grown at 37° C. in 5% CO₂.

TABLE 7

CELL LINE	ORIGIN	MEDIA
HL60	pre myeloid	RPMI 1640
THP1	monocytic	RPMI 1640
A549	lung epithelium	RPMI 1640
H292	lung epithelium	RPMI 1640
PM LCL	B lineage	RPMI 1640
PL LCL	B lineage	RPMI 1640
CE LCL	B lineage	RPMI 1640
RAMOS	B lineage	RPMI 1640
CEM	T lineage	RPMI 1640
HUT 78	T lineage	IMDM ¹
Jurkat	T lineage	RPMI 1640 ²

¹IMDM: GibcoBRL; Cat. # 12440-053

²RPMI 1640: GibcoBRL; Cat. # 11875-005

Cells were grown to about 5×10⁵ cells/ml. Cells were washed twice in serum free RPMI 1640 and resuspended to give a final concentration of 2.5×10⁶ cells/ml. Anti-BSL3 MAb 1A4A1 antibodies or isotype control MAb 15E10A3 antibodies (also called MAb 15E10AA3, MAb 3-15E10A3, and MAb 3_15) were added to 5 µg/ml and incubated at 4° C. for 30 min. Cells were washed twice in serum free RPMI 1640 and resuspended in serum free RPMI 1640 plus 2% goat anti-mouse IgG conjugated to FITC (BioSource, Camarillo, Calif.; Cat. # AM14408). Cells were incubated 30 min at 4° C. Cells were washed twice in serum free RPMI 1640 and analyzed on a Becton Dickinson FACScan (Becton Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, N.J.). BSL3 polypeptide was expressed on A549 (lung epithelium), H292 (lung epithelium), PM LCL (B lineage), PL LCL (B lineage), CE LCL (B lineage), and HUT78 (T lineage) cells (FIG. 9C).

FACS Analysis of Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells using BSL3 Monoclonal Antibodies: Anti-BSL3 monoclonal antibodies were used to measure BSL3 polypeptide levels on human umbilical vein endothelial cells with or without TNF-alpha stimulation. Human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC) were grown to confluence at 37° C. with 5% CO₂ in EGM media (Clonetics, Walkersville, Md.; Cat. # CC-4176). TNF-alpha was omitted or added to 10 ng/ml for 24 hr. Cells were lifted with VERSENE® (GibcoBRL; Cat. # 15040-066) and prepared for flow cytometry using anti-BSL3 MAb 1A4A1 antibodies as described above. As a control, flow cytometry was performed without antibodies. The results indicated that BSL3 polypeptide levels increased on

TNF-alpha stimulated HUVEC (FIG. 9D). This increase was not observed in unstimulated cells (FIG. 9D).

FACS Analysis of Human Peripheral Blood Monocytes using BSL3 Monoclonal Antibodies: Anti-BSL3 monoclonal antibodies were used to measure BSL3 polypeptide levels on human peripheral blood monocytes with or without GM-CSF IL-4 or PHA stimulation. Peripheral blood monocytes (PBMC) were purified as follows. Blood samples were aliquotted equally among twelve 50 ml conical tubes. One volume of elutriation buffer (at room temperature) was added to each of the samples. Samples were underlayered with 10 ml LSM (lymphocyte separation mixture) ficoll solution, and centrifuged at 1800 rpm for 25 min. The upper layer of reddish material was removed, and the LSM layer was transferred to a new tube (6 tubes per donor). Most of the PBMC were observed on top of the LSM layer. Elutriation buffer (50 ml) was added to each tube, and the mixture was centrifuged at 1800 rpm for 8 min. The supernatant was aspirated, and the PBMC were resuspended in 15 ml elutriation buffer. The mixture was transferred into 2 new 50 ml conical tubes. (45 ml total volume per tube), and centrifuged at 1000 rpm for 8 min. The supernatant was aspirated, and this process was repeated two more times.

PBMC were resuspended in flasks containing RPMI 1640 with 2% FBS, and incubated at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ for 1 hr. Flasks were rocked once every 20 min. Flasks were washed gently (twice) with media to remove T-cells and B cells. Flasks were then washed vigorously with RPMI 1640 plus 10% FBS and 1% penicillin/streptomycin to obtain monocytes. PBMC were washed twice in RPMI 1640 with 10% FBS and 1% penicillin/streptomycin. PBMC were resuspended to 5×10⁶ cells/ml, and transferred to flasks. PBMC were incubated at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ without stimulation for 4 days. In parallel experiments, PBMC were incubated with GM-CSF (15 ng/ml) and IL-4 (75 ng/ml) for 4 days, or PBMC were incubated with PHA (1 µg/ml) for 4 days. Flasks were washed vigorously with RPMI 1640 to remove the monocytes. PBMC were washed twice in RPMI 1640 examined by flow cytometry as described for the various cell lines, above. The results indicated that BSL3 polypeptide levels increased on GM-CSF IL4 or PHA stimulated cells (FIGS. 9E-9F). This increase was not observed in unstimulated cells (FIGS. 9E-9F).

Peripheral Blood T Cell Costimulation: 96-well plates (Becton Dickinson Cat. # 353072) were coated with the indicated amount of anti-CD3 MAb G19.4 (described herein) in PBS (GibcoBRL Cat. # 14190-144). Plates were incubated at 4° C. for 16 hr. Plates were washed twice in PBS. The following proteins were added: BSL3-Ig (15 µg/ml) or Chi L6 (10 µg/ml) in PBS. Chi L6 is a protein fragment that comprises the Fc portion of human IgG, and is identical to the Fc portion used in the BSL-Ig fusion proteins, described above. Different concentrations of protein were used to give equivalent molarity. Plates were incubated at 37° C. for 4 hr. Plates were washed twice in PBS. Peripheral blood T-cells were purified as described, above. Cells were added (5×10⁴ cells per well) in RPMI with 10% human serum (Sigma; Cat. # H-4522) and 1% penicillin/streptomycin. Cells were incubated at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ for 72 hr. During the last 8 hr, cells were incubated with an additional 50 µl of media containing 50 µCi/ml ³H-thymidine (NEN; Cat. # NET-027). Cells were harvested on a BRANDEL® cell harvester (Brandel, Gaithersburg, Md.) using Packard GF/C plates (Packard, Meriden, Conn.; Cat. # 6005174), and the plates were air-dried overnight. After this, 50 µl Microscint 20 (Packard; Cat. # 6013621) was added, and the radiolabel was counted on a Packard TOPCOUNT® NXT.

Blockade of Peripheral Blood T Cell Costimulation Using BSL2 and BSL3 Monoclonal Antibodies: 96-well plates (Becton Dickinson Cat. # 353072) were coated with 20 µg/ml anti-CD3 MAb G19.4 (described herein) in PBS (GibcoBRL Cat. # 14190-144). Plates were incubated at 4° C. for 16 hr. Plates were washed twice in PBS. The following proteins were added: BSL3-Ig (15 µg/ml) or L6-Ig (10 µg/ml) in PBS. Different concentrations of protein were used to give equivalent molarity. Plates were incubated at 37° C. for 4 hr. Plates were washed twice in PBS. Peripheral blood T-cells were purified as described, above. Cells were added (5×10⁴ cells/well) in RPMI with 10% human serum (Sigma; Cat. # H-4522) and 1% GibcoBRL penicillin/streptomycin. Purified anti-BSL3 MAbs or control isotype MAbs were added to a final concentration of 20 µg/ml. To assay co-stimulation, monoclonal antibodies were omitted. Plates were incubated at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ for 72 hr. During the last 8 hr, cells were incubated in an additional 50 µl of media with 50 µCi/ml ³H-thymidine (NEN; Cat. # NET-027). The cells were harvested on a BRANDEL® cell harvester using Packard GF/C plates (Cat. # 6005174), and the plates were air-dried overnight. Following this, 50 µl Microscint 20 (Packard Cat. # 6013621) was added, and the radiolabel was counted on a Packard TOPCOUNT® NXT.

The results indicated that BSL3-Ig fusion protein acted as a co-stimulatory molecule for peripheral blood T-cells incubated with anti-CD3 MAb G19.4 (FIGS. 10A-10D). This was confirmed with separate peripheral blood T-cells donors: donor 078 (FIG. 10A) and donor 124 (FIG. 10B). The results further indicated that anti-BSL3 MAbs blocked the co-stimulatory effect of the BSL3-Ig fusion protein (FIGS. 10C-10D). This was confirmed with separate peripheral blood T-cells donors: donor 010 (FIG. 10C) and donor 127 (FIG. 10D).

Peripheral Blood T Cell Assays: Peripheral blood T-cell assays were performed to determine the immunomodulatory properties of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig), monoclonal antibodies directed to BSL2-4616811, and BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig).

1. For the first set of experiments, 100 µl of the indicated concentration (2, 1, 0.5, 0.25, 0.13, or 0 µg/ml) of anti-CD3 MAb G19.4 (described herein) was added in triplicate to a CostarCOSTAR® plate (Corning Inc., Corning N.Y.; Cat. # 3595) in Gibco DPBS (Invitrogen Corp., Grand Island, N.Y.). The plate was incubated at 4° C. for 16 hr. The plate was washed two times in DPBS. Following this, 100 µl of 30 µg/ml BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) or 10 µg/ml ChiL6 fusion protein was added per well in triplicate and incubated at 37° C. for 4 hr. The plate was washed two times in DPBS. Then, 50,000 E-rosetted peripheral blood T-cells in 200 µl Gibco RPMI 1640 (Cat. # 11875-085) plus 1/100 volume Gibco penicillin-streptomycin (Cat. # 15140-122) plus 10% human serum (Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.; Cat. # H4522) were added per well. The plate was incubated at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ for 2 days.

Following this, 50 µl of the same media and 1/50 volume of Perkin-Elmer ³H-thymidine (Perkin-Elmer Life Sciences Inc., Boston, Mass.; Cat. # NET-027) was added per well. The plate was incubated at 37° C. in 5% CO₂ for 16 hr. The plate was harvested on a BRANDEL® harvester model CH-600 using a Packard plate (Packard, Meriden Conn.; Cat. # 6005174). Then, 40 µl Packard Microscint 20 (Cat. # 6013621) was added per well. The plate was counted on a Packard TOPCOUNT® NXT. Data was analyzed using Microsoft Excel 97 (Microsoft, Redmond, Wash.). Four independent experiments were performed, each with cells isolated from two different donors. Representative results obtained with cells isolated from donor 100 are shown in FIG. 11A.

2. The peripheral blood T-cells assay was performed as described in (1), except that a constant concentration (250 ng/ml) of anti-CD3 MAb G19.4 was used, and decreasing concentrations of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig; 90, 30, 10, 3.3, 1.1, or 0 µg/ml) and ChiL6 (30, 10, 3.3, 1.1, 0.37, 0 µg/ml) fusion proteins were used. Two independent experiments were performed, each with cells isolated from two different donors. Representative results obtained with cells isolated from donor 82 are shown in FIG. 11B.

3. The peripheral blood T-cells assay was performed as described in (1), except that 40 ng/ml anti-CD3 MAb G19.4 was used and the plate was incubated 37° C. for 4 hr. The plate was washed twice in DPBS. Then, a decreasing concentration (100 µl of 2, 1, 0.5, 0.25, 0.13, or 0 µg/ml) of anti-CD28 MAb 9.3 (described herein) was added to each well. The plate was incubated at 4° C. for 16 hr. The plate was washed twice in DPBS and 100 µl of 90 µg/ml BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) or 30 µg/ml ChiL6 was added per well in triplicate. Four independent experiments were performed, each with cells from two different donors. Representative results obtained with cells isolated from donor 50 are shown in FIG. 11C.

4. The peripheral blood T-cells assay was performed as described in (1), except that a constant concentration (200 ng/ml) of anti-CD3 MAb G19.4 was used, and a decreasing concentration of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig; 120, 60, 30, 15, 7.5, or 0 µg/ml), BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig; 80, 40, 20, 10, 5, or 0 µg/ml) or ChiL6 (80, 40, 20, 10, 5, or 0 µg/ml) was added. Two independent experiments were performed, each with cells isolated from two different donors. Representative results obtained with cells isolated from donor 44 are shown in FIG. 11D.

5. The peripheral blood T-cells assay was performed as described in (1), except that the plate was initially coated with 250 ng/ml anti-CD3 MAb G19.4. Following washes, the plate was coated with 30 µg/ml BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig). Following additional washes, anti-BSL2-1 MAb, anti-BSL2-5 MAb, or non-specific 3_15 MAb (also called MAb 3-15E10A3, MAb 15E10A3, and MAb 15E10AA3) was added at decreasing concentrations (54, 18, 9, 2.2, 0.74, or 0 µg/ml) in 100 µl media. T-cells were added in 100 µl media. Two independent experiments were performed, each with cells isolated from two different donors. Representative results obtained with cells isolated from donor 117 are shown in FIG. 11E.

6. The peripheral blood T-cells assay was performed as described in (1), except that the plates were coated with a constant concentration (200 ng/ml) of anti-CD3 MAb G19.4. Following washes, the plate was coated with 30 µg/ml BSL2vcvc-Ig isolated from CHO cells (see above). Following additional washes, either anti-BSL2-1 MAb, anti-BSL2-2 MAb, anti-BSL2-3 MAb, anti-BSL2-4 MAb, or non-specific MAb 3_15 was added at decreasing concentrations (20, 10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, or 0 µg/ml) in 100 µl media. T-cells were added in 100 µl media. The final concentrations of the antibodies were 10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.63, 0 µg/ml. Two independent experiments were performed, each with cells isolated from two different donors. Representative results obtained with cells isolated from donor 10 are shown in FIG. 11F.

7. The peripheral blood T-cells assay was performed as described in (1), except that the plates were coated with a constant concentration (200 ng/ml) of anti-CD3 MAb G19.4. Following washes, the plate was coated with 30 µg/ml ChiL6 fusion protein. Following additional washes, either anti-BSL2-1 MAb or non-specific 3_15 MAb was added at decreasing concentrations (40, 20, 10, 5, 2.5, or 0 µg/ml), or no antibody was added, in 50 µl media. T-cells were added in 150 µl media. The final concentrations of the antibodies were

125

10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.63, or 0 $\mu\text{g/ml}$. One experiment was performed with cells isolated from two different donors. Representative results obtained with cells isolated from donor 12 are shown in FIG. 11G.

8. The peripheral blood T-cells assay was performed as described in (1), except that the plates were coated with a constant concentration of 200 ng/ml anti-CD3 MAb G19.4. Following washes, the plate was coated with 30 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ BSL3-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig). Following additional washes, anti-BSL2-1 MAb or non-specific 3_15 MAb was added at decreasing concentrations (20, 10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, or 0 $\mu\text{g/ml}$), or no antibody was added, in 100 μl media. T-cells were added in 100 μl media. The final concentration of the antibodies was 10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.63 or 0 $\mu\text{g/ml}$. One experiment was performed with cells isolated from two different donors. Representative results obtained with cells isolated from donor 12 are shown in FIG. 11H.

9. The peripheral blood T-cells assay was performed as described in (1), except that the plates were coated with a constant concentration (200 ng/ml) of anti-CD3 MAb G19.4. Following washes, the plate was coated with 30 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ BK2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) isolated from CHO cells (see above). Following additional washes, the plate was coated with decreasing concentrations (10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.63, or 0 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) of anti-BSL2-1 MAb or non-specific 3_15 MAb, or no antibody was added. Following more washes, T-cells were added in 200 μl media. One experiment was performed with cells isolated from two different donors. Representative results obtained from cells isolated from donor 12 are shown in FIG. 11I.

10. The peripheral blood T-cells assay was performed as described in (1), except that the plates were coated with a constant concentration (200 ng/ml) of anti-CD3 MAb G19.4. Following washes, the plate was coated with decreasing concentrations (10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.63, or 0 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) of anti-BSL2-1 MAb or non-specific 3_15 MAb, or no antibody was added. Following additional washes, the plate was coated with 30 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) isolated from CHO cells (see above). Following more washes, T-cells were added in 200 μl media. One experiment was performed with cells isolated from two different donors. Representative results obtained from cells isolated from donor 12 are shown in FIG. 11J.

The results of these assays are summarized as follows. In these experiments, BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion protein acted as a potent inhibitor of T-cell proliferation, even at relatively high concentrations of anti-CD3 MAb G19.4 (FIG. 11A). The optimal inhibitory concentration of BSL2-4616811-Ig in a T-cell proliferation assay was approximately 90 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ (FIG. 11B). Moreover, BSL2-4616811-Ig-mediated inhibition of T-cell proliferation appears to be dominant over T-cell stimulation with anti-CD28 MAb 9.3 (FIG. 11C). In contrast, BSL2-L-165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) appears to have no effect on T-cell proliferation (FIG. 11D).

Surprisingly, all five anti-BSL2 monoclonal antibodies (used as soluble reagents) also have a potent inhibitory effect on T-cell proliferation (FIGS. 11E-11F). The inhibitory effect of the BSL2 monoclonal antibodies requires the presence of the BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion protein (compare FIG. 11E to FIGS. 11G-11H). In addition, the BSL2 monoclonal antibody anti-BSL2-1 is more effective at inhibition when soluble, than when bound to the plate, or when bound to the plate in the presence of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig; compare FIG. 11E to FIGS. 11I-11J).

From these experiments, it is clear that the BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) fusion protein inhibits T-cell proliferation. Moreover, it appears that the BSL2-4616811-Ig fusion pro-

126

tein acts through a pathway that is dominant to the CD28 stimulatory pathway. Interestingly, BSL2 monoclonal antibodies act synergistically with the BSL2-4616811-Ig fusion protein in inhibiting T-cell proliferation. While not wishing to be bound by theory, the mechanism of this synergy may involve the signaling of anti-BSL2 (BSL2vcvc) MAbs through BSL2 present on T-cells, and the formation of a complex on T-cells that contains anti-BSL2 MAbs bound to endogenous BSL2 (BSL2vcvc) bound to endogenous BSL2 (BSL2vcvc) ligand, and plate-bound BSL2-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) bound to endogenous BSL2 (BSL2vcvc) ligand. However, other mechanisms are also possible.

Mixed Lymphocyte Reactions: In the mixed lymphocyte reactions (MLR), 100,000 E-rosetted peripheral blood T-cells from donor 124 were mixed with 100,000 elutriated peripheral blood monocytes (isolated as described above) from donor 051, and BSL2-4616811-Ig, CTLA4-Ig, or ChiL6 were added. Final concentrations were 90, 30, 10, 3.3, 1.1, or 0.37 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ for BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig), 60, 20, 6.6, 2.2, 0.73, 0.24 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ for CTLA4-Ig, or 30, 10, 3.3, 1.1, 0.36, 0.12 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ for ChiL6. The final volume was 200 μl . A Falcon plate (Becton Dickinson, Franklin Lakes N.J.; Cat. # 35-3077) was used. Media was made as described above. The plate was incubated 4 days at 37° C. in 5% CO₂. The plate was labeled, harvested, counted and the data analyzed as indicated above. Results are shown in FIG. 12A.

In a second set of experiments, the MLR was performed as described, except that final concentrations were 90, 45, 22.5, 11.25, 5.625, or 0 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ for BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig), 60, 30, 15, 7.5, 3.75, or 0 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ for BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig), or 30, 15, 7.5, 3.75, 1.875, or 0 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ ChiL6. Results are shown in FIG. 12B. The results depicted in FIGS. 12A-12B support the results shown in FIGS. 11C-11D, described above. In particular, the experiments show that BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig)-mediated inhibition of T-cell proliferation appears to be dominant over T-cell stimulation through CD28 (FIG. 12A), and that BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) appears to have no effect on T-cell proliferation (FIG. 12B).

Binding Comparison of Anti-BSL2 Monoclonal Antibodies to BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) and BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig). Plates were coated with 1 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ of BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) or BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig) at 50 $\mu\text{l/well}$ and incubated at 4° C. overnight. Wells were aspirated and plates were blocked with 200 μl of 1% milk blocking solution (KPL; Cat. # 50-82-00). Plates were incubated at room temperature for 60 min. Plates were then washed with PBS containing 0.05% TWEEN®20 using four washes with 300 $\mu\text{l/well}$, and 2 sec between each wash (Program BMR1). Anti-BSL2-1 MAb, anti-BSL2-2 MAb, anti-BSL2-3 MAb, anti-BSL2-4 MAb, anti-BSL2-5, and negative control antibody 3_15 MAb were added (10 $\mu\text{g/ml}$; 50 $\mu\text{l/well}$) and plates were incubated at room temperature for 60 min. Plates were washed as described, and donkey antimouse IgG (H+ L) HRP-conjugated secondary antibody (Jackson ImmunoResearch Laboratories, Inc., West Grove, Pa.) was added. Plates were incubated for 60 min at room temperature, and washed as before. Following this, 500 $\mu\text{l/well}$ Develop Solution (DAKO Corp., Carpinteria, Calif., Cat. # S1599) was added. Plates were incubated at room temperature for about 20 min. Stop Solution was then added (2.0 N sulfuric acid; 50 $\mu\text{l/well}$). Plates were read for absorbance at 405 nm. The results shown in FIG. 13 indicate that there was no significant difference between the binding of the

anti-BSL2 monoclonal antibodies to BSL2-4616811-Ig (BSL2vcvc-Ig) or BSL2-L165-35b-Ig (BSL2v1c2-Ig).

Example 8

Identification and Cloning of VH and VL Domains of Antibodies Directed Against the BSL1, BSL2, or BSL3 Polypeptide

V_H and V_L domains may be identified and cloned from cell lines expressing an antibody directed against a BSL1 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:2), BSL2 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:11, or SEQ ID NO:13), or BSL3 (e.g., SEQ ID NO:15) epitope by performing PCR with V_H and V_L specific primers on cDNA template made from the antibody expressing cell lines. Briefly, RNA is isolated from the cell lines and used as a template for RT-PCR designed to amplify the V_H and V_L domains of the antibodies expressed by the EBV cell lines. Cells may be lysed using the TRIZOL[®] reagent (Life Technologies, Rockville, Md.) and extracted with one-fifth volume of chloroform. After addition of chloroform, the solution is allowed to incubate at room temperature for 10 min, and then centrifuged at 14,000 rpm for 15 min at 4° C. in a tabletop centrifuge. The supernatant is collected and RNA is precipitated using an equal volume of isopropanol. Precipitated RNA is pelleted by centrifuging at 14,000 rpm for 15 min at 4° C. in a tabletop centrifuge.

Following centrifugation, the supernatant is discarded and the pellet is washed with 75% ethanol. Following the wash step, the RNA is centrifuged again at 800 rpm for 5 min at 4° C. The supernatant is discarded and the pellet allowed to air dry. RNA is dissolved in DEPC water and heated to 60° C. for 10 min. Quantities of RNA can be determined using optical density measurements, cDNA may be synthesized according to methods well-known in the art and/or described herein from 1.5 to 2.5 micrograms of RNA using reverse transcriptase and random hexamer primers. cDNA is then used as a template for PCR amplification of V_H and V_L domains. Primers used to amplify V_H and V_L genes are shown in Tables 8 and 9, below.

TABLE 8

Primer Sequences Used to Amplify V_L domains		
Primer name	Primer Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
Hu VkappaI-5'	GACATCCAGATGACCCAGTCTCC	95
Hu Vkappa2a-5'	GATGTTGTGATGACTCAGTCTCC	96
Hu Vkappa2b-5'	GATATTGTGATGACTCAGTCTCC	97
Hu Vkappa3-5'	GAAATTGTGTTGACGCAGTCTCC	98
Hu Vkappa4-5'	GACATCGTGATGACCCAGTCTCC	99
Hu Vkappa5-5'	GAAACGACACTCAGCAGTCTCC	100
Hu Vkappa6-5'	GAAATTGTGCTGACTCAGTCTCC	101
Hu VlambdaI-5'	CAGTCTGTGTTGACGCAGCCGCC	102
Hu Vlambda2-5'	CAGTCTGCCCTGACTCAGCCTGC	103
Hu Vlambda3-5'	TCCTATGTGCTGACTCAGCCACC	104
Hu Vlambda3b-5'	TCTTCTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCC	105
Hu Vlambda4-5'	CACGTTATACTGACTCAACCGCC	106

TABLE 8-continued

Primer Sequences Used to Amplify V_L domains		
Primer name	Primer Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
Hu Vlambda5-5'	CAGGCTGTGCTCACTCAGCCGTC	107
Hu Vlambda6-5'	AATTTTATGCTGACTCAGCCCCA	108
Hu JkappaI-3'	ACGTTTGATTTCCACCTTGGTCCC	109
Hu Jkappa2-3'	ACGTTTGATCTCCAGCTTGGTCCC	110
Hu Jkappa3-3'	ACGTTTGATATCCACTTTGGTCCC	111
Hu Jkappa4-3'	ACGTTTGATCTCCACCTTGGTCCC	112
Hu Jkappa5-3'	ACGTTTAATCTCCAGTCGTGTCCC	113
Hu VlambdaI-3'	CAGTCTGTGTTGACGCAGCCGCC	114
Hu Vlambda2-3'	CAGTCTGCCCTGACTCAGCCTGC	115
Hu Vlambda3-3'	TCCTATGTGCTGACTCAGCCACC	116
Hu Vlambda3b-3'	TCTTCTGAGCTGACTCAGGACCC	117
Hu Vlambda4-3'	CACGTTATACTGACTCAACCGCC	118
Hu Vlambda5-3'	CAGGCTGTGCTCACTCAGCCGTC	119
Hu Vlambda6-3'	AATTTTATGCTGACTCAGCCCCA	120

TABLE 9

Primer Sequences Used to Amplify V_H domains.		
Primer name	Primer Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
Hu VH1-5'	CAGGTGCAGCTGGTGAGTCTGG	121
Hu VH2-5'	CAGGTCAACTTAAGGGAGTCTGG	122
Hu VH3-5'	GAGGTGCAGCTGGTGGAGTCTGG	123
Hu VH4-5'	CAGGTGCAGCTGCAGGAGTCGGG	124
Hu VH5-5'	GAGGTGCAGCTGTTGCAGTCTGC	125
Hu VH6-5'	CAGGTACAGCTGCAGCAGTCAGG	126
Hu JH1-5'	TGAGGAGACGGTGACCAGGGTGCC	127
Hu JH3-5'	TGAAGAGACGGTGACCATTGTCCC	128
Hu JH4-5'	TGAGGAGACGGTGACCAGGGTTCC	129
Hu JH6-5'	TGAGGAGACGGTGACCGTGGTCCC	130

Typically a PCR reaction makes use of a single 5' primer and a single 3' primer. At times, when the amount of available RNA template is limiting, or for greater efficiency, groups of 5' and/or 3' primers may be used. For example, all five VH-5' primers and all JH-3' primers may be used in a single PCR reaction. The PCR reaction is carried out in a 50 μ l volume containing 1 $\times$ PCR buffer, 2 mM each dNTP, 0.7 U High Fidelity Tag polymerase, 5' primer mix, 3' primer mix, and 7.5 μ l cDNA. The 5' and 3' primer mix of both V_H and V_L can be made by pooling together 22 pmole and 28 pmole, respectively, of each of the individual primers. PCR conditions include incubation at 96° C. for 5 min; followed by 25 cycles of incubation at 94° C. for 1 min, 50° C. for 1 min, and 72° C.

129

for 1 min; followed by an extension cycle of 72° C. for 10 min. After the reaction has been completed, sample tubes may be stored at 4° C.

PCR samples are then electrophoresed on a 1.3% agarose gel. DNA bands of the expected sizes (506-bp for V_H domains, and 344-bp for V_L domains) can be cut out of the gel and purified using methods well known in the art and/or described herein. Purified PCR products can be ligated into a PCR cloning vector (TA vector from Invitrogen Inc., Carlsbad, Calif.). Individual cloned PCR products can be isolated after transformation into *E. coli* and blue/white color selection. Cloned PCR products may then be sequenced using methods commonly known in the art and/or described herein.

The PCR bands containing the V_H domain and the V_L domains can also be used to create full-length Ig expression vectors. V_H and V_L domains can be cloned into vectors containing the nucleotide sequences of a heavy (e.g., human IgG1 or human IgG4) or light chain (human kappa or human lambda) constant regions such that a complete heavy or light chain molecule could be expressed from these vectors when

130

transfected into an appropriate host cell. Further, when cloned heavy and light chains are both expressed in one cell line (from either one or two vectors), they can assemble into a complete functional antibody molecule that is secreted into the cell culture medium. Methods using polynucleotides encoding V_H and V_L antibody domain to generate expression vectors that encode complete antibody molecules are well known within the art.

As various changes can be made in the above compositions and methods without departing from the scope and spirit of the invention, it is intended that all subject matter contained in the above description, shown in the accompanying drawings, or defined in the appended claims be interpreted as illustrative, and not in a limiting sense.

The contents of all patents, patent applications, published articles, books, reference manuals, texts and abstracts cited herein are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety to more fully describe the state of the art to which the present invention pertains.

SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 138

<210> SEQ ID NO 1

<211> LENGTH: 1604

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

acgcgggggt gccgcgcggc ccagttctg cgcagcttc cgaggtccg caccagccgc	60
gcttctgtcc gcctgcaggg cattccagaa agatgaggat atttgcgtgc tttatatcca	120
tgacctactg gcatttctg aacgcattta ctgtcacggg tccaaggac ctatatgtgg	180
tagagtatgg tagcaatatg acaattgaat gcaaatccc agtagaaaa caattagacc	240
tggctgcact aattgtctat tgggaaatgg aggataagaa cattattcaa tttgtgcatg	300
gagaggaaga cctgaagggt cagcatagta gctacagaca gagggcccg ctgttgaagg	360
accagctctc cctgggaaat gctgcacttc agatcacaga tgtgaaattg caggatgcag	420
gggtgtaccg ctgcatgac agctatggtg gtgccgacta caagcgaatt actgtgaaag	480
tcaatgcccc atacaacaaa atcaacaaa gaattttggt tgtggatcca gtcacctctg	540
aacatgaact gacatgtcag gctgagggt accccaaggc cgaagtcac tggacaagca	600
gtgaccatca agtcttgagt ggtaagacca ccaccaccaa ttccaagaga gaggagaagc	660
ttttcaatgt gaccagcaca ctgagaatca acacaacaac taatgagatt ttctactgca	720
cttttaggag attagatcct gagggaaaacc atacagctga attggtcac ccagaactac	780
ctctggcaca tcctccaaat gaaaggactc acttggtaat tctgggagcc atcttattat	840
gccttggtgt agcactgaca ttcatcttcc gtttaagaaa agggagaatg atggatgtga	900
aaaaatgtgg catccaagat acaaaactcaa agaagcaaa tgatacacat ttggaggaga	960
cgtaatccag cattggaact tctgatcttc aagcagggat tctcaacctg tggtttaggg	1020
gttcacggg gctgagcgtg acaagaggaa ggaatgggccc cgtgggatgc aggcaatgtg	1080
ggacttaaaa ggcccaagca ctgaaaatgg aacctgcgaa agcagaggag gagaatgaag	1140
aaagatggag tcaaacaggg agcctggagg gagacctga tactttcaaa tgctgagggg	1200
gctcatcgac gcctgtgaca gggagaaagg atacttctga acaaggagcc tccaagcaaa	1260

-continued

```

tcatccattg ctcacccctag gaagacgggt tgagaatccc taatttgagg gtcagttcct 1320
gcagaagtgc cctttgcctc cactcaatgc ctcaatttct tttctgcatg actgagagtc 1380
tcagtgttgg aacgggacag tatttatgta tgagtttttc ctatttattt tgagtctgtg 1440
agggtcttctt gtcatgtgag tgtggttgtg aatgatttct tttgaagata tattgtagta 1500
gatgttacaa ttttgcgcc aaactaaact tgctgcttaa tgatttgctc acatctagta 1560
aaacatggag tattcaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaa 1604

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 2

<211> LENGTH: 290

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

```

Met Arg Ile Phe Ala Val Phe Ile Phe Met Thr Tyr Trp His Leu Leu
  1             5             10            15
Asn Ala Phe Thr Val Thr Val Pro Lys Asp Leu Tyr Val Val Glu Tyr
      20             25             30
Gly Ser Asn Met Thr Ile Glu Cys Lys Phe Pro Val Glu Lys Gln Leu
      35             40             45
Asp Leu Ala Ala Leu Ile Val Tyr Trp Glu Met Glu Asp Lys Asn Ile
      50             55             60
Ile Gln Phe Val His Gly Glu Glu Asp Leu Lys Val Gln His Ser Ser
      65             70             75             80
Tyr Arg Gln Arg Ala Arg Leu Leu Lys Asp Gln Leu Ser Leu Gly Asn
      85             90             95
Ala Ala Leu Gln Ile Thr Asp Val Lys Leu Gln Asp Ala Gly Val Tyr
      100            105            110
Arg Cys Met Ile Ser Tyr Gly Gly Ala Asp Tyr Lys Arg Ile Thr Val
      115            120            125
Lys Val Asn Ala Pro Tyr Asn Lys Ile Asn Gln Arg Ile Leu Val Val
      130            135            140
Asp Pro Val Thr Ser Glu His Glu Leu Thr Cys Gln Ala Glu Gly Tyr
      145            150            155            160
Pro Lys Ala Glu Val Ile Trp Thr Ser Ser Asp His Gln Val Leu Ser
      165            170            175
Gly Lys Thr Thr Thr Thr Asn Ser Lys Arg Glu Glu Lys Leu Phe Asn
      180            185            190
Val Thr Ser Thr Leu Arg Ile Asn Thr Thr Thr Asn Glu Ile Phe Tyr
      195            200            205
Cys Thr Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Pro Glu Glu Asn His Thr Ala Glu Leu
      210            215            220
Val Ile Pro Glu Leu Pro Leu Ala His Pro Pro Asn Glu Arg Thr His
      225            230            235            240
Leu Val Ile Leu Gly Ala Ile Leu Leu Cys Leu Gly Val Ala Leu Thr
      245            250            255
Phe Ile Phe Arg Leu Arg Lys Gly Arg Met Met Asp Val Lys Lys Cys
      260            265            270
Gly Ile Gln Asp Thr Asn Ser Lys Lys Gln Ser Asp Thr His Leu Glu
      275            280            285
Glu Thr
      290

```

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 3
 <211> LENGTH: 3600
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 3

```

acgcgggggt gccgcgcggc ccagttctg cgcagcttcc cgaggctccg caccagccgc      60
gcttctgtcc gcctgcaggc cattccagaa agatgaggat atttgctgtc tttatatcca    120
tgacctactg gcatttgctg aacgcattta ctgtcacggg tccaaggac ctatatgtgg    180
tagagtatgg tagcaatatg acaattgaat gcaaattccc agtagaaaaa caattagacc    240
tggtgtcact aattgtctat tgggaaatgg aggataagaa cattattcaa tttgtgcatg    300
gagaggaaga cctgaagggt cagcatagta gctacagaca gagggcccgg ctgttgaagg    360
accagctctc cctgggaaat gctgcacttc agatcacaga tgtgaaattg caggatgcag    420
gggtgtaccg ctgcatgatc agctatgggt gtgccgacta caagcgaatt actgtgaaag    480
tcaatgcccc atacaacaaa atcaacaaaa gaattttggg tgtggatcca gtcacctctg    540
aacatgaact gacatgtcag gctgagggtc accccaaggc cgaagtcac tggacaagca    600
gtgaccatca agtctgtagt ggtaagacca ccaccaccaa ttccaagaga gaggagaagc    660
ttttcaatgt gaccagcaca ctgagaatca acacaacaac taatgagatt ttctactgca    720
cttttaggag attagatcct gagggaaaacc atacagctga attggtcac ccagaactac    780
ctctggcaca tcctccaaat gaaaggactc acttggtaat tctgggagcc atcttattat    840
gccttggtgt agcactgaca ttcactcttc gtttaagaaa agggagaatg atggatgtga    900
aaaaatgtgg catccaagat aaaaactcaa agaagcaaag tgatacacat ttggaggaga    960
cgtaatccag cattggaact tctgatcttc aagcagggat tctcaacctg tggtttaggg   1020
gttcatcggg gctgagcgtg acaagaggaa ggaatgggcc cgtgggatgc aggcaatgtg   1080
ggacttaaaa ggcccaagca ctgaaaatgg aacctgcgaa agcagaggag gagaatgaag   1140
aaagatggag tcaaacaggg agcctggagg gagacctga tactttcaaa tgcctgaggg   1200
gctcatcgac gcctgtgaca gggagaaaag atacttctga acaaggagcc tccaagcaaa   1260
tcatccattg ctcatcctag gaagacgggt tgagaatccc taatttgagg gtcagttcct   1320
gcagaagtgc cttttgcctc cactcaatgc ctcaatttct tttctgcatg actgagagtc   1380
tcagtgttgg aacgggacag tatttatgta tgagtttttc ctatttattt tgagtctgtg   1440
aggctcttct gtcatgtgag tgtggttggt aatgatttct tttgaagata tattgtagta   1500
gatgttacaa ttttgcgcgc aaactaaact tgctgcttaa tgatttgctc acatctagta   1560
aaacatggag tatttgtaag gtgcttggtc tcctctataa ctacaagtat acattggaag   1620
cataaagatc aaaccgttgg ttgcatagga tgtcaccttt atttaaccca ttaatactct   1680
ggttgacctc atcttattct cagacctcaa gtgtctgtgc agtatctgtt ccatttaaat   1740
atcagcttta caattatgtg gtagcctaca cacataatct catttcatcg ctgtaaccac   1800
cctgttgatg taaccactat tattttacc atcgtagagc tgaggaagca aacagattaa   1860
gtaacttgcc caaaccagta aatagcagac ctgagactgc caccactgt ccttttataa   1920
tacaatttac agctatatct tactttaagc aattctttta ttcaaaaacc atttattaag   1980
tgcccttgca atatcaatcg ctgtgccagg cattgaatct acagatgtga gcaagacaaa   2040
gtacctgtcc tcaaggagct catagtataa tgaggagatt aacaagaaaa tgtattatta   2100
caatttagtc cagtgtcata gcataaggat gatgcgaggg gaaaaccgca gcagtgttgc   2160

```

-continued

caagaggagg	aaataggcca	atgtggctctg	ggacgggttg	atatacttaa	acatcttaat	2220
aatcagagta	atcttcatctt	acaaagagag	gtcgggtactt	aaaataaacc	tgaaaaataa	2280
cactggaatt	ccttttctag	cattatattt	attcctgatt	tgcttttgcc	atataatcta	2340
atgcttggtt	atatagtgtc	tggtattgtt	taacagttct	gtcttttcta	tttaaatgcc	2400
actaaatttt	aaattcatac	ctttccatga	ttcaaaattc	aaaagatccc	atgggagatg	2460
gttggaataa	ctccacttca	tcctccaagc	cattcaagtt	tcctttccag	aagcaactgc	2520
tactgccttt	cattcatatg	ttcttctaaa	gatagtctac	atttggaat	gtatgttaaa	2580
agcacgtatt	tttaaaattt	ttttcctaaa	tagtaacaca	ttgtatgtct	gctgtgtact	2640
ttgtattttt	tatttatttt	agtgtttctt	atatagcaga	tggaatgaat	ttgaagttcc	2700
cagggtctgag	gatccatgcc	ttctttgttt	ctaagttatc	tttcccatag	cttttcatta	2760
tttttcata	gatccagtat	atgttaaata	tgctctacat	atacatttag	acaaccacca	2820
tttgtaagt	atttgcctta	ggacagagtt	tggtttgtt	tatgtttgct	caaaaggaga	2880
ccatgggct	ctccagggtg	cactgagtca	atctagtcct	aaaaagcaat	cttattatta	2940
actctgtatg	acagaatcat	gtctggaact	tttgttttct	gctttctgtc	aagtataaac	3000
ttcactttga	tgctgtactt	gcaaaatcac	atcttcttct	tggaatttcc	ggcagtgtag	3060
cttgactgct	agctaccctg	tgccagaaaa	gcctcattcg	ttgtgcttga	acccttgaat	3120
gccaccagct	gtcatcacta	cacagccctc	ctaagaggct	tcctggagggt	ttcgagattc	3180
agatgcctctg	ggagatccca	gagtttctct	tcctctctgg	ccatattctg	gtgtcaatga	3240
caaggagtac	cttggtcttg	ccacatgtca	aggctgaaga	aacagtgtct	ccaacagagc	3300
tccttggtat	ctgtttgtac	atgtgcattt	gtacagtaat	tggtgtgaca	gtgttctttg	3360
tgtgaattac	aggcaagaat	tgtggctgag	caaggcacat	agtctactca	gtctattcct	3420
aagtctaac	tcctccttgt	ggtgttggt	ttgtaaggca	ctttatccct	ttgtctcat	3480
gtttcatcgt	aaatggcata	ggcagagatg	atacctaatt	ctgcatttga	ttgtcacttt	3540
ttgtactctg	attaatttaa	taaaatattc	ttatttattt	tggtacttgg	taaaaaaaaa	3600

<210> SEQ ID NO 4

<211> LENGTH: 1443

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic fusion construct

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

atgcccattg	ggtctctgca	accgctggcc	accttgtacc	tgctggggat	gctggctcgt	60
tctgcctctg	gaactagtgt	tcccaggac	ctatatgtgg	tagagtatgg	tagcaatatg	120
acaattgaat	gcaaattccc	agtagaaaaa	caattagacc	tggtgcact	aattgtctat	180
tggaagtgg	aggataagaa	cattattcaa	tttgtcatg	gagaggaaga	cctgaagggt	240
cagcatagta	gtacagaca	gagggcccg	ctgttgaagg	accagctctc	cctgggaaat	300
gtgcacttc	agatcacaga	tgtgaaattg	caggatgcag	gggtgtaccg	ctgcatgac	360
agctatgggtg	gtgccgacta	caagcgaatt	actgtgaaag	tcaatgcccc	atacaacaaa	420
atcaacaaaa	gaatttttgt	tgtggatcca	gtcacctctg	aacatgaact	gacatgtcag	480
gtgagggtc	acccaaggc	cgaagtcac	tggacaagca	gtgaccatca	agtcctgagt	540
ggtaagacca	ccaccaccaa	ttccaagaga	gaggagaagc	ttttcaatgt	gaccagcaca	600

-continued

```

ctgagaatca acacaacaac taatgagatt ttctactgca cttttaggag attagatcct 660
gagggaaaacc atacagctga attggtcac ccagaactac ctctggcaca tcctccaaat 720
gaaaggactc gaggagatcc cgaggagccc aaatcttggtg acaaaactca cacatgccca 780
ccgtgccccag cacctgaact cctgggggga ccgtcagtct tcctcttccc cccaaaaccc 840
aaggacaccc tcatgatctc ccggaccctt gaggtcacat gcgtgggtgt ggacgtgagc 900
cacgaagacc ctgaggtcaa gttcaactgg tacgtggacg gcgtggaggt gcataatgcc 960
aagacaaaagc cgcgggagga gcagtacaac agcacgtacc gtgtggtcag cgtcctcacc 1020
gtcctgcacc aggactggct gaatggcaag gagtacaagt gcaaggcttc caacaaagcc 1080
ctcccagccc ccatcgagaa aaccatctcc aaagccaaag ggcagccccg agaaccacag 1140
gtgtacaccc tgcccccatc ccgggatgag ctgaccaaga accaggtcag cctgacctgc 1200
ctggtcaaaag gcttctatcc cagcgacatc gccgtggagt gggagagcaa tgggcagccg 1260
gagaacaact acaagaccac gcctccccgtg ctggactccg acggtcctt cttcctctac 1320
agcaagctca ccgtggacaa gagcaggtgg cagcagggga acgtcttctc atgctccgtg 1380
atgcatgagg ctctgcacaa ccactacacg cagaagagcc tctccctgtc tccgggtaaa 1440
tga 1443

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 5
<211> LENGTH: 480
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
fusion construct

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

```

```

Met Pro Met Gly Ser Leu Gln Pro Leu Ala Thr Leu Tyr Leu Leu Gly
  1             5             10            15

Met Leu Val Ala Ser Cys Leu Gly Thr Ser Val Pro Lys Asp Leu Tyr
      20             25            30

Val Val Glu Tyr Gly Ser Asn Met Thr Ile Glu Cys Lys Phe Pro Val
  35             40            45

Glu Lys Gln Leu Asp Leu Ala Ala Leu Ile Val Tyr Trp Glu Met Glu
  50             55            60

Asp Lys Asn Ile Ile Gln Phe Val His Gly Glu Glu Asp Leu Lys Val
  65             70            75            80

Gln His Ser Ser Tyr Arg Gln Arg Ala Arg Leu Leu Lys Asp Gln Leu
      85             90            95

Ser Leu Gly Asn Ala Ala Leu Gln Ile Thr Asp Val Lys Leu Gln Asp
  100            105            110

Ala Gly Val Tyr Arg Cys Met Ile Ser Tyr Gly Gly Ala Asp Tyr Lys
  115            120            125

Arg Ile Thr Val Lys Val Asn Ala Pro Tyr Asn Lys Ile Asn Gln Arg
  130            135            140

Ile Leu Val Val Asp Pro Val Thr Ser Glu His Glu Leu Thr Cys Gln
  145            150            155            160

Ala Glu Gly Tyr Pro Lys Ala Glu Val Ile Trp Thr Ser Ser Asp His
      165            170            175

Gln Val Leu Ser Gly Lys Thr Thr Thr Thr Asn Ser Lys Arg Glu Glu
  180            185            190

Lys Leu Phe Asn Val Thr Ser Thr Leu Arg Ile Asn Thr Thr Thr Asn
  195            200            205

```

-continued

Glu Ile Phe Tyr Cys Thr Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Pro Glu Glu Asn His
 210 215 220
 Thr Ala Glu Leu Val Ile Pro Glu Leu Pro Leu Ala His Pro Pro Asn
 225 230 235 240
 Glu Arg Thr Arg Gly Asp Pro Glu Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
 245 250 255
 His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
 260 265 270
 Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
 275 280 285
 Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
 290 295 300
 Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
 305 310 315 320
 Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
 325 330 335
 Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
 340 345 350
 Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
 355 360 365
 Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
 370 375 380
 Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
 385 390 395 400
 Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
 405 410 415
 Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
 420 425 430
 Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
 435 440 445
 Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
 450 455 460
 Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
 465 470 475 480

<210> SEQ ID NO 6

<211> LENGTH: 3197

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

```

attcggtctg agggcgactg agccaggctg ggccgcgtcc ctgagtccca gagtcggcgc      60
ggcgcggcag gggcagcctt ccaccacggg gagcccagct gtcagccgcc tcacaggaag      120
atgctgcgtc ggcggggcag ccttggtcatg ggtgtgcatg tgggtgcagc cctgggagca      180
ctgtgtgtct gcctcacagg agccctggag gtccaggctc ctgaagaccc agtgggtggca      240
ctggtgggca ccgatgccac cctgtgctgc tccttctccc ctgagcctgg cttcagcctg      300
gcacagctca acctcatctg gcagctgaca gataccaaac agctggtgca cagctttgct      360
gagggccagg accagggcag cgcctatgcc aaccgcacgg ccctcttccc ggacctgctg      420
gcacagggca acgcatccct gaggtgcag cgcgtgctg tggcggacga gggcagcttc      480
acctgcttcg tgagcatccg ggatttcggc agcgtgcctg tcagcctgca ggtggccgct      540
ccctactcga agcccagcat gaccctggag cccaacaagg acctgcggcc agggggacacg      600

```

-continued

gtgaccatca	cgtgctccag	ctaccagggc	taccctgagg	ctgagggtgt	ctggcaggat	660
gggcagggtg	tgcccttgac	tggcaacgtg	accacgtcgc	agatggccaa	cgagcagggc	720
ttgtttgatg	tgcacagcat	cctgcgggtg	gtgctgggtg	caaatggcac	ctacagctgc	780
ctggtgcgca	accccgctgt	gcagcaggat	gcgcacagct	ctgtcaccat	cacaccccag	840
agaagcccca	caggagccgt	ggaggtccag	gtccctgagg	acccggtggt	ggccctagtg	900
ggcaccgatg	ccaccctgcg	ctgctccttc	tcccccgagc	ctggcttcag	cctggcacag	960
ctcaacctca	tctggcagct	gacagacacc	aaacagctgg	tgcacagttt	caccgaaggc	1020
cgggaccagg	gcagcgcccta	tgccaaccgc	acggccctct	tcccggaacct	gctggcacaa	1080
ggcaatgcat	ccctgaggct	gcagcgcgtg	cgtgtggcgg	acgagggcag	cttcacctgc	1140
ttcgtgagca	tccgggattt	cggcagcgct	gccgtcagcc	tgcagggtgc	cgtcccttac	1200
tcaagccca	gcatgacct	ggagcccaac	aaggacctgc	ggccagggga	cacggtgacc	1260
atcacgtgct	ccagctaccg	gggctaccct	gaggctgagg	tgttctggca	ggatgggcag	1320
ggtgtgcccc	tgactggcaa	cgtgaccacg	tgcagatgg	ccaacgagca	gggcttgttt	1380
gatgtgcaca	gcgtcctgcg	ggtggtgctg	ggtgcgaatg	gcacctacag	ctgctggtg	1440
cgaaccccc	tgtgcagca	ggatgcgcac	ggctctgtca	ccatcacagg	gcagcctatg	1500
acattcccc	cagagccct	gtgggtgacc	gtggggctgt	ctgtctgtct	cattgcactg	1560
ctggtggccc	tggctttcgt	gtgctggaga	aagatcaaac	agagctgtga	ggaggagaat	1620
gcaggagctg	aggaccagga	tggggaggga	gaaggctcca	agacagccct	gcagcctctg	1680
aaacactctg	acagcaaa	agatgatgga	caagaaatag	cctgaccatg	aggaccaggg	1740
agctgctacc	cctccctaca	gctctaccce	tctggctgca	atggggctgc	actgtgagcc	1800
ctgcccccaa	cagatgcate	ctgctctgac	agggtgggtc	cttctccaaa	ggatgcgata	1860
cacagaccac	tgtgcagcct	tatttctcca	atggacatga	ttcccaagtc	atcctgctgc	1920
cttttttctt	atagacacaa	tgaacagacc	acccacaacc	ttagttctct	aagtcatect	1980
gcctgctgcc	ttatttcaca	gtacatacat	ttcttaggga	cacagtacac	tgaccacatc	2040
accacctctt	tcttccagtg	ctgcgtggac	catctggctg	ccttttttct	ccaaaagatg	2100
caatattcag	actgactgac	ccctgcctt	atttcaccaa	agacacgatg	catagtcacc	2160
cggccttgt	ttctccaatg	gccgtgatac	actagtgate	atgttcagcc	ctgcttcac	2220
ctgcatagaa	tcttttcttc	tcagacaggg	acagtgcggc	ctcaacatct	cctggagtct	2280
agaagctgtt	tcctttcccc	tccttctctc	tcttgcctca	gccttaatac	tggecttttc	2340
cctccctgcc	ccaagtgaag	acagggcact	ctgcgcccac	cacatgcaca	gctgtgcatg	2400
gagacctgca	ggtgcacgtg	ctggaacacg	tgtggttccc	ccctggccca	gcctcctctg	2460
cagtgcacct	ctccctgcc	catctcccc	acggaagcat	gtgctggtca	cactggttct	2520
ccaggggtct	gtgatggggc	ccctgggggt	cagcttctgt	ccctctgect	tctcacctct	2580
ttgttccttt	cttttcatgt	atccattcag	ttgatgttta	ttgagcaact	acagatgtca	2640
gcactgtgtt	aggtgctggg	ggccctgcgt	gggaagataa	agttcctccc	tcaaggactc	2700
ccatccagc	tgaggagacg	acaactaact	acactgcacc	ctgcggtttg	cagggggctc	2760
ctgctggct	ccctgctcca	cacctcctct	gtggtcgaag	gcttctctga	tacctacccc	2820
ccatccccc	cataattctt	acccagagca	tggggttggg	gcggaacct	ggagagaggg	2880
acatagcccc	tcgccacggc	tagagaatct	ggtggtgtcc	aaaatgtctg	tccagggtgtg	2940

-continued

```

ggcagggtggg caggcaccaa ggcctcttgg acctttcata gcagcagaaa aggcagagcc 3000
tggggcaggg cagggccagg aatgctttgg ggacaccgag gggactgccccc cccaccccca 3060
ccatggtgct attctggggc tggggcagtc ttttcttggc ttgcctctgg ccagctcctg 3120
gcctctggta gagtgaact tcagacgttc tgatgccttc cggatgtcat ctctccctgc 3180
cccaggaatg gaagatg 3197

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 7
<211> LENGTH: 534
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

```

```

Met Leu Arg Arg Arg Gly Ser Pro Gly Met Gly Val His Val Gly Ala
 1           5           10          15
Ala Leu Gly Ala Leu Trp Phe Cys Leu Thr Gly Ala Leu Glu Val Gln
 20          25          30
Val Pro Glu Asp Pro Val Val Ala Leu Val Gly Thr Asp Ala Thr Leu
 35          40          45
Cys Cys Ser Phe Ser Pro Glu Pro Gly Phe Ser Leu Ala Gln Leu Asn
 50          55          60
Leu Ile Trp Gln Leu Thr Asp Thr Lys Gln Leu Val His Ser Phe Ala
 65          70          75          80
Glu Gly Gln Asp Gln Gly Ser Ala Tyr Ala Asn Arg Thr Ala Leu Phe
 85          90          95
Pro Asp Leu Leu Ala Gln Gly Asn Ala Ser Leu Arg Leu Gln Arg Val
100         105         110
Arg Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Ser Phe Thr Cys Phe Val Ser Ile Arg Asp
115         120         125
Phe Gly Ser Ala Ala Val Ser Leu Gln Val Ala Ala Pro Tyr Ser Lys
130         135         140
Pro Ser Met Thr Leu Glu Pro Asn Lys Asp Leu Arg Pro Gly Asp Thr
145         150         155         160
Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Ser Ser Tyr Gln Gly Tyr Pro Glu Ala Glu Val
165         170         175
Phe Trp Gln Asp Gly Gln Gly Val Pro Leu Thr Gly Asn Val Thr Thr
180         185         190
Ser Gln Met Ala Asn Glu Gln Gly Leu Phe Asp Val His Ser Ile Leu
195         200         205
Arg Val Val Leu Gly Ala Asn Gly Thr Tyr Ser Cys Leu Val Arg Asn
210         215         220
Pro Val Leu Gln Gln Asp Ala His Ser Ser Val Thr Ile Thr Pro Gln
225         230         235         240
Arg Ser Pro Thr Gly Ala Val Glu Val Gln Val Pro Glu Asp Pro Val
245         250         255
Val Ala Leu Val Gly Thr Asp Ala Thr Leu Arg Cys Ser Phe Ser Pro
260         265         270
Glu Pro Gly Phe Ser Leu Ala Gln Leu Asn Leu Ile Trp Gln Leu Thr
275         280         285
Asp Thr Lys Gln Leu Val His Ser Phe Thr Glu Gly Arg Asp Gln Gly
290         295         300
Ser Ala Tyr Ala Asn Arg Thr Ala Leu Phe Pro Asp Leu Leu Ala Gln
305         310         315         320
Gly Asn Ala Ser Leu Arg Leu Gln Arg Val Arg Val Ala Asp Glu Gly

```

-continued

325	330	335
Ser Phe Thr Cys Phe Val Ser Ile Arg Asp Phe Gly Ser Ala Ala Val		
340	345	350
Ser Leu Gln Val Ala Ala Pro Tyr Ser Lys Pro Ser Met Thr Leu Glu		
355	360	365
Pro Asn Lys Asp Leu Arg Pro Gly Asp Thr Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Ser		
370	375	380
Ser Tyr Arg Gly Tyr Pro Glu Ala Glu Val Phe Trp Gln Asp Gly Gln		
385	390	400
Gly Val Pro Leu Thr Gly Asn Val Thr Thr Ser Gln Met Ala Asn Glu		
405	410	415
Gln Gly Leu Phe Asp Val His Ser Val Leu Arg Val Val Leu Gly Ala		
420	425	430
Asn Gly Thr Tyr Ser Cys Leu Val Arg Asn Pro Val Leu Gln Gln Asp		
435	440	445
Ala His Gly Ser Val Thr Ile Thr Gly Gln Pro Met Thr Phe Pro Pro		
450	455	460
Glu Ala Leu Trp Val Thr Val Gly Leu Ser Val Cys Leu Ile Ala Leu		
465	470	475
Leu Val Ala Leu Ala Phe Val Cys Trp Arg Lys Ile Lys Gln Ser Cys		
485	490	495
Glu Glu Glu Asn Ala Gly Ala Glu Asp Gln Asp Gly Glu Gly Glu Gly		
500	505	510
Ser Lys Thr Ala Leu Gln Pro Leu Lys His Ser Asp Ser Lys Glu Asp		
515	520	525
Asp Gly Gln Glu Ile Ala		
530		

<210> SEQ ID NO 8
 <211> LENGTH: 2097
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
 fusion construct

<400> SEQUENCE: 8

atgctgcgtc ggcggggcag ccctggcatg ggtgtgcatg tgggtgcagc cctgggagca	60
ctgtgtgttct gcctcacagg agccctggag gtccaggtec ctgaagaccc agtgggtggca	120
ctgggtgggca ccgatgccac cctgtgctgc tccttctccc ctgagcctgg cttcagcctg	180
gcacagctca acctcatctg gcagctgaca gataccaaac agctgggtgca cagctttgct	240
gagggccagg accagggcag cgcctatgcc aaccgcacgg ccctcttccc ggacctgctg	300
gcacagggca acgcacccct gaggtgcag cgcgtgctg tggcggacga gggcagcttc	360
acctgcttcg tagcctccg ggatttcggc agcgtgcgg tcagcctgca ggtggccgct	420
ccctactcga agcccagcat gaccctggag cccaacaagg acctgcggcc aggggacacg	480
gtgacctca cgtgctccag ctaccagggc taccctgagg ctgaggtgtt ctggcaggat	540
gggcagggtg tgccctgac tggcaacgtg accacgtgc agatggccaa cgagcagggc	600
ttgtttgatg tgcacagcat cctgcgggtg gtgctgggtg caaatggcac ctacagctgc	660
ctgggtgcga acccctgtct gcagcaggat gcgcacagct ctgtcaccat cacaccccag	720
agaagcccca caggagccgt ggaggtccag gtccctgagg acccggtggt ggccttagtg	780
ggcaccgatg ccacctgcg ctgctccttc tccccgagc ctggcttcag cctggcacag	840

-continued

```

ctcaacctca tctggcagct gacagacacc aaacagctgg tgcacagttt caccgaaggc 900
ggggaccagg gcagcgcccta tgccaaccgc acggccctct tcccggaacct gctggcacia 960
ggcaatgcat ccctgaggct gcagcgctg cgtgtggcgg acgagggcag cttcacctgc 1020
ttcgtgagca tccgggattt cggcagcgct gccgtcagcc tgcagggtggc cgctccctac 1080
tcgaagccca gcatgacctt ggagcccaac aaggacctgc ggcagggga cagggtgacc 1140
atcacgtgct ccagctaccg gggctacctt gaggtgagg tgttctggca ggatgggcag 1200
ggtgtgcccc tgactggcaa cgtgaccacg tcgcagatgg ccaacgagca gggcttggtt 1260
gatgtgcaca gcgtcctgcg ggtggtgctg ggtgcgaatg gcacctacag ctgcttggtg 1320
cgcaaccccg tgctgcagca ggatgcgcac ggctctgtca ccatcacagg gcagcctatg 1380
acattcccc cagaattcga gcccgaatct tgtgacaaaa ctcacacatg cccaccgtgc 1440
ccagcacctg aactcctggg gggaccgtca gtcttctctt tccccccaaa acccaaggac 1500
accctcatga tctcccgac ccctgaggtc acatgcgtgg tggaggacgt gagccacgaa 1560
gacctgagg tcaagttcaa ctggtacgtg gacggcgtgg aggtgcataa tgccaagaca 1620
aagccgctgg aggagcagta caacagcagc taccgtgtgg tcagcgtcct caccgtcctg 1680
caccaggact ggctgaatgg caaggagtag aagtgcagg tctccaaca agccctccca 1740
gcccccatcg agaaaacat ctccaaagcc aaagggcagc cccgagaacc acaggtgtac 1800
accctgcccc catcccgga tgagctgacc aagaaccagg tcagcctgac ctgcttggtc 1860
aaaggcttct atcccagcga catcgccgtg gagtgggaga gcaatgggca gccggagAAC 1920
aactacaaga ccacgcctcc cgtgtggac tccgacggct ccttcttct ctacagcaag 1980
ctcacctgg acaagagcag gtggcagcag gggaaagtct tctcatgtc cgtgatgat 2040
gaggctctgc acaaccacta cagcagaag agcctctccc tgtctccggg taaatga 2097

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 9
<211> LENGTH: 698
<212> TYPE: PRN
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
fusion construct

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 9

```

```

Met Leu Arg Arg Arg Gly Ser Pro Gly Met Gly Val His Val Gly Ala
 1             5             10            15
Ala Leu Gly Ala Leu Trp Phe Cys Leu Thr Gly Ala Leu Glu Val Gln
 20            25            30
Val Pro Glu Asp Pro Val Val Ala Leu Val Gly Thr Asp Ala Thr Leu
 35            40            45
Cys Cys Ser Phe Ser Pro Glu Pro Gly Phe Ser Leu Ala Gln Leu Asn
 50            55            60
Leu Ile Trp Gln Leu Thr Asp Thr Lys Gln Leu Val His Ser Phe Ala
 65            70            75            80
Glu Gly Gln Asp Gln Gly Ser Ala Tyr Ala Asn Arg Thr Ala Leu Phe
 85            90            95
Pro Asp Leu Leu Ala Gln Gly Asn Ala Ser Leu Arg Leu Gln Arg Val
100           105           110
Arg Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Ser Phe Thr Cys Phe Val Ser Ile Arg Asp
115           120           125
Phe Gly Ser Ala Ala Val Ser Leu Gln Val Ala Ala Pro Tyr Ser Lys

```

-continued

130					135					140					
Pro 145	Ser	Met	Thr	Leu	Glu 150	Pro	Asn	Lys	Asp	Leu 155	Arg	Pro	Gly	Asp	Thr 160
Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys 165	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Gln	Gly 170	Tyr	Pro	Glu	Ala	Glu 175	Val
Phe	Trp	Gln	Asp	Gly 180	Gln	Gly	Val	Pro 185	Leu	Thr	Gly	Asn	Val 190	Thr	Thr
Ser	Gln	Met	Ala	Asn 195	Glu	Gln	Gly 200	Leu	Phe	Asp	Val	His 205	Ser	Ile	Leu
Arg	Val	Val	Leu	Gly 210	Ala	Asn 215	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Cys 220	Leu	Val	Arg	Asn
Pro 225	Val	Leu	Gln	Gln 230	Asp	Ala	His	Ser	Ser	Val 235	Thr	Ile	Thr	Pro	Gln 240
Arg	Ser	Pro	Thr	Gly 245	Ala	Val	Glu	Val	Gln 250	Val	Pro	Glu	Asp	Pro 255	Val
Val	Ala	Leu	Val	Gly 260	Thr	Asp	Ala	Thr 265	Leu	Arg	Cys	Ser	Phe 270	Ser	Pro
Glu	Pro	Gly	Phe	Ser 275	Leu	Ala	Gln 280	Leu	Asn	Leu	Ile	Trp 285	Gln	Leu	Thr
Asp	Thr	Lys	Gln	Leu 290	Val	His 295	Ser	Phe	Thr	Glu	Gly 300	Arg	Asp	Gln	Gly
Ser 305	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Asn 310	Arg	Thr	Ala	Leu	Phe	Pro 315	Asp	Leu	Leu	Ala	Gln 320
Gly	Asn	Ala	Ser	Leu 325	Arg	Leu	Gln	Arg	Val 330	Arg	Val	Ala	Asp	Glu 335	Gly
Ser	Phe	Thr	Cys 340	Phe	Val	Ser	Ile	Arg 345	Asp	Phe	Gly	Ser	Ala 350	Ala	Val
Ser	Leu	Gln	Val	Ala 355	Ala	Pro	Tyr 360	Ser	Lys	Pro	Ser	Met 365	Thr	Leu	Glu
Pro 370	Asn	Lys	Asp	Leu 375	Arg	Pro	Gly 375	Asp	Thr	Val	Thr 380	Ile	Thr	Cys	Ser
Ser 385	Tyr	Arg	Gly	Tyr 390	Pro	Glu	Ala	Glu	Val	Phe 395	Trp	Gln	Asp	Gly	Gln 400
Gly	Val	Pro	Leu	Thr 405	Gly	Asn	Val	Thr	Thr 410	Ser	Gln	Met	Ala 415	Asn	Glu
Gln	Gly	Leu	Phe 420	Asp	Val	His	Ser	Val 425	Leu	Arg	Val	Val 430	Leu	Gly	Ala
Asn	Gly	Thr 435	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Leu	Val 440	Arg	Asn	Pro	Val	Leu 445	Gln	Gln	Asp
Ala 450	His	Gly	Ser	Val	Thr	Ile 455	Thr	Gly	Gln	Pro	Met 460	Thr	Phe	Pro	Pro
Glu 465	Phe	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser 470	Cys	Asp	Lys	Thr	His 475	Thr	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys 480
Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Leu 485	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ser 490	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro 495	Pro
Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp 500	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser 505	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val 510	Thr	Cys
Val	Val	Val	Asp 515	Val	Ser	His	Glu 520	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Lys 525	Phe	Asn	Trp
Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly 530	Val	Glu	Val 535	His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr 540	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu
Glu 545	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser 550	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val	Val	Ser 555	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu 560

-continued

His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
565 570 575

Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
580 585 590

Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu
595 600 605

Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
610 615 620

Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
625 630 635 640

Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
645 650 655

Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
660 665 670

Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
675 680 685

Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
690 695

<210> SEQ ID NO 10
<211> LENGTH: 951
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 10

```

atgtctgcgtc gccggggcag ccctggcatg ggtgtgcatg tgggtgcagc cctgggagca    60
ctgtggttct gcctcacagg agccctggag gtccaggctc ctgaagacc agtggtggca    120
ctggtgggca ccgatgccac cctgcgtgc tccttctccc ccgagcctgg cttcagcctg    180
gcacagctca acctcatctg gcagctgaca gacaccaaac agctggtgca cagtttcacc    240
gaaggccggg accagggcag cgcctatgcc aaccgcacgg ccctcttccc ggacctgctg    300
gcacaaggca atgcatecct gaggtgcag cgcgtgcgtg tggcggacga gggcagcttc    360
acctgcttcg tgagcatccg ggatttcggc agcgtgcctg tcagcctgca ggtggccgct    420
ccctactcga agcccagcat gacctggag cccaacaagg acctgcggcc aggggacacg    480
gtgaccatca cgtgtccag ctaccggggc taccctgagg ctgaggtgtt ctggcaggat    540
gggcagggtg tgccctgac tggcaacgtg accacgtcgc agatggccaa cgagcagggc    600
ttgtttgatg tgcacagcgt cctgcgggtg gtgctgggtg cgaatggcac ctacagctgc    660
ctggtgcgca acccctgtct gcagcaggat gcgcacggct ctgtcaccat cacagggcag    720
cctatgacat tccccccaga ggcctgtgg gtgaccgtgg ggctgtctgt ctgtctcatt    780
gcactgctgg tggccctggc ttctgtgtgc tggagaaaga tcaaacagag ctgtgaggag    840
gagaatgcag gagctgagga ccaggatggg gagggagaag gctccaagac agccctgcag    900
cctctgaaac actctgacag caaagaagat gatggacaag aatagcctg a          951

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 11
<211> LENGTH: 316
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 11

Met Leu Arg Arg Arg Gly Ser Pro Gly Met Gly Val His Val Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

-continued

Ala Leu Gly Ala Leu Trp Phe Cys Leu Thr Gly Ala Leu Glu Val Gln
 20 25 30

Val Pro Glu Asp Pro Val Val Ala Leu Val Gly Thr Asp Ala Thr Leu
 35 40 45

Arg Cys Ser Phe Ser Pro Glu Pro Gly Phe Ser Leu Ala Gln Leu Asn
 50 55 60

Leu Ile Trp Gln Leu Thr Asp Thr Lys Gln Leu Val His Ser Phe Thr
 65 70 75 80

Glu Gly Arg Asp Gln Gly Ser Ala Tyr Ala Asn Arg Thr Ala Leu Phe
 85 90 95

Pro Asp Leu Leu Ala Gln Gly Asn Ala Ser Leu Arg Leu Gln Arg Val
 100 105 110

Arg Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Ser Phe Thr Cys Phe Val Ser Ile Arg Asp
 115 120 125

Phe Gly Ser Ala Ala Val Ser Leu Gln Val Ala Ala Pro Tyr Ser Lys
 130 135 140

Pro Ser Met Thr Leu Glu Pro Asn Lys Asp Leu Arg Pro Gly Asp Thr
 145 150 155 160

Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Ser Ser Tyr Arg Gly Tyr Pro Glu Ala Glu Val
 165 170 175

Phe Trp Gln Asp Gly Gln Gly Val Pro Leu Thr Gly Asn Val Thr Thr
 180 185 190

Ser Gln Met Ala Asn Glu Gln Gly Leu Phe Asp Val His Ser Val Leu
 195 200 205

Arg Val Val Leu Gly Ala Asn Gly Thr Tyr Ser Cys Leu Val Arg Asn
 210 215 220

Pro Val Leu Gln Gln Asp Ala His Gly Ser Val Thr Ile Thr Gly Gln
 225 230 235 240

Pro Met Thr Phe Pro Pro Glu Ala Leu Trp Val Thr Val Gly Leu Ser
 245 250 255

Val Cys Leu Ile Ala Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Ala Phe Val Cys Trp Arg
 260 265 270

Lys Ile Lys Gln Ser Cys Glu Glu Glu Asn Ala Gly Ala Glu Asp Gln
 275 280 285

Asp Gly Glu Gly Glu Gly Ser Lys Thr Ala Leu Gln Pro Leu Lys His
 290 295 300

Ser Asp Ser Lys Glu Asp Asp Gly Gln Glu Ile Ala
 305 310 315

<210> SEQ ID NO 12

<211> LENGTH: 951

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

atgctgcgtc gccggggcag ccctggcatg ggtgtgcatg tgggtgcagc cctgggagca 60

ctgtggttct gcctcacagg agccctggag gtccaggctc ctgaagaccc agtgggtggca 120

ctggtgggca ccgatgccac cctgtgctgc tccttctccc ctgagcctgg ctccagcctg 180

gcacagctca acctcatctg gcagctgaca gataccaaac agctggtgca cagctttgct 240

gagggccagg accagggcag cgcctatgcc aaccgcacgg ccctcttccc ggacctgctg 300

gcacaaggca atgcattcct gaggtgcag cgcgtgctg tggcggacga gggcagcttc 360

acctgcttcg tgagcatccg ggatttcggc agcgtgccc tcagcctgca ggtggccgct 420

-continued

```

ccctactcga agcccagcat gaccctggag cccaacaagg acctgcggcc aggggacacg 480
gtgaccatca cgtgctccag ctaccggggc taccttgagg ctgaggtgtt ctggcaggat 540
gggcagggtg tgcccttgac tggcaacgtg accacgtcgc agatggccaa cgagcagggc 600
ttgtttgatg tgcacagcgt cctgcgggtg gtgctgggtg cgaatggcac ctacagctgc 660
ctggtgcgca acccctgtct gcagcaggat gcgcacggct ctgtcaccat cacagggcag 720
cctatgacat tccccccaga ggccctgtgg gtgaccgtgg ggctgtctgt ctgtctcatt 780
gcactgctgg tggccctggc tttcgtgtgc tggagaaaga tcaaacagag ctgtgaggag 840
gagaatgcag gagctgagga ccaggatggg gagggagaaa gctccaagac agccctgcag 900
cctctgaaac actctgacag caaagaagat gatggacaag aaatagcctg a 951

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 13

<211> LENGTH: 316

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

```

Met Leu Arg Arg Arg Gly Ser Pro Gly Met Gly Val His Val Gly Ala
 1             5             10            15
Ala Leu Gly Ala Leu Trp Phe Cys Leu Thr Gly Ala Leu Glu Val Gln
          20             25            30
Val Pro Glu Asp Pro Val Val Ala Leu Val Gly Thr Asp Ala Thr Leu
      35             40            45
Cys Cys Ser Phe Ser Pro Glu Pro Gly Phe Ser Leu Ala Gln Leu Asn
 50             55            60
Leu Ile Trp Gln Leu Thr Asp Thr Lys Gln Leu Val His Ser Phe Ala
 65             70            75            80
Glu Gly Gln Asp Gln Gly Ser Ala Tyr Ala Asn Arg Thr Ala Leu Phe
          85             90            95
Pro Asp Leu Leu Ala Gln Gly Asn Ala Ser Leu Arg Leu Gln Arg Val
      100            105            110
Arg Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Ser Phe Thr Cys Phe Val Ser Ile Arg Asp
      115            120            125
Phe Gly Ser Ala Ala Val Ser Leu Gln Val Ala Ala Pro Tyr Ser Lys
      130            135            140
Pro Ser Met Thr Leu Glu Pro Asn Lys Asp Leu Arg Pro Gly Asp Thr
      145            150            155            160
Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Ser Ser Tyr Arg Gly Tyr Pro Glu Ala Glu Val
          165            170            175
Phe Trp Gln Asp Gly Gln Gly Val Pro Leu Thr Gly Asn Val Thr Thr
      180            185            190
Ser Gln Met Ala Asn Glu Gln Gly Leu Phe Asp Val His Ser Val Leu
      195            200            205
Arg Val Val Leu Gly Ala Asn Gly Thr Tyr Ser Cys Leu Val Arg Asn
      210            215            220
Pro Val Leu Gln Gln Asp Ala His Gly Ser Val Thr Ile Thr Gly Gln
      225            230            235            240
Pro Met Thr Phe Pro Pro Glu Ala Leu Trp Val Thr Val Gly Leu Ser
          245            250            255
Val Cys Leu Ile Ala Leu Leu Val Ala Leu Ala Phe Val Cys Trp Arg
      260            265            270
Lys Ile Lys Gln Ser Cys Glu Glu Glu Asn Ala Gly Ala Glu Asp Gln
      275            280            285

```

-continued

Asp Gly Glu Gly Glu Ser Ser Lys Thr Ala Leu Gln Pro Leu Lys His
 290 295 300

Ser Asp Ser Lys Glu Asp Asp Gly Gln Glu Ile Ala
 305 310 315

<210> SEQ ID NO 14

<211> LENGTH: 2435

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

```

gctttcgtca gttcctcaga actagttctg gtttgactca ctctcatggt acggcaaaacc 60
ttaagctgaa tgaacaactt ttcttctctt gaatatatct taacgccaaa ttttgagtgc 120
ttttttgtta cccatcctca tatgtcccag ctggaaagaa tcctgggttg gagctactgc 180
atgttgattg ttttgttttt ccttttggct gttcattttg gtggctacta taaggaaatc 240
taacacaaac agcaactggt ttttgttgtt tacttttgca tctttacttg tggagctgtg 300
gcaagtcctc atatcaaata cagaacatga tcttcctcct gctaagtgtg agcctggaat 360
tgcagcttca ccagatagca gctttattca cagtgcacgt ccctaaggaa ctgtacataa 420
tagagcatgg cagcaatgtg accctggaat gcaactttga cactggaagt catgtgaacc 480
ttggagcaat aacagccagt ttgcaaaagg tggaaaatga tacatcccca caccgtgaaa 540
gagccacttt gctggaggag cagctgcccc tagggaaggc ctcggtccac atacctcaag 600
tccaagtgag ggacgaagga cagtaccaat gcataatcat ctatggggtc gctggggact 660
acaagtacct gactctgaaa gtcaaagctt cctacaggaa aataaacact cacatcctaa 720
aggttccaga aacagatgag gtagagctca cctgccaggc tacaggttat cctctggcag 780
aagtatcctg gccaaacgtc agcgttcctg ccaacaccag ccactccagg acccctgaag 840
gcctctacca ggtcaccagt gttctgcgcc taaagccacc ccctggcaga aacttcagct 900
gtgtgtttct gaatactcac gtgaggggaa ttactttggc cagcattgac cttcaaagtc 960
agatggaacc caggacccat ccaacttggc tgcttcacat tttcatcccc tctgcatca 1020
ttgctttcat tttcatagcc acagtgatag ccctaagaaa acaactctgt caaaagctgt 1080
attcttcaaa agacacaaca aaaagacctg tcaccacaac aaagagggaa gtgaacagtg 1140
ctatctgaac ctgtggtctt gggagccagg gtgacctgat atgacatcta aagaagcttc 1200
tggactctga acaagaatcc ggtggcctgc agagcttgcc atttgcaatt tcaaatgcc 1260
tttggatgac ccagcacttt aatctgaaac ctgcaacaag actagccaac acctggccat 1320
gaaaactgcc ctttactga tctggactca cctctggagc ctatggcttt aagcaagcac 1380
tactgcactt tacagaatta cccactgga tcctggaccc acagaattcc ttcaggatcc 1440
ttcttgctgc cagactgaaa gcaaaaggaa ttatttcccc tcaagttttc taagtgattt 1500
ccaaaagcag aggtgtgtgg aaatttccag taacagaaac agatgggttg ccaatagagt 1560
tattttttat ctatagcttc ctctgggtac tagaagaggc tattgagact atgagctcac 1620
agacagggct tcgcacaaac tcaaatcata attgacatgt tttatggatt actggaatct 1680
tgatagcata atgaagtgtt tctaattaac agagagcatt taaatataca ctaagtgcac 1740
aaattgtgga gtaaaatcat caagctctgt ttttgaggtc taagtcacaa agcatttgtt 1800
ttaacctgta atggcaccat gtttaatggt ggtttttttt ttgaactaca tctttccttt 1860
aaaaattatt ggtttctttt tatttgtttt taccttagaa atcaattata tacagtcaaa 1920

```

-continued

```

aatatttgat atgctcatac gttgtatctg cagcaatttc agataagtag ctaaaatggc 1980
caaagcccca aactaagcct ccttttctgg ccctcaatat gactttaaat ttgacttttc 2040
agtgcctcag ttgacacatc tgtaatacag caatgctaag tagtcaaggc ctttgataat 2100
tggcactatg gaaatcctgc aagatcccac tacatatgtg tggagcagaa gggtaactcg 2160
gctacagtaa cagcttaatt ttgttaaatt tgttctttat actggagcca tgaagctcag 2220
agcattagct gacccttgaa ctattcaaat gggcacatta gctagtataa cagacttaca 2280
taggtggggc taaagcaagc tccttaactg agcaaaattt ggggcttatg agaatgaaag 2340
ggtgtgaaat tgactaacag acaaatcata catctcagtt tctcaattct catgtaaatac 2400
agagaatgcc tttagaaaatt accaaagtgt tccat 2435

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 15

<211> LENGTH: 273

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 15

```

Met Ile Phe Leu Leu Met Leu Ser Leu Glu Leu Gln Leu His Gln
  1             5             10             15

Ile Ala Ala Leu Phe Thr Val Thr Val Pro Lys Glu Leu Tyr Ile Ile
      20             25             30

Glu His Gly Ser Asn Val Thr Leu Glu Cys Asn Phe Asp Thr Gly Ser
      35             40             45

His Val Asn Leu Gly Ala Ile Thr Ala Ser Leu Gln Lys Val Glu Asn
      50             55             60

Asp Thr Ser Pro His Arg Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Leu Glu Glu Gln Leu
      65             70             75             80

Pro Leu Gly Lys Ala Ser Phe His Ile Pro Gln Val Gln Val Arg Asp
      85             90             95

Glu Gly Gln Tyr Gln Cys Ile Ile Ile Tyr Gly Val Ala Trp Asp Tyr
      100            105            110

Lys Tyr Leu Thr Leu Lys Val Lys Ala Ser Tyr Arg Lys Ile Asn Thr
      115            120            125

His Ile Leu Lys Val Pro Glu Thr Asp Glu Val Glu Leu Thr Cys Gln
      130            135            140

Ala Thr Gly Tyr Pro Leu Ala Glu Val Ser Trp Pro Asn Val Ser Val
      145            150            155            160

Pro Ala Asn Thr Ser His Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Gly Leu Tyr Gln Val
      165            170            175

Thr Ser Val Leu Arg Leu Lys Pro Pro Pro Gly Arg Asn Phe Ser Cys
      180            185            190

Val Phe Trp Asn Thr His Val Arg Glu Leu Thr Leu Ala Ser Ile Asp
      195            200            205

Leu Gln Ser Gln Met Glu Pro Arg Thr His Pro Thr Trp Leu Leu His
      210            215            220

Ile Phe Ile Pro Ser Cys Ile Ile Ala Phe Ile Phe Ile Ala Thr Val
      225            230            235            240

Ile Ala Leu Arg Lys Gln Leu Cys Gln Lys Leu Tyr Ser Ser Lys Asp
      245            250            255

Thr Thr Lys Arg Pro Val Thr Thr Thr Lys Arg Glu Val Asn Ser Ala
      260            265            270

Ile

```

-continued

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 16
<211> LENGTH: 1356
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
        fusion construct

<400> SEQUENCE: 16
atgatcttcc tctgctaata gttgagcctg gaattgcagc ttcaccagat agcagcttta    60
ttcacagtga cagtcctctaa ggaactgtac ataataagagc atggcagcaa tgtgacctg    120
gaatgcaact ttgacactgg aagtcatgtg aaccttgagg caataacagc cagtttgcaa    180
aagggtgaaa atgatacatc cccacaccgt gaaagagcca ctttgctgga ggagcagctg    240
cccctaggga aggcctcgtt ccacatacct caagtccaag tgaggggacga aggacagtac    300
caatgcataa tcatctatgg ggtcgcttgg gactacaagt acctgactct gaaagtcaaa    360
gcttcctaca ggaaaataaa cactcacatc ctaaagggtc cagaaacaga tgaggtagag    420
ctcacctgcc aggttacagg ttatcctctg gcagaagtat cctggccaaa cgtcagcgtt    480
cctgccaaac ccagccactc caggaccctt gaaggcctct accaggtcac cagtgttctg    540
cgctaaagc caccctctgg cagaaacttc agctgtgtgg tctggaatac tcacgtgagg    600
gaacttactt tggccagcat tgaccttcaa agtcagatgg aaccaggac cgaattcgag    660
cccaaattct gtgacaaaac tcacacatgc ccaccgtgcc cagcacctga actcctgggg    720
ggaccgtcag tcttctctct ccccccaaaa cccaaggaca ccctcatgat ctcccgacc    780
cctgagggtc catgcgtggt ggtggacgtg agccacgaag acctgaggt caagttcaac    840
tggtacgtgg acggcgtgga ggtgcataat gccaaagaaa agccgcggga ggagcagtac    900
aacagcacgt accgtgtggt cagcgtcttc accgtcctgc accaggactg gctgaatggc    960
aaggagtaca agtgcaaggt ctccaacaaa gccctcccag ccccatcga gaaaaccatc   1020
tccaaagcca aagggcagcc ccgagaacca caggtgtaca ccctgcccc atcccgggat   1080
gagctgacca agaaccaggt cagcctgacc tgcttggtca aaggcttcta tcccagcgac   1140
atgcctgtgg agtgggagag caatgggcag ccggagaaca actacaagac cagcctccc   1200
gtgtggact ccgacggctc cttcttctc tacagcaagc tcaccgtgga caagagcagg   1260
tggcagcagg ggaacgtctt ctcatgtctc gtgatgcatg aggtcttgca caaccactac   1320
acgcagaaga gcctctccct gtctccgggt aaatga                               1356

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 17
<211> LENGTH: 451
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
        fusion construct

<400> SEQUENCE: 17
Met Ile Phe Leu Leu Leu Met Leu Ser Leu Glu Leu Gln Leu His Gln
  1             5             10             15

Ile Ala Ala Leu Phe Thr Val Thr Val Pro Lys Glu Leu Tyr Ile Ile
      20             25             30

Glu His Gly Ser Asn Val Thr Leu Glu Cys Asn Phe Asp Thr Gly Ser
      35             40             45

His Val Asn Leu Gly Ala Ile Thr Ala Ser Leu Gln Lys Val Glu Asn
      50             55             60

```

-continued

Asp	Thr	Ser	Pro	His	Arg	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Leu	Leu	Glu	Gln	Leu	
65					70					75				80	
Pro	Leu	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ser	Phe	His	Ile	Pro	Gln	Val	Gln	Val	Arg	Asp
			85						90					95	
Glu	Gly	Gln	Tyr	Gln	Cys	Ile	Ile	Ile	Tyr	Gly	Val	Ala	Trp	Asp	Tyr
		100						105					110		
Lys	Tyr	Leu	Thr	Leu	Lys	Val	Lys	Ala	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Ile	Asn	Thr
	115						120					125			
His	Ile	Leu	Lys	Val	Pro	Glu	Thr	Asp	Glu	Val	Glu	Leu	Thr	Cys	Gln
	130					135					140				
Ala	Thr	Gly	Tyr	Pro	Leu	Ala	Glu	Val	Ser	Trp	Pro	Asn	Val	Ser	Val
145					150					155					160
Pro	Ala	Asn	Thr	Ser	His	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Val
			165						170					175	
Thr	Ser	Val	Leu	Arg	Leu	Lys	Pro	Pro	Pro	Gly	Arg	Asn	Phe	Ser	Cys
		180						185					190		
Val	Val	Trp	Asn	Thr	His	Val	Arg	Glu	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ala	Ser	Ile	Asp
	195					200						205			
Leu	Gln	Ser	Gln	Met	Glu	Pro	Arg	Thr	Glu	Phe	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys
	210					215					220				
Asp	Lys	Thr	His	Thr	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Leu	Leu	Gly
225					230					235					240
Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met
			245						250					255	
Ile	Ser	Arg	Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	His
		260						265					270		
Glu	Asp	Pro	Glu	Val	Lys	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val
	275						280					285			
His	Asn	Ala	Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr
	290					295					300				
Arg	Val	Val	Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly
305					310					315					320
Lys	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ala	Leu	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ile
			325						330					335	
Glu	Lys	Thr	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val
		340						345					350		
Tyr	Thr	Leu	Pro	Pro	Ser	Arg	Asp	Glu	Leu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser
	355						360					365			
Leu	Thr	Cys	Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu
	370					375					380				
Trp	Glu	Ser	Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro
385					390					395					400
Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val
			405						410					415	
Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Trp	Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met
			420					425					430		
His	Glu	Ala	Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser
	435						440					445			
Pro	Gly	Lys													
	450														

<210> SEQ ID NO 18

<211> LENGTH: 666

-continued

<212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 18

```

agcttttcaa tgtgaccagc acactgagaa tcaacacaac aactaatgag attttctact    60
gcacttttag gagattagat cctgaggaaa accatacagc tgaattgggc atcccagaac    120
tacctctggc acatcctcca aatgaaagga ctacttgggt aattctggga gccatcttat    180
tatgccttgg ttagcactg acattcatct tccgtttaag aaaagggaga atgatggatg    240
tgaaaaaatg tggcatccaa gatacaaaact caaagaagca aagtgataca catttggagg    300
agacgtaatc cagcattgga acttctgata ttcaagcagg gattctcaac ctgtggttta    360
ggggttcata ggggctgagc gtgacaagag gaaggaaatgg gcccgaggga tgcaggcaat    420
gtgggactta aaaggcccaa gcactgaaaa tggaaacctgg cgaacacagag gaggagaatg    480
aagaagatg gagtcaaaca gggagcctgg agggagacct tgatacttcc aaatgcctga    540
ggggctcata gacgcctgtg acagggagaa aggatacttc tgaacaagga gcctccaagc    600
aaatcatcca ttgctcatcc taggaagacg ggttgagaat ccctaatttg agggtcagtt    660
cttgca

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 19
 <211> LENGTH: 3197
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 19

```

attcggctcg agggcgactg agccaggctg ggccgcgtcc ctgagtccca gagtcggcgc    60
ggcgcggcag gggcagcctt ccaccacggg gagcccagct gtcagccgcc tcacaggaag    120
atgctgcgtc ggcggggcag ccctggcatg ggtgtgcatg tgggtgcagc cctgggagca    180
ctgtggttct gcctcacagg agccctggag gtccaggctc ctgaagaccc agtggaggca    240
ctggtgggca ccgatgccac cctgtgctgc tccttctccc ctgagcctgg ctccagcctg    300
gcacagctca acctcatctg gcagctgaca gataccaaac agctgggtgca cagctttgct    360
gagggccagg accagggcag cgcctatgcc aaccgcacgg ccctcttccc ggacctgctg    420
gcacagggca acgcatccct gaggtgcag cgcgtgcgtg tggcggacga gggcagcttc    480
acctgcttcg tgagcatccg ggatttcggc agcgtgcgcg tcagcctgca ggtggccgct    540
cctactcga agcccagcat gacctggag cccaacaagg acctgcggcc aggggacacg    600
gtgaccatca cgtgtccag ctaccagggc taccctgagg ctgaggtgtt ctggcaggat    660
gggcagggtg tgcccctgac tggcaacgtg accacgtcgc agatggccaa cgagcagggc    720
ttgtttgatg tgcacagcat cctgcgggtg gtgctgggtg caaatggcac ctacagctgc    780
ctggtgcgca acccctgctg gcagcaggat gcgcacagct ctgtcaccat cacaccccag    840
agaagcccca caggagccgt ggaggtcag gtcctgagg acccggtggt ggcacctagt    900
ggcaccgatg ccacctgcg ctgctccttc tccccgagc ctggcttcag cctggcacag    960
ctcaacctca tctggcagct gacagacacc aaacagctgg tgcacagttt caccgaaggc   1020
cgggaccagg gcagcgccta tgccaaccgc acggccctct tcccggacct gctggcacia   1080
ggcaatgcat ccctgaggct gcagcgcgtg cgtgtggcgg acgagggcag cttcacctgc   1140
ttcgtgagca tccgggattt cggcagcgtc gccgtcagcc tgcaggtggc cgctccctac   1200
tcgaagccca gcatgaccct ggagcccaac aaggacctgc ggccagggga cacggtgacc   1260

```

-continued

atcacgtgct ccagctaccg gggctaccct gaggtgagg tgttctggca ggatgggcag	1320
gggtggtcccc tgactggcaa cgtgaccacg tcgcagatgg ccaacgagca gggcttgttt	1380
gatgtgcaca gcgtcctcgc ggtggtgctg ggtgcgaatg gcacctacag ctgcctggtg	1440
cgcacccccg tgctgcagca ggatgcgcac ggctctgtca ccatcacagg gcagcctatg	1500
acattcccc cagagccct gtgggtgacc gtggggctgt ctgtctgtct cattgcactg	1560
ctggtggccc tggctttcgt gtgctggaga aagatcaaac agagctgtga ggaggagaat	1620
gcaggagctg aggaccagga tggggaggga gaaggctcca agacagccct gcagcctctg	1680
aaacactctg acagcaaaga agatgatgga caagaaatag cctgacctg aggaccagg	1740
agctgtacc cctcctaca gctcctacc tctggctgca atggggctgc actgtgagcc	1800
ctgcccccaa cagatgcac ctgctctgac aggtgggctc cttctccaaa ggatgcgata	1860
cacagaccac tgtgcagcct tatttctcca atggacatga tcccaagtc atcctgctgc	1920
cttttttctt atagacaaa tgaacagacc acccacaacc ttagttctct aagtcacct	1980
gcctgtgccc ttatttcaca gtacatacat ttcttaggga cacagtacac tgaccacatc	2040
accacctct tcttccagt ctgcgtggac catctggctg cttttttct ccaaaagatg	2100
caatattcag actgactgac cccctgcctt atttcacaa agacacgatg catagtacc	2160
ccggccttgt ttctccaatg gccgtgatac actagtgatc atgttcagcc ctgcttccac	2220
ctgcatagaa tcttttcttc tcagacaggg acagtgcggc ctcaacatct cctggagtct	2280
agaagctgtt tcttttcccc tcttctctcc tcttgctcta gccttaatac tggccttttc	2340
cctccctgcc ccaagtgaag acagggcact ctgcgccac cacatgcaca gctgtgcatg	2400
gagacctgca ggtgcacgtg ctggaacacg tgtgggtccc ccctggccca gctcctctg	2460
cagtgcacct ctccctgcc catcctcccc acggaagcat gtgctggtca cactggttct	2520
ccaggggtct gtgatggggc ccctgggggt cagcttctgt ccctctgctt tctcacctct	2580
ttgttccttt cttttcatgt atccattcag ttgatgttta ttgagcaact acagatgtca	2640
gcactgtgtt aggtgctggg ggcctgctg gggaagataa agttcctccc tcaaggactc	2700
ccatccagc tgggagacag acaactaact aactgcacc ctgcggtttg cagggggctc	2760
ctgcctggct ccctgtccca cactcctct gtggtcgaag gcttctgga tacctacccc	2820
ccatccaccc cataattctt acccagagca tggggttggg gcggaacct ggagagagg	2880
acatagcccc tcgccacgac tagagaatct ggtggtgtcc aaaatgtctg tccaggtgtg	2940
ggcaggtggg caggcaccaa ggcctctctg acctttcata gcagcagaaa aggcagagcc	3000
tggggcaggg cagggccagg aatgctttgg ggacaccgag gggactgccc cccaccccca	3060
ccatggtgct attctggggc tggggcagtc ttttctggc ttgcctctgg ccagctcctg	3120
gcctctggta gagtgcagct tcagacgttc tgatgccttc cggatgtcat ctctccctgc	3180
cccaggaatg gaagatg	3197

<210> SEQ ID NO 20

<211> LENGTH: 842

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 20

ccggggtacc atgatcttcc tctgctaata gttgagcctg gaattgcagc ttcaccagat	60
agcagcttta ttcacagtga cagtccctaa ggaactgtac ataatagagc atggcagcaa	120
tgtgacctg gaatgcaact ttgacactgg aagtcagtgt aacctggag caataacagc	180

-continued

```

cagtttgcaa aaggtggaaa atgatacatc cccacaccgt gaaagagcca ctttgctgga 240
ggagcagctg cccctagggg aggcctcgtt ccacatacct caagtccaag tgagggacga 300
aggacagtac caatgcataa tcattctatgg ggtcgcctgg gactacaagt acctgactct 360
gaaagtcaaa gcttcctaca ggaaaaataa cactcacatc ctaaaggttc cagaaacaga 420
tgaggtagag ctcacctgcc aggcctacagg ttatcctctg gcagaagtat cctggccaaa 480
cgtcagcgtt cctgccaaca ccagccactc caggaccctt gaaggcctct accaggtcac 540
cagtgttctg cgcctaaagc cccccctgg cagaaacttc agctgtgtgt tctggaatac 600
tcacgtgagg gaacttactt tggccagcat tgaccttcaa agtcagatgg aaccaggac 660
ccatccaact tggctgcttc acattttcat cccctcctgc atcattgctt tcattttcat 720
agccacagtg atagccctaa gaaaacaact ctgtcaaaag ctgtattctt caaaagacac 780
aacaaaaaga cctgtcacca caacaagag ggaagtgaac agtgctatct gatctagagc 840
gc 842

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 21
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 21

```

```

ggcataataa gatggctccc 20

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 22
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 22

```

```

catgaactga catgtcaggc 20

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 23
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 23

```

```

catttacaaa gagaggtcgg 20

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 24
<211> LENGTH: 22
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 24

```

```

agggttattt taagtaccga cc 22

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 25
<211> LENGTH: 22
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:

```

-continued

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 25

ggaaatgtat gttaaaagca cg 22

<210> SEQ ID NO 26

<211> LENGTH: 22

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 26

ggcatggatc ctcagccctg gg 22

<210> SEQ ID NO 27

<211> LENGTH: 22

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 27

gagacccatg ggctctccag gg 22

<210> SEQ ID NO 28

<211> LENGTH: 22

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 28

gttcaagcac aacgaatgag gc 22

<210> SEQ ID NO 29

<211> LENGTH: 22

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 29

tggctttgcc acatgtcaag gc 22

<210> SEQ ID NO 30

<211> LENGTH: 34

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 30

tcaggtacta gtgttcccaa ggacctatat gtgg 34

<210> SEQ ID NO 31

<211> LENGTH: 42

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 31

gattcgagat ctctcgagt cctttcattt ggaggatgtg cc 42

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 32
<211> LENGTH: 33
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 32
tcaggtacta gtgttcccaa ggaccatatg tgg 33

<210> SEQ ID NO 33
<211> LENGTH: 39
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 33
gattcgagat ctccctcgagt ctttcattgg ggatgtgcc 39

<210> SEQ ID NO 34
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 34
ggtgcacagc ttgtctga 18

<210> SEQ ID NO 35
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 35
gctgtgcacc agctgttt 18

<210> SEQ ID NO 36
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 36
gctatgaaag gtccagag 18

<210> SEQ ID NO 37
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 37
gaatctggtg gtgtccaa 18

<210> SEQ ID NO 38
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 38

ctctgtcacc atcacagg

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 39

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 39

ctctgtcacc atcacacc

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 40

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 40

gaaatcccg atgctcac

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 41

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 41

accacacgtg ttccagca

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 42

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 42

tgctggaaca cgtgtggt

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 43

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 43

ggccctcagc aaagctgt

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 44

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 44

agctgtaggt gccattcg

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 45

<211> LENGTH: 18

-continued

<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 45

agggacctgg acctccac

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 46
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 46

tggggggaat gtcataagg

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 47
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 47

agcaggcagg atgactta

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 48
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 48

aacagaccac ccacaacc

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 49
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 49

gcaaattggca cctacagc

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 50
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 50

tctgggggtgt gatggtga

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 51
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 51

-continued

atgaaaggtc cagagggc	18
 <210> SEQ ID NO 52 <211> LENGTH: 18 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer <400> SEQUENCE: 52 acccataatt cttaccca	
	18
 <210> SEQ ID NO 53 <211> LENGTH: 18 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer <400> SEQUENCE: 53 cacagctctg ttgatct	
	18
 <210> SEQ ID NO 54 <211> LENGTH: 18 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer <400> SEQUENCE: 54 ctcctaccct ctggctgc	
	18
 <210> SEQ ID NO 55 <211> LENGTH: 14 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer <400> SEQUENCE: 55 atgctgcgctc ggcg	
	14
 <210> SEQ ID NO 56 <211> LENGTH: 24 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer <400> SEQUENCE: 56 tcaggctatt tctgtccat catc	
	24
 <210> SEQ ID NO 57 <211> LENGTH: 17 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer <400> SEQUENCE: 57 gttttcccag tcacgac	
	17
 <210> SEQ ID NO 58 <211> LENGTH: 17 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence	

-continued

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 58

caggaaacag ctatgac 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 59
<211> LENGTH: 17
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 59

tgggtgcacag ctttgct 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 60
<211> LENGTH: 17
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 60

tctgggggga atgtcat 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 61
<211> LENGTH: 17
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 61

tgggtgcacag ctttgct 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 62
<211> LENGTH: 17
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 62

tctgggggga atgtcat 17

<210> SEQ ID NO 63
<211> LENGTH: 22
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 63

ggggtaccat gctgcgtcgg cg 22

<210> SEQ ID NO 64
<211> LENGTH: 25
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 64

cggaattctg gggggaatgt catag 25

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 65
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 65

ggaattcgag cccaaatctt gtgacaa

27

<210> SEQ ID NO 66
<211> LENGTH: 29
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 66

gcgctctaga tcatttaccg ggagacagg

29

<210> SEQ ID NO 67
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 67

gaaggcctct accaggtc

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 68
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 68

ctttaggcgc agaacact

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 69
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 69

aagggtcagc taatgctc

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 70
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 70

tcagtttgca catctgta

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 71
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 71

tatgctatca agattcca

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 72

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 72

gtaaagtgca gtagtgct

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 73

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 73

tatgagctca cagacagg

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 74

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 74

aggttcagat agcactgt

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 75

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 75

acttatctga aattgctg

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 76

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 76

ttgatatgct catacggt

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 77

<211> LENGTH: 18

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 77

gaattctgtg ggtccagg

18

<210> SEQ ID NO 78

-continued

<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 78

catgtttaat ggtggttt 18

<210> SEQ ID NO 79
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 79

aaagctgtat tcttcaaa 18

<210> SEQ ID NO 80
<211> LENGTH: 22
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 80

gaacactggt gacctggtag ag 22

<210> SEQ ID NO 81
<211> LENGTH: 34
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 81

ccgggggtacc atgatcttcc tctgctaata gttg 34

<210> SEQ ID NO 82
<211> LENGTH: 33
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 82

gcgctctaga tcagatagca ctgttcactt ccc 33

<210> SEQ ID NO 83
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 83

tacaagcgaa ttactgtgaa 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 84
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 84

-continued

gatgtgccag aggtagttct 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 85
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 85

aatagagcat ggcagcaatg 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 86
<211> LENGTH: 20
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 86

ggcgaccca tagatgatta 20

<210> SEQ ID NO 87
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 87

ccagtaagtg cgggtcat 18

<210> SEQ ID NO 88
<211> LENGTH: 18
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 88

ttcacctacg gaaacctt 18

<210> SEQ ID NO 89
<211> LENGTH: 34
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 89

ccgggggtacc atgatcttcc tctgctaata gttg 34

<210> SEQ ID NO 90
<211> LENGTH: 26
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 90

cggaattcgg tctgggttc catctg 26

<210> SEQ ID NO 91
<211> LENGTH: 31
<212> TYPE: DNA

-continued

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 91
cgggattcat gatcttctc ctgctaattg t 31

<210> SEQ ID NO 92
<211> LENGTH: 29
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 92
gcgctctaga tcatttaccg gagacagg 29

<210> SEQ ID NO 93
<211> LENGTH: 6
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
Epitope tag

<400> SEQUENCE: 93
His His His His His His
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 94
<211> LENGTH: 8
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Synthetic
Epitope tag

<400> SEQUENCE: 94
Asp Tyr Lys Asp Asp Asp Asp Lys
1 5

<210> SEQ ID NO 95
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 95
gacatccaga tgaccagtc tcc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 96
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 96
gatgttgtga tgactcagtc tcc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 97
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 97

gatattgtga tgactcagtc tcc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 98

<211> LENGTH: 23

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 98

gaaattgtgt tgacgcagtc tcc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 99

<211> LENGTH: 23

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 99

gacatcgtga tgaccacagtc tcc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 100

<211> LENGTH: 23

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 100

gaaacgacac tcacgcagtc tcc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 101

<211> LENGTH: 23

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 101

gaaattgtgc tgactcagtc tcc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 102

<211> LENGTH: 23

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 102

cagtctgtgt tgacgcagcc gcc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 103

<211> LENGTH: 23

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 103

cagtctgccc tgactcagcc tgc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 104

-continued

<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 104

tcctatgtgc tgactcagcc acc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 105
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 105

tcttctgagc tgactcagga ccc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 106
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 106

cacggttatac tgactcaacc gcc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 107
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 107

caggctgtgc tcactcagcc gtc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 108
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 108

aattttatgc tgactcagcc cca 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 109
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 109

acgtttgatt tccaccttgg tccc 24

<210> SEQ ID NO 110
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 110

-continued

acgtttgatc tccagcttgg tccc

24

<210> SEQ ID NO 111
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 111

acgtttgata tccactttgg tccc

24

<210> SEQ ID NO 112
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 112

acgtttgatc tccaccttgg tccc

24

<210> SEQ ID NO 113
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 113

acgtttaatc tccagtcgtg tccc

24

<210> SEQ ID NO 114
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 114

cagtcgtgtg tgacgcagcc gcc

23

<210> SEQ ID NO 115
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 115

cagtcgccc tgactcagcc tgc

23

<210> SEQ ID NO 116
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 116

tcctatgtgc tgactcagcc acc

23

<210> SEQ ID NO 117
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA

-continued

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 117

tcttctgagc tgactcagga ccc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 118
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 118

cacggtatatac tgactcaacc gcc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 119
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 119

cagggtgtgc tcaactcagcc gtc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 120
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 120

aatatttatgc tgactcagcc cca 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 121
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 121

cagggtgcagc tgggtgcagtc tgg 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 122
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 122

cagggtcaact taaggagtc tgg 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 123
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 123

gagggtgcagc tgggtggagtc tgg 23

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 124
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 124

caggtgcagc tgcaggagtc ggg 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 125
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 125

gaggtgcagc tgttgcagtc tgc 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 126
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 126

caggtacagc tgcagcagtc agg 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 127
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 127

tgaggagacg gtgaccaggg tgcc 24

<210> SEQ ID NO 128
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 128

tgaagagacg gtgaccattg tccc 24

<210> SEQ ID NO 129
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 129

tgaggagacg gtgaccaggg ttcc 24

<210> SEQ ID NO 130
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:

-continued

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 130

tgaggagacg gtagacgtgg tccc	24
----------------------------	----

<210> SEQ ID NO 131

<211> LENGTH: 1602

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 131

atgctgcgtc ggccgggacg ccctggcatg ggtgtgcatg tgggtgcagc cctgggagca	60
ctgtggttct gcctcacagg agccctggag gtccaggtec ctgaagaccc agtgggtggca	120
ctggtgggca ccgatgccac cctgtgctgc tccctctccc ctgagcctgg cttcagcctg	180
gcacagctca acctcatctg gcagctgaca gataccaaac agctgggtgca cagctttgct	240
gagggccagg accaggggcag cgcctatgcc aaccgcacgg ccctcttccc ggacctgctg	300
gcacagggca acgcatccct gaggtgcag cgcgtgctg tggcggacga gggcagcttc	360
acctgcttcg tgagcatccg ggatttcggc agcgtgcccg tcagcctgca ggtggccgct	420
ccctactcga agcccagcat gaccctggag cccaacaagg acctgcggcc aggggacacg	480
gtgaccatca cgtgtccag ctaccagggc taccctgagg ctgaggtgtt ctggcaggat	540
gggcagggtg tgcccctgac tggcaacgtg accacgtcgc agatggccaa cgagcagggc	600
ttgtttgatg tgcacagcat cctgcgggtg gtgctgggtg caaatggcac ctacagctgc	660
ctggtgcgca acccctgtgt gcagcaggat gcgcacagct ctgtcaccat cacaccccag	720
agaagcccca caggagccgt ggaggctccg gtccctgagg acccggtggt ggccttagtg	780
ggcaccgatg ccacctgcg ctgctccttc tccccgagc ctggcttcag cctggcacag	840
ctcaacctca tctggcagct gacagacacc aaacagctgg tgcacagttt caccgaaggc	900
cgggaccagg gcagcgccta tgccaaccgc acggccctct tcccggacct gctggcacia	960
ggcaatgcat ccctgaggct gcagcgcgtg cgtgtggcgg acgagggcag cttcacctgc	1020
ttcgtgagca tccgggattt cggcagcgtc gccgtcagcc tgcaggtggc cgtccctac	1080
tcgaagccca gcatgacctt ggagcccaac aaggacctgc ggccagggga caggtgacc	1140
atcacgtgct ccagctaccg gggctacctt gaggtgagg tgttctggca ggatgggcag	1200
ggtgtgcccc tgactggcaa cgtgaccacg tcgcagatgg ccaacgagca gggcttgttt	1260
gatgtgcaca gcgtcctgcg ggtggtgctg ggtgcgaatg gcacctacag ctgcctggtg	1320
cgaacccccg tgctgcagca ggatgcgcac ggctctgtca ccatcacagg gcagcctatg	1380
acattcccc cagaggccct gtgggtgacc gtggggctgt ctgtctgtct cattgcactg	1440
ctggtggccc tggctttcgt gtgctggaga aagatcaaac agagctgtga ggaggagaat	1500
gcaggagctg aggaccagga tggggaggga gaaggctcca agacagccct gcagcctctg	1560
aaacactctg acagcaaaga agatgatgga caagaaatag cc	1602

<210> SEQ ID NO 132

<211> LENGTH: 1440

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 132

atgctgcgtc ggccgggacg ccctggcatg ggtgtgcatg tgggtgcagc cctgggagca	60
ctgtggttct gcctcacagg agccctggag gtccaggtec ctgaagaccc agtgggtggca	120

-continued

```

ctggtgggca ccgatgccac cctgtgctgc tccttctccc ctgagcctgg cttcagcctg 180
gcacagctca acctcatctg gcagctgaca gataccaaac agctgggtgca cagctttgct 240
gagggccagg accaggggcag cgcctatgcc aaccgcacgg ccctcttccc ggacctgctg 300
gcacaaggca atgcatecct gaggtgagc cgcgtgctg tggcggacga gggcagcttc 360
acctgcttcg tgagcatccg ggatttcggc agcgtgccc tcagcctgca ggtggccgct 420
ccctactcga agcccagcat gaccctggag cccaacaagg acctgcggcc aggggacacg 480
gtgaccatca cgtgtccag ctaccggggc tacctgagg ctgaggtgtt ctggcaggat 540
gggcagggtg tgcccctgac tggcaacgtg accacgtcgc agatggccaa cgagcagggc 600
ttgtttgatg tgcacagcgt cctgcgggtg gtgctgggtg cgaatggcac ctacagctgc 660
ctggtgcgca acccctgctg gcagcaggat gcgcacggct ctgtcaccat cacagggcag 720
cctatgacat tccccccaga attcgagccc aaatcttctg aaaaaactca cacatgccc 780
ccgtgcccag cacctgaact cctgggggga ccgtcagtct tcctcttccc cccaaaaccc 840
aaggacaccc tcatgatctc ccggaccctc gaggtcacat gcgtgggtgt ggacgtgagc 900
cacgaagacc ctgaggtcaa gttcaactgg tacgtggacg gcgtggaggt gcataatgcc 960
aagacaaagc cgcgggagga gcagtacaac agcacgtacc gtgtggtcag cgtcctcacc 1020
gtcctgcacc aggactggct gaatggcaag gagtacaagt gcaaggctct caacaaagcc 1080
ctcccagccc ccatcgagaa aaccatctcc aaagccaaag ggcagccccc agaaccacag 1140
gtgtacaccc tgccccctc ccgggatgag ctgaccaaga accaggtcag cctgacctgc 1200
ctggtcaaag gcttctatcc cagcgacatc gccgtggagt gggagagcaa tgggcagccg 1260
gagaacaact acaagaccac gcctcccgtg ctggactccg acggtcctt ctctctctac 1320
agcaagctca ccgtggacaa gagcagggtg cagcagggga acgtcttctc atgctccgtg 1380
atgcatgagg ctctgcacaa ccactacacg cagaagagcc tctccctgtc tccgggtaaa 1440

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 133

<211> LENGTH: 480

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 133

```

Met Leu Arg Arg Arg Gly Ser Pro Gly Met Gly Val His Val Gly Ala
 1             5             10            15
Ala Leu Gly Ala Leu Trp Phe Cys Leu Thr Gly Ala Leu Glu Val Gln
      20             25             30
Val Pro Glu Asp Pro Val Val Ala Leu Val Gly Thr Asp Ala Thr Leu
      35             40             45
Cys Cys Ser Phe Ser Pro Glu Pro Gly Phe Ser Leu Ala Gln Leu Asn
      50             55             60
Leu Ile Trp Gln Leu Thr Asp Thr Lys Gln Leu Val His Ser Phe Ala
      65             70             75             80
Glu Gly Gln Asp Gln Gly Ser Ala Tyr Ala Asn Arg Thr Ala Leu Phe
      85             90             95
Pro Asp Leu Leu Ala Gln Gly Asn Ala Ser Leu Arg Leu Gln Arg Val
      100            105            110
Arg Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Ser Phe Thr Cys Phe Val Ser Ile Arg Asp
      115            120            125
Phe Gly Ser Ala Ala Val Ser Leu Gln Val Ala Ala Pro Tyr Ser Lys
      130            135            140

```


-continued

```

gaaggccggg accagggcag cgcctatgcc aaccgcacgg ccctcttccc ggacctgctg 300
gcacaaggca atgcatccct gaggtgcag cgcgtgcgtg tggcggacga gggcagcttc 360
acctgcttcg tgagcatccg ggatttcggc agcgtgcggc tcagcctgca ggtggccgct 420
ccctactcga agcccagcat gaccctggag cccaacaagg acctgcggcc aggggacacg 480
gtgaccatca cgtgctccag ctaccggggc tacctgagg ctgaggtgtt ctggcaggat 540
gggcagggtg tgcccctgac tggcaacgtg accacgtcgc agatggccaa cgagcagggc 600
ttgtttgatg tgcacagcgt cctgcgggtg gtgctgggtg cgaatggcac ctacagctgc 660
ctggtgcgca acccctgtct gcagcaggat gcgcacggct ctgtcaccat cacagggcag 720
cctatgacat tccccccaga attcgagccc aaatcttggt acaaaactca cacatgccc 780
ccgtgcccag cacctgaact cctgggggga ccgtcagtct tcctcttccc cccaaaaccc 840
aaggacaccc tcatgatctc ccggaccctc gaggtcacat gcgtggtggt ggacgtgagc 900
cacgaagacc ctgaggtcaa gttcaactgg tacgtggacg gcgtggaggt gcataatgcc 960
aagacaaaag cgcgggagga gcagtacaac agcacgtacc gtgtggtcag cgtcctcacc 1020
gtcctgcacc aggactggct gaatggcaag gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaagcc 1080
ctcccagccc ccatcgagaa aaccatctcc aaagccaaag ggcagccccg agaaccacag 1140
gtgtacaccc tgccccatc ccgggatgag ctgaccaaga accaggtcag cctgacctgc 1200
ctggtcaaag gcttctatcc cagcgacatc gccgtggagt gggagagcaa tgggcagccg 1260
gagaacaact acaagaccac gcctcccgtg ctggactccg acggctcctt ctctctctac 1320
agcaagctca ccgtggacaa gagcaggtgg cagcagggga acgtcttctc atgctccgtg 1380
atgcatgagg ctctgcacaa ccactacacg cagaagagcc tctccctgtc tccgggtaaa 1440

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 135

<211> LENGTH: 480

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

<400> SEQUENCE: 135

```

Met Leu Arg Arg Arg Gly Ser Pro Gly Met Gly Val His Val Gly Ala
 1             5             10            15
Ala Leu Gly Ala Leu Trp Phe Cys Leu Thr Gly Ala Leu Glu Val Gln
      20            25            30
Val Pro Glu Asp Pro Val Val Ala Leu Val Gly Thr Asp Ala Thr Leu
      35            40            45
Arg Cys Ser Phe Ser Pro Glu Pro Gly Phe Ser Leu Ala Gln Leu Asn
      50            55            60
Leu Ile Trp Gln Leu Thr Asp Thr Lys Gln Leu Val His Ser Phe Thr
      65            70            75            80
Glu Gly Arg Asp Gln Gly Ser Ala Tyr Ala Asn Arg Thr Ala Leu Phe
      85            90            95
Pro Asp Leu Leu Ala Gln Gly Asn Ala Ser Leu Arg Leu Gln Arg Val
      100           105           110
Arg Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Ser Phe Thr Cys Phe Val Ser Ile Arg Asp
      115           120           125
Phe Gly Ser Ala Ala Val Ser Leu Gln Val Ala Ala Pro Tyr Ser Lys
      130           135           140
Pro Ser Met Thr Leu Glu Pro Asn Lys Asp Leu Arg Pro Gly Asp Thr
      145           150           155           160

```

Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Arg	Gly	Pro	Glu	Ala	Glu	Val
				165					170				175	
Phe	Trp	Gln	Asp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Val	Pro	Leu	Thr	Gly	Asn	Val	Thr
			180					185					190	Thr
Ser	Gln	Met	Ala	Asn	Glu	Gln	Gly	Leu	Phe	Asp	Val	His	Ser	Val
		195					200					205		Leu
Arg	Val	Val	Leu	Gly	Ala	Asn	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Cys	Leu	Val	Arg
	210					215					220			Asn
Pro	Val	Leu	Gln	Gln	Asp	Ala	His	Gly	Ser	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly
225					230					235				240
Pro	Met	Thr	Phe	Pro	Pro	Glu	Phe	Glu	Pro	Lys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Lys
			245						250					255
His	Thr	Cys	Pro	Pro	Cys	Pro	Ala	Pro	Glu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro
		260						265					270	Ser
Val	Phe	Leu	Phe	Pro	Pro	Lys	Pro	Lys	Asp	Thr	Leu	Met	Ile	Ser
	275						280					285		Arg
Thr	Pro	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys	Val	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Ser	His	Glu	Asp
	290					295					300			Pro
Glu	Val	Lys	Phe	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Val	Glu	Val	His	Asn
305					310					315				320
Lys	Thr	Lys	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Val
			325						330					335
Ser	Val	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	His	Gln	Asp	Trp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Lys	Glu
		340						345					350	Tyr
Lys	Cys	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ala	Leu	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys
	355						360					365		Thr
Ile	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gln	Pro	Arg	Glu	Pro	Gln	Val	Tyr	Thr
	370					375					380			Leu
Pro	Pro	Ser	Arg	Asp	Glu	Leu	Thr	Lys	Asn	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	Thr
385					390					395				Cys
Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Phe	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ile	Ala	Val	Glu	Trp	Glu
			405						410					415
Asn	Gly	Gln	Pro	Glu	Asn	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Thr	Thr	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu
		420						425					430	Asp
Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Phe	Phe	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys
	435						440					445		Ser
Arg	Trp	Gln	Gln	Gly	Asn	Val	Phe	Ser	Cys	Ser	Val	Met	His	Glu
	450					455					460			Ala
Leu	His	Asn	His	Tyr	Thr	Gln	Lys	Ser	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Gly
465					470					475				480

<400> SEQUENCE: 136

actatagggg gaccaagct tggtagcgga tccatgctgc gtcggcgggg cagccctggc 60

```
<210> SEQ ID NO 137
<211> LENGTH: 51
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer
```

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 137

gtcacaaagat ttgggctccg gatcctctgg ggggaatgac ataggctgcc c 51

<210> SEQ ID NO 138

<211> LENGTH: 100

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 138

caagcttggt accggatcca tggaagcccc agtcagctt ctcttcctcc tgctactctg 60

gctcccagat accaccggaa caggagccct ggaggtccag 100

What is claimed is:

1. An isolated polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) an isolated polypeptide comprising amino acids 1 to 316 of SEQ ID NO:13;
- (b) an isolated polypeptide comprising amino acids 2 to 316 of SEQ ID NO:13; and
- (c) an isolated polypeptide comprising amino acids 29 to 316 of SEQ ID NO:13.

2. The isolated polypeptide of claim 1, wherein said polypeptide is (a).

3. The isolated polypeptide of claim 1, wherein said polypeptide is (b).

4. The isolated polypeptide of claim 1, wherein said polypeptide is (c).

5. An isolated polypeptide comprising a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA clone contained in plasmid BSL2-L165-35b in ATCC Deposit No. PTA-1988.

6. An isolated polypeptide produced by a method comprising:

- (a) culturing an isolated recombinant host cell comprising a vector that comprises the coding region encoding the

polypeptide of claim 1 under conditions such that said polypeptide is expressed; and

(b) recovering said polypeptide.

7. The isolated polypeptide of claim 1 wherein said polypeptide further comprises a heterologous polypeptide.

8. The isolated polypeptide of claim 7 wherein said heterologous polypeptide is the Fc domain of human IgG.

9. An isolated polypeptide comprising a polypeptide encoded by the cDNA clone contained in plasmid BSL2v1c2Ig in ATCC Deposit No. PTA-4056.

10. An isolated polypeptide comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) an isolated polypeptide comprising amino acids 1 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:13;
- (b) an isolated polypeptide comprising amino acids 2 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:13; and
- (c) an isolated polypeptide comprising amino acids 29 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:13.

11. The isolated polypeptide of claim 10, wherein said polypeptide is (a).

12. The isolated polypeptide of claim 10, wherein said polypeptide is (b).

13. The isolated polypeptide of claim 10, wherein said polypeptide is (c).

* * * * *